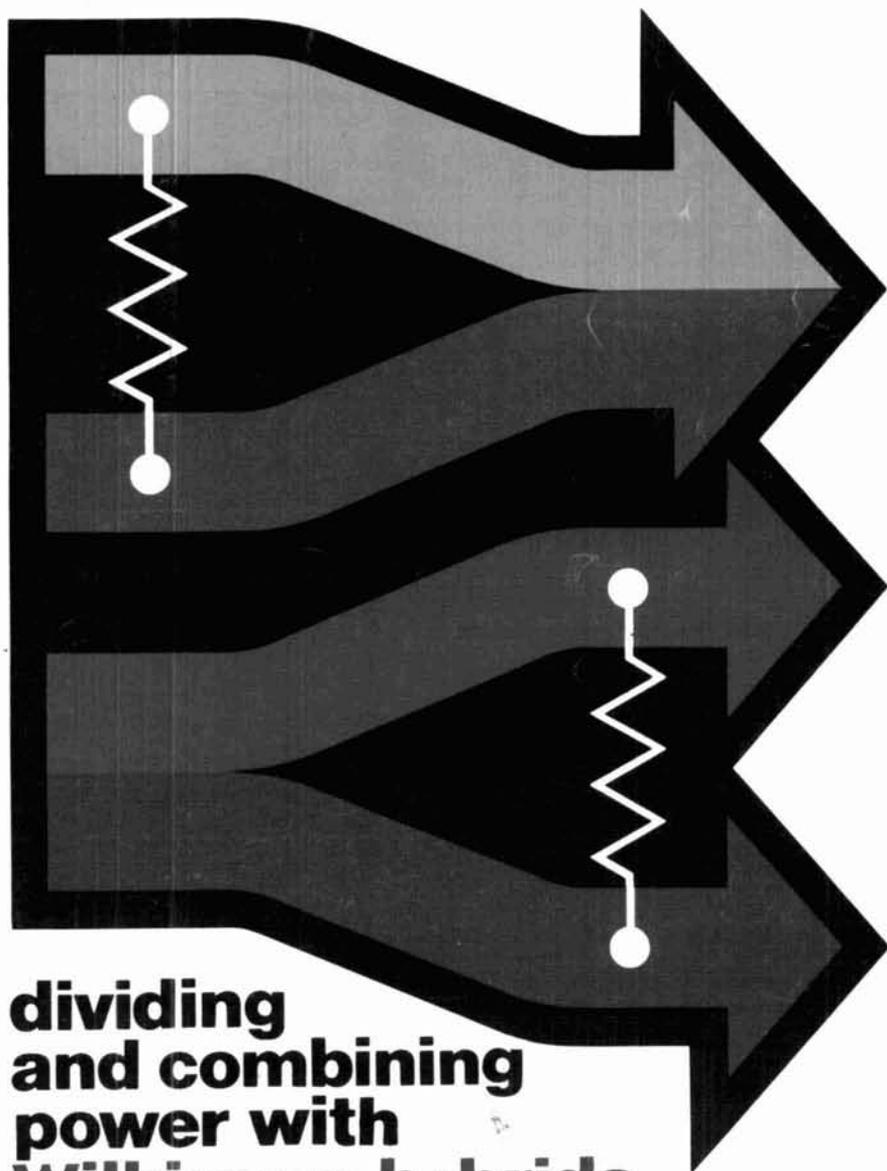


ham **radio** *magazine*

- blanking the Woodpecker
- Operation Upgrade Part 3
- 10-meter fm
- a 220/2-meter converter



**dividing
and combining
power with
Wilkinson hybrids**

hr *wavy line*

*focus
on
communications
technology*

Hut, 2,3,4...



440, 220, and 146MHz.
Any way you go, ICOM has
you covered...

Complete, affordable and fun...That's
the new ICOM IC-4AT 440MHz handheld.
Identical in size and appearance to the very
popular IC-2AT, the IC-4AT gets you into the 440MHz
band at a very attractive price. The accessories used with
the IC-4AT are the same items you may previously have
purchased for use with your 2AT.

The IC-4A and IC-4AT cover 440 to 449.995MHz in 5KHz
steps, giving full coverage of the FM portion of the 440MHz band.
Featuring ± 5 MHz offsets, top panel switch for control of PL, 16 button
Touchtone[®] pad, thumbwheel switch frequency selection and ICOM perform-
ance, the IC-4A is unsurpassed in a 440MHz handheld.

The IC-4A comes standard with BP3 battery pack, flexible antenna, belt clip,
earphone and wrist strap.



ICOM

The World System

The *KLM* Spotlight on:

The new pacesetter
for tribander performance

KT-34XA

For the new age
of satellite DX

420-450-18C

See your
KLM dealer

Handie Power!
35W, Charger, Preamp

MA-35BL

144-148-13LB

Maximum gain,
across the whole band

The ultimate H.F. monobanders

KLM's
"BIG STICKERS"

Broadbanded
hi-performance
Verticals

SSV
80-40-15

40-10V

Plus much, much more!
Write for a complete catalog

KLM P. O. Box 816, Morgan Hill, CA 95037
(408) 779-7363

The ultimate team... the new **Drake "Twins"**



The **TR7A** and **R7A** offer performance and versatility for those who demand the ultimate!

TR7A Transceiver

- **CONTINUOUS FREQUENCY COVERAGE** — 1.5 to 30 MHz full receive coverage. The optional AUX7 provides 0 to 1.5 MHz receive plus transmit coverage of 1.8 to 30 MHz, for future Amateur bands, MARS, Embassy, Government or Commercial frequencies (proper authorization required).
- **Full Passband Tuning (PBT)** enhances use of high rejection 8-pole crystal filters.
- New!** Both 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity are standard, plus provisions for two additional filters. These 8-pole crystal filters in conjunction with careful mechanical/electrical design result in realizable ultimate rejection in excess of 100 dB.
- New!** The very effective NB7 Noise Blanker is now standard.
- New!** Built in lightning protection avoids damage to solid-state components from lightning induced transients.
- New!** Mic audio available on rear panel to facilitate phone patch connection.
- **State-of-the-art design** combining solid-state PA, up-conversion, high-level double balanced 1st mixer and frequency synthesis provided a no tune-up, broadband, high dynamic range transceiver.

R7A Receiver

- **CONTINUOUS NO COMPROMISE** 0 to 30 MHz frequency coverage.
- **Full passband tuning (PBT).**
New! NB7A Noise Blanker supplied as standard.
- **State-of-the-Art features** of the TR7A, plus added flexibility with a low noise 10 dB rf amplifier.
New! Standard ultimate selectivity choices include the supplied 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity. Capability for three accessory crystal filters plus the two supplied, including 300 Hz, 1.8 kHz, 4 kHz, and 6 kHz. The 4 kHz filter, when used with the R7A's Synchro-Phase a-m detector, provides a-m reception with greater frequency response within a narrower bandwidth than conventional a-m detection, and sideband selection to minimize interference potential.
- **Front panel pushbutton control** of rf preamp, a-m/ssb detector, speaker ON/OFF switch, i-f notch filter, reference-derived calibrator signal, three agc release times (plus AGC OFF), integral 150 MHz frequency counter/digital readout for external use, and Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT).

The "Twins" System

- **FREQUENCY FLEXIBILITY.** The TR7A/R7A combination offers the operator, particularly the DX'er or Contester, frequency control agility not available in any other system. The "Twins" offer the only system capable of no-compromise DSR (Dual Simultaneous Receive). Most transceivers allow some external receiver control, but the "Twins" provide instant transfer of transmit frequency control to the R7A VFO. The operator can listen to either or both receiver's audio, and instantly determine his transmitting frequency by

appropriate use of the TR7A's RCT control (Receiver Controlled Transmit). DSR is implemented by mixing the two audio signals in the R7A

- **ALTERNATE ANTENNA CAPABILITY.** The R7A's Antenna Power Splitter enhances the DSR feature by allowing the use of an additional antenna (ALTERNATE) besides the MAIN antenna connected to the TR7A (the transmitting antenna). All possible splits between the two antennas and the two system receivers are possible.

Specifications, availability and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

See your Drake dealer or write
for additional information.



COMING SOON: New RV75 Synthesized VFO
Compatible with TR5 and 7-Line Xcvrs/Rcvrs

- Frequency Synthesized for crystal-controlled stability
- VRTO (Variable Rate Tuning Oscillator*) adjusts tuning rate as function of tuning speed.
- Resolution to 10 Hz
- Three programmable fixed frequencies for MARS, etc.
- Split or Transceiver operation with main transceiver PTO or RV75

ham radio

magazine

JANUARY 1982

volume 15, number 1

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher and
editor-in-chief

Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
editor

editorial staff

Martin Hanft, WB1CHO
production editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Leonard H. Anderson
associate editors

W. E. Scarborough, Jr., KA1DXQ
graphic production manager

Irene Hollingsworth
editorial assistant

Wayne Pierce, K3SUK
cover

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher and
advertising manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States: one year, \$16.50
two years, \$28.50, three years, \$38.50
Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail)
one year, \$21.50; two years, \$40.00
three years, \$57.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air
Forwarding Service) one year, \$28.00

All subscription orders payable in
United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 77

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from *ham radio* are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1981 by
Communications Technology, Inc
Title registered at U. S. Patent Office

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5889

Postmaster send Form 3679 to *ham radio*
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



contents

12 Wilkinson hybrids

Ernie Franke, WA2EWT

**20 blanking the Woodpecker:
part one**

David Nicholls, VK1DN

24 2-meter transverter

Fred Brown, W6HPH

**30 operation upgrade:
part three**

Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB

36 wireless 220/2 converter

Bob Witmer, W3RW

**44 a neglected antenna
for 40 and 80 meters**

Warren Amfahr, W0WL

53 ham radio techniques

Bill Orr, W6SAI

62 listening in on 10 fm

Karl Thurber, W8FX

66 phantom-coil VXO

Frank W. Noble, W3MT

98 advertisers index

8 comments

74 DX forecaster

77 flea market

48 ham calendar

92 ham mart

80 ham notes

86 new products

**7 observation and
opinion**

10 presstop

40 Q & A

98 reader service

89 short circuits

36 weekender

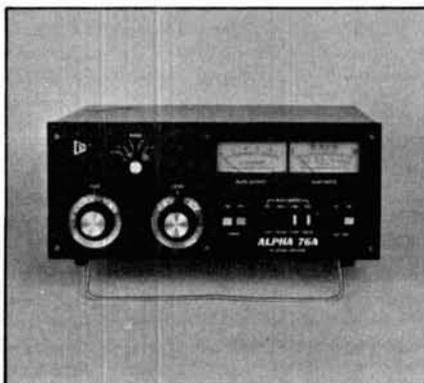


Tired of warranties that run out before the equipment is out of the box?

Most maximum-legal-power linears come with a 90-day warranty. Big deal.

Every ALPHA amplifier comes with a full TWO YEAR warranty—eight times what's provided by other manufacturers of so-called "2 kW PEP" models.

Sure, you can buy a cheaper linear... but is that what you really want? Will it give you the "full power with no time limit" confidence that's made ALPHAs famous? The confidence we demonstrated by running a stock ALPHA 76A key-down at 1,000 watts d-c input for 900 straight hours? The confidence that comes from hearing all those ALPHAs in the big contests and knowing their



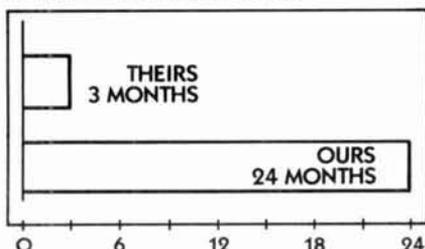
truly remarkable record; not one ALPHA built since 1975 has ever burned up a transformer under those brutally severe operating conditions?

When that other full-tilt linear is barely 91 days old, it's out of warranty and its owner is on his own. But you and your ALPHA are just becoming fast friends, still protected for a year and nine months to come by ETO's superb (limited) warranty.

So, if you're put out by warranties that expire before the equipment is broken in, get an ALPHA.

And get a warranty that won't run out on you for two full years.

THE LONG AND THE SHORT OF RF AMPLIFIER WARRANTIES.



ETO

Ehrhorn Technological Operations, Inc.
Industrial Park (P.O. Box 708)
Canon City, Colorado 81212
Phone: (303) 275-1613

SAVE \$13.50* with home delivery

*(One year newsstand cost \$30.00)

Here's my address label, enter my subscription.

- | | | |
|--|----------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Year 12 issues | \$16.50 | <input type="checkbox"/> Payment enclosed |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Years 24 issues | \$28.50 | <input type="checkbox"/> Bill me later |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Years 36 issues | \$38.50 U. S. prices | |

Name _____

Address _____ State _____ Zip _____

City _____

Check here if this is your renewal (attach label)

Subscribe to **ham radio** magazine

Foreign rates: Europe, Japan and Africa, \$28.00 for one year by air forwarding service. All other countries \$21.50 for one year by surface mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issues.

Please
enter my
subscription



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

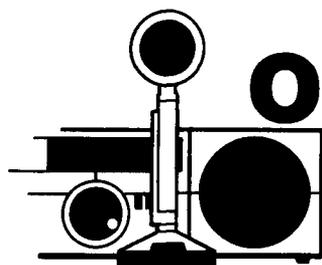
First Class Permit No. 1 Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

**ham
radio**

Greenville, NH 03048





Observation & Opinion

Short circuits. You've seen this column in *ham radio* from time to time and in other Amateur Radio magazines under a different heading. It all means the same thing: *errors*. Errors creep into articles almost regardless of how much care is used — in proofreading, editing, and preparing artwork. It's Murphy's law at work, something we all must live with.

We receive letters from readers who bring technical inaccuracies to our attention, and we appreciate such information. It helps keep us on our toes so that we can maintain the standard of excellence that *ham radio* has enjoyed for thirteen years. Keeping errors to a minimum, however, is really a joint effort between our editorial staff and our authors. I thought you might be interested to learn a bit about how that joint effort works.

When I review a submitted article for possible publication, the first things I look for are originality and interest to our readers. If the contribution meets these requirements, I next look for completeness and attention to detail. The article is then examined for obvious technical errors.

The errors that are not so obvious cause the real problems. A misplaced or mislabeled component on a schematic diagram can blow an entire project. Is it a 0.01- μ F or a 0.1- μ F capacitor? Is it an earth or chassis ground? Such seemingly minor errors have a way of being noticed at the last minute, generally when the magazine is about ready to go to the printer.

Our authors help us reduce the error count by carefully checking their copies of the typeset article. When it is at all possible, we ask that our authors ask a knowledgeable second party to go over the article and look for errors. I've seen cases where an error has been consistently overlooked by many people, only to appear in print despite careful inspection.

We sometimes get complaints from authors who say that a schematic prepared by our artist was not laid out in the same way the submitted version was. There is a very good reason for this. Because of page-size restrictions, drawings must sometimes be redrawn to fit the available space. In such cases the drawing must be checked by all concerned with special care to avoid omissions and circuit errors.

Another source of possible errors is math equations. Although we don't have a staff of mathematicians available to check manuscripts, we are able, in most cases, to track down errors and to locate any incomplete or inconsistent definitions of terms. We try to make our authors understand that we depend on them for unambiguous mathematical material. It's obvious, for example, that there's a difference between $\sqrt{2/2}$ and $\sqrt{2}/2$, yet such an error was found in the final page proofs of an article scheduled for one of our winter issues. In this case it was an error in typesetting — but an important one. Fortunately, with careful checking, we caught it.

We recognize the reader's disappointment when he has built a circuit only to discover it doesn't work because of an error in the article. When we learn that an error has gotten by us, we try to schedule a short circuit item in a timely manner, but it's not always possible to include the correction in the issue immediately following a published article. Sometimes a month or two go by before we even learn of an error. For this we ask your indulgence; the correction will appear just as soon as possible.

I've written this essay on short circuits to emphasize the fact that we are trying our utmost to produce a magazine of articles that will instill confidence in the reader. I have tried to explain some of the problems that, with careful attention to detail and our author's help, can be minimized. Our goal is no short circuits. We probably won't achieve perfection, but we intend to come very close. That's our New Year's resolution.

Alf Wilson, W6NIF
editor



comments

geostationary satellites

Dear HR:

I am writing to tell you that I enjoyed "Locating Geostationary Satellites" by Walter Pfister, W2TQK, in the October, 1981, *ham radio*. I feel, however, that several minor additions would add to the utility of the program for those that might use it on repeated occasions. The addition of labels and a routine for entering data would save keystrokes and allow more rapid manipulation of data. For my own use, the modifications would be as follows:

step	key
000	LBL
001	A
002-068	As in existing listing
069	LBL
070	B
071	STO
072	OO
073	R/S
074	LBL
075	C
076	STO
077	01
078	R/S
079	LBL
080	D
081	STO
082	02
083	R/S
084	LBL
085	E
086	CMS
087	FIX
088	3
089	R/S

The key codes were not included in my listing because the program was set up on a SR-52 and the key codes are not identical. The program would be recorded on a magnetic card for use with the SR-52 or TI-59 and used as follows:

- (1) Read Card (SR-52 or TI-59 only, key in program for TI-58 or 58C)
- (2) Initialize, Press E, Display reads 0.000
- (3) Enter parameters in any order
 - (a) Earth station latitude, Press B
 - (b) Earth station longitude, Press C
 - (c) Spacecraft longitude, Press D
- (4) Find azimuth and elevation, press A (display azimuth), then press R/S to display elevation.

All other comments and notes are the same but a saving of six keystrokes is achieved.

Mac Mayercik, W2TI
High Bridge, New Jersey

Novice playgrounds

Dear HR:

I am in complete agreement with the views expressed in the October, 1981, editorial. In addition, I believe that the Novice bands have — on the whole — become more like playgrounds than training grounds ever since the FCC allowed renewable Novice tickets. But, be that as it may, higher-class hams should lend a helping hand to those Novices whose operating practices are conspicuous by their lack of know-how in proper procedures. A good place to begin is to advise Novices (and others, too) of the true meaning of "R."

Bill Morris, WA5MUF
Denton, Texas

best best regards regards

Dear HR:

The points in your "Observation and Opinion" in the October issue of *ham radio* were well taken. However I believe you did not go far enough. *Beginners are not the only ones to use poor practices. Those of us who have been on the air for many years*

sometimes make the beginners sound good. A few examples:

73's..This is a double plural, as 73 means best regards. To wish someone best 73s means best best regards regards. Not very grammatical!

Phonetics: There are two generally accepted phonetic codes. One is the ITU phonetic alphabet; the other is usually called the phonetic code and is more popular. Some operators have been heard to mix the two, or use them alternately. The practice of using both the letters and the phonetics can be very confusing to the listener. Another poor practice is making up your own phonetics using names of cities or countries. This creates a false idea of where the station is located. But probably the most objectionable is the fugitive from the CB bands who is cute in choosing his own phonetics, such as "southern fried chicken" for SFC.

Proper operating habits can make this great hobby much more rewarding for all of us.

Howard B. Mouatt, W6BQD
Palm Desert, California

Hamvention slide show

Dear HR:

As a result of many requests from radio clubs for program material on the Hamvention, the Dayton Amateur Radio Association has developed an audio-visual slide show. The program runs for twelve minutes and is suitable for showing at club meetings. The show depicts one Amateur's activities at the three-day affair. It will give the first-timer an idea of what to expect, and will bring back many memories to the regular Hamvention visitor.

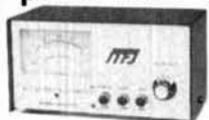
Use of the program is free, but a security deposit is required to ensure reasonable turn-around time.

For additional information write Hamvention Slide show, Box 44, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

Bob McKay, N8ADA
Editor, RF Carrier
Dayton Amateur Radio Assoc.

MFJ SWR/ WATTMETERS

MFJ HF SWR/Wattmeter reads SWR, forward, reflected power from 1.8-30 MHz.



\$49⁹⁵

MFJ-814

New low cost in-line HF SWR/Wattmeter. MFJ-814 lets you monitor SWR, forward, reflected average power in 2 ranges from 1.8 to 30 MHz. Read 200/2000 watts forward, 20/200 watts reflected power. SWR, 1:1-6:1.

Easy push-button switch operation: has power/SWR, high/low range, forward/reflected push-button switches. SWR sensitivity control.

Lighted meter (requires 12V). Rugged aluminum eggshell white, black cabinet. 6 1/4 x 3 1/4 x 4 1/4". SO-239 coax connectors, 2 color meter scale.

MFJ VHF SWR/Wattmeter/ Field Strength Meters

\$29⁹⁵



MFJ-812

New low cost VHF operating aids.

MFJ-812, \$29.95: Read SWR from 14 to 170 MHz to monitor antenna and feedlines.

Read forward and reflected power at 2 meters (144-148 MHz). 2 scales (30 and 300 watts).

Read relative field strength from 1 to 170 MHz. Binding post for field strength antenna.

Easy push-button operation: has forward/reflected and SWR/field strength push-buttons.

Aluminum eggshell white, black cabinet. 4 1/4 x 2 1/4 x 2 1/4". SO-239. 2 color meter scale.

MFJ-810, \$24.95: similar to MFJ-812 less field strength function.

MFJ "Dry" 300 W and 1 KW Dummy Loads.

\$64⁹⁵



MFJ-262

\$26⁹⁵

MFJ-260

Air cooled, non-inductive 50 ohm resistor in perforated metal housing with SO-239 connectors. Full load for 30 seconds, de-rating curves to 5 minutes. MFJ-260 (300 W). SWR: 1:1:1 to 30 MHz, 1.5:1 for 30-160 MHz. 2 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 7". MFJ-262 (1KW). SWR 1.5:1-30 MHz. 3 x 3 x 13".

MFJ-10, 3 foot coax with connectors, \$4.95.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add \$4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 for technical information, order/repair status. Also call 601-323-5869 outside continental USA and in Mississippi.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

MFJ SHORTWAVE ACCESSORIES

NEW Indoor Tuned Active Antenna. Rivals, can even exceed reception of outside long wire.

Rivals long wires

\$79⁹⁵



MFJ-1020 NEW INDOOR ACTIVE ANTENNA sits on your desk ready to listen to the world. Rivals, can often exceed, reception of outside long wire. Unique Tuned Active Antenna minimizes intermod., provides RF selectivity, reduces noise outside tuned band. Also use as preselector for external antenna. Covers 300 KHz to 30 MHz in five bands. Adjustable telescoping antenna. Controls: Tune, Band Selector, Gain, On-Off/Bypass. LED. FET, bipolar circuitry. Phono jack for external ant. 6x2x6 inches. 9-12 VDC or 9 V battery for portable use. 110 VAC with optional AC adapter, \$9.95.



\$99⁹⁵

MFJ-1040 RECEIVER PRESELECTOR. Improves weak signal reception, rejects out-of-band signals, reduces image response, 1.8 to 54 MHz. Up to 20 db gain. Low noise MOSFET. Gain control. Bandswitch. Can use 2 ant., 2 rcvrs. ON-OFF/Bypass. 20 db attenuator. LED. Coax, phono jacks. 8x2x6 in. Also for XCVRS to 350 watts input. Auto bypass. Delay control. PTT jack. MFJ-1045, \$69.95. Same as MFJ-1040, less attenuator, xcvr auto bypass, delay control, PTT. Use 1 ant., 1 rcvr. 5x2x6 in. 9V bat. Both requires 9-18 VDC or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter, \$9.95.

\$89⁹⁵



MOBILE SWL CONVERTERS to hear the short-wave world while you drive. MFJ-304 (\$69.95) covers 19, 25, 31, 49 meter bands. MFJ-308 (\$89.95) adds 13, 16, 41, 60 meters. Two dual-gate MOSFETS give excellent sensitivity, selectivity with car receiver. Push button band selector. Tune with car radio. Plugs between antenna and radio. 12 VDC. 304 is 5 1/4 x 1 1/4 x 4". 308 is 6 1/4 x 1 1/4 x 5". Free catalog.

MFJ-10, 3 foot coax with connectors, \$4.95.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add \$4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 for technical information, order/repair status. Also call 601-323-5869 outside continental USA and in Mississippi.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

MFJ KEYERS

Uses Curtis 8044 IC. Iambic operation, dot-dash memories, weight control, solid state keying. RF proof.



\$79⁹⁵

The MFJ-408 Deluxe Electronic Keyer sends iambic, automatic, semi-automatic, manual. Use squeeze, single lever or straight key.

Speedmeter lets you read speed to 100 WPM.

Socket for external Curtis memory, random code generator, keyboard. Optional cable, \$4.95. Iambic operation with squeeze key. Dot dash insertion. Semi-automatic "bug" operation provides automatic dots and manual dashes.

Dot-dash memory, self-completing dots and dashes, jam-proof spacing, instant start. RF proof.

Solid-state keying: grid block, solid state xmtrs.

Front panel controls: linear speed, weight, tone, volume, function switch. 8 to 50 WPM.

Weight control adjusts dot-dash space ratio; makes your signal distinctive to penetrate QRM.

Tone control. Speaker. Ideal for classroom.

Function switch selects off, on, semi-automatic/manual, tune. Tune keys transmitter for tuning.

Uses 4 C-cells. 2.5 mm jack for power (6-9 VDC). Optional AC adapter MFJ-1305, \$9.95.

Eggshell white, walnut sides. 8x2x6 inches. MFJ-406, \$69.95, like 408 less speedmeter.

\$49⁹⁵



New MFJ-401 Econo Keyer II gives you a reliable, full feature economy keyer for squeeze, single lever or straight key.

Has sidetone, speaker, volume, speed, internal weight and tone controls. Sends iambic, automatic, semi-automatic, manual. Tune function. Dot-dash memories. 8-50 WPM. "On" LED. Use 9V battery, 6-9 VDC, or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter, MFJ-1305, \$9.95. 4x2x3 1/2".

Reliable solid state keying. Keys virtually all solid state or tube type transmitters.



\$64⁹⁵

MFJ-405 Econo Keyer II. Same as MFJ-401 but has built-in single paddle with adjustable travel. Also jack for external paddle. 4x2x3 1/2".

Optional: Bencher Iambic Paddle, \$42.95; 110VAC adapter, MFJ-1305, \$9.95. Free catalog.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add \$4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 for technical information, order/repair status. Also call 601-323-5869 outside continental USA and in Mississippi.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED
Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762



THE FCC'S AMATEUR RULES REWRITE has been killed. In an open FCC meeting on Thursday, November 12, the commissioners agreed unanimously to forego the controversial rewrite in view of the overwhelming opposition to PR Docket 80-279 by the Amateur community.

Most Of The Approximately 1400 who filed comments on the proposal opposed it. Many cited the question-and-answer format as being both irritating and unnecessary, along with their other objections to specific points or seeming omissions. Leading the opposition was the ARRL, which condemned the rewrite saying it would turn the Amateur service into a "sophisticated Citizens Band Service." The League joined with many others in criticizing the elimination of the present basis and purpose of Amateur Radio as well as the proposed renaming of the Service.

The Possibility Of A Future Rewrite by Amateurs themselves was left open by the Commission in its decision, which noted the FCC's rewrite effort should prove helpful in the event such a project is undertaken later.

Other FCC Actions Possible in the near future will likely concern the extension of SSTV and facsimile to all phone frequencies, and expansion of the present phone bands.

10 MHZ WON'T BE AVAILABLE to U.S. Amateurs when the WARC 79 provisions go into effect January 1, though Amateurs in a number of other countries will greet the new year on the new band. The British will be on 30 meters January 1, and for a while the Home Office had agreed to give them limited privileges on 18 and 24 MHz as well. However, that agreement has now been rescinded.

ARRL DIRECTOR ELECTIONS in two divisions have been declared null and void by the League's Executive Committee, and will be rerun. The two divisions are the Pacific, where the incumbent's statement exceeded the specified limits, and the Great Lakes, in which the incumbent's statement did not appear the way he had intended. Though initially the Executive Committee had decided to proceed with the election, its members decided in a later meeting that the League staff should have resolved the problem before the ballots went out so a new ballot was needed.

New Ballots Were Mailed to members in both divisions about December 1, with counting of the ballots scheduled to take place on January 20. The new ballots are for the directors election only; the Pacific Division vice director race will still be decided by the votes cast with the original ballots, while in the Great Lakes Division there was only a single candidate for vice director.

Duplicate Ballots have been mailed to all League members who reported nonreceipt of the original mailings, but in a number of cases (including the entire state of Hawaii) the original ballots did eventually show up after having been lost in the postal system for over three weeks. A few of those receiving two ballots have been found to have returned both, so now all ballots from the ZIP codes where duplicate ballots were sent are being checked to weed out any duplicated votes.

THREE NEW RUSSIAN AMATEUR SATELLITES could be launched at any moment, according to a number of European sources, possibly in a spectacular triple launch. All three are supposed to have Mode A transponders, plus a unique "robot" transponder that responds to an appropriate call by sending back the caller's call sign, a signal report, and possibly the serial number of the contact. The robot frequencies (in/out) are reported as 145.82/29.32, 145.83/29.33, and 145.84/29.34 respectively for the three birds. Transponder band-passes start 40 kHz above the two robot frequencies.

OSCAR 9 (UoSAT) Checkouts continue well, with the CCO camera sending a test pattern over the weekend. Final satellite stabilization procedures are due to begin, after which the gravity gradient boom will be extended.

OSCAR 8 Is Also Working Well, though Mode A users are being bothered by both current strong ionospheric attenuation of the downlink signal and an increasing number of terrestrial stations operating in the 29.4-29.5 downlink passband. Two-meter simplex stations in the 145.85-146.00 passband are also bothering users.

AMATEUR RADIO'S FATE, insofar as the FCC is concerned, may rest with the forthcoming report of the Commission's "Program Evaluation Task Force." The task force, made up of FCC staff members, has been reviewing all commission activities to determine what programs could be cut back or eliminated. Such cutbacks would be alternatives to the 12 percent across-the-board cut that is presently planned. Either way, the Amateur community appears destined to lose out, particularly in exams and in enforcement. With FCC services certain to be cut, the provisions of Senator Goldwater's S.929 that would permit Amateurs to assist the FCC in exam administration and enforcement take on new importance.

CANADIAN CUSTOMS EXEMPTIONS for Amateur equipment have just been extended to include equipment that is termed "primarily" for Amateur use. Previously, exemptions applied only to equipment solely for Amateur use, resulting in (for example) Amateur transceivers with general coverage receivers not receiving the exemption.

ANNUAL LAS VEGAS PRESTIGE CONVENTION

SAROC™

ALADDIN HOTEL, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

APRIL 1-2-3-4, 1982



Cocktail Party hosted by Ham Radio Magazine, Friday evening, for all **SAROC** exhibitors and **SAROC** paid registered guests. Ladies program Saturday, included with Ladies **SAROC** paid registration. Two Aladdin Hotel Breakfast/Brunches included with each **SAROC** paid registration, one on Saturday and one on Sunday. Technical sessions and exhibits Friday and Saturday for all **SAROC** registered guests. Friday and Saturday hourly awards, main drawing, Saturday afternoon. Must be present to win, ownership of award does not pass until picked up. **SAROC** advance registration is only \$17.00 per person if postmarked before March 1, 1982. After March 1, 1982 it is \$19.00 per person. Non-paying guests who only wish to visit **SAROC** exhibits will be issued an ID

badge good for admission to exhibit area at no charge. Coupon book and cellophane badge holder may be picked up at **SAROC** registration desk. Send check or money order to **SAROC**, P.O. Box 14217, Las Vegas, Nevada 89114. Refunds will be made after **SAROC** is over to those requesting same in writing and postmarked before April 1, 1982. Special **SAROC** Aladdin Hotel room rate is \$36.00, plus room tax, per night, single or double occupancy. Aladdin Hotel accommodations request card will be sent to all **SAROC** exhibitors and **SAROC** paid registered guests.

Coming **SAROC** conventions: January 13-16, 1983; January 12-15, 1984; January 10-13, 1985.

Enclosed is \$ _____ check or money order (no cash) for _____ **SAROC** advance registration @ \$17.00 each; after March 1, 1982 **SAROC** registration is \$19.00 each. Extra drawing tickets for main drawing are \$1.00 each, limit 10 for each **SAROC** paid registration.

OM _____ Call _____ Class _____

YL _____ Call _____ Class _____

Address _____ City _____

State _____ ZIP _____ Telephone No./AC _____

I have attended **SAROC** _____ times. I plan to attend Friday Cocktail Party _____.

I am interested in: ARRL, Cocktail Party, CW, DX, FCC, FM, MARS, RTTY, TV, other _____

I receive: CQ, Ham Radio Magazine, Hr Report, QCWA, QST, RTTY, Spark/Gap, 73, Worldradio, _____

_____ publications. Please circle ones received.

SAROC™

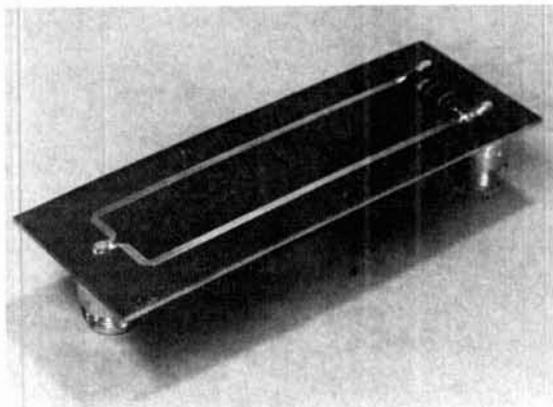
P.O. BOX 14217, LAS VEGAS, NEVADA 89114

Solution for dividing
or combining power
using matching sections
made of coaxial cable,
lumped constants, and
microstripline

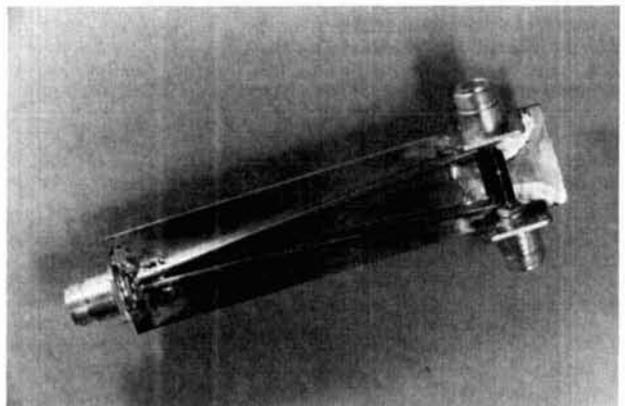
Wilkinson hybrids

Have you ever needed to divide power, or possibly combine power, at the same or at a different impedance? A device called the Wilkinson Hybrid^{1,2,3} can do this and more. The beauty of this device lies in its ability to combine two inputs while providing high isolation between the ports over a wide bandwidth. It's simple to construct and almost lossless. The circuit can be constructed in at least three forms: lumped elements, coaxial lines, and microstrip. Often the Amateur wishes to build an amplifier with an output power level that exceeds the capability of a single device. Thus, the most common use of the Wilkinson Hybrid is to split equally exciter power feeding two transistors then recombine the output power at the antenna connector, **fig. 1**.

We will examine the Wilkinson Hybrid mainly at VHF and UHF. By doing this, we can decide the best form of quarter-wave impedance-matching device to



Wilkinson Hybrid using printed circuit board.



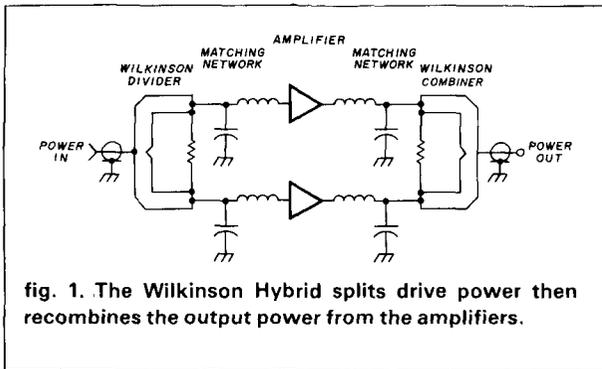
Wilkinson Hybrid using semi-rigid coaxial lines.

use. We will see that the use of lumped constants at low frequencies will give way to coaxial structures that must also give way to microstrip as the frequency is increased. We will examine the agreement between experimental models and the theoretical predictions.

construction

The Wilkinson Hybrid shown in **fig. 2** is constructed with coaxial cable. The sum port serves either as the input connector for splitting power, or as the output port when used for combining the power at the side ports. Because the coaxial lines are connected together at the sum port, each coax line must pre-

By Ernie Franke, WA2EWT, 63 Hunting Lane,
Goode, Virginia 24556



sent a 100-ohm impedance, so that the parallel equivalent impedance will be 50 ohms. The other end of the coax must present 50 ohms at the side port. The characteristic impedance, Z_o , of a quarter-wave matching transmission line should be equal to the geometric mean of the end impedances:

$$Z_o = \sqrt{100 \times 50} = 70.7 \text{ ohms} \quad (1)$$

If one wishes to transform a sum-port impedance of 50 ohms to an output-impedance of 25 ohms, for example, the line's characteristic impedance would then be:

$$Z_o = \sqrt{100 \times 25} = 50 \text{ ohms} \quad (2)$$

(A handy value thanks to the ready availability of 50-ohm coax.)

A balance resistor is placed between the side ports. Its value is equal to twice the value of the side-port impedance. This resistor absorbs any unbalance in power levels or phase difference between the two side ports.

return loss

Let's digress for a moment and discuss another way of expressing standing wave ratio (SWR), known as return loss. Return loss, R , is the ratio of power in the incident (forward) wave to that in the reflected wave expressed in decibels:

$$R(\text{dB}) = 10 \log_{10} \frac{\text{incident power}}{\text{reflected power}} \quad (3)$$

$$= 10 \log_{10} \frac{P_f}{P_r}$$

It has the same components as our old friend SWR:

$$SWR = \frac{1 + \sqrt{P_r/P_f}}{1 - \sqrt{P_r/P_f}} \quad (4)$$

When you think about it, return loss is exactly what you measure, converted to dB, when you place a thru-line™ Bird wattmeter into the line. If a termination is very good, the return loss is high. If, how-

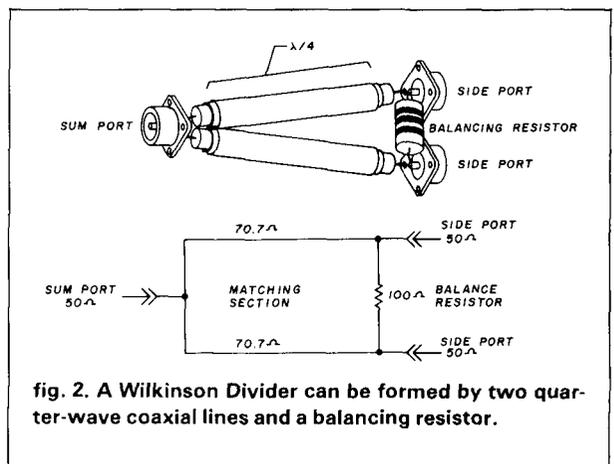
ever, the termination is totally reflective, such as an open or a short circuit, the return loss is zero. If a 3-dB attenuator is placed in front of the short circuit, the return loss is 6 dB. This loss occurs because the incident power receives an initial 3-dB loss in the pad, is totally reflected at the short circuit, and receives an additional 3-dB reduction before appearing as the reflected power back at the input.

input match

The input match of a Wilkinson is quite attractive: greater than 20 dB return loss ($SWR \leq 1.2:1$), over any Amateur band. Even if one of the side ports is shorted or blows open (such as in the case of a catastrophic failure of a transistor), the input return loss will fall to only 6 dB ($SWR = 3:1$). This is easily seen as the round-trip (return) loss of a wave traveling in the shorted side of the hybrid. The wave receives the initial 3-dB power split, is totally reflected at the short circuit, and receives the additional 3-dB reduction going back on the quarter-wave line. This excellent input match helps to keep the driver amplifier from becoming detuned or unstable.

The input return loss for several forms of the Wilkinson Hybrid is shown in fig. 3. The widest bandwidth occurs when the quarter-wave line is 70.7 ohms. Return loss is also shown for 73-ohm (RG-59/U) and 75-ohm (RG-11/U) coaxial cable (because they are readily available). I have also shown the input match for a single- and a double-section lumped-constant hybrid. We can see from the graph that it's best to use coax or microstrip⁴ with an impedance as close as possible to 70.7 ohms. But Amateurs will rarely notice the difference between RG-59 or 70-ohm semi-rigid coaxial cable.

Even though we look at the use of the Wilkinson at VHF, it performs just as well at lower frequencies. Dana Atchley⁵ uses this technique at 80 meters to combine the power from several elements in a 360-

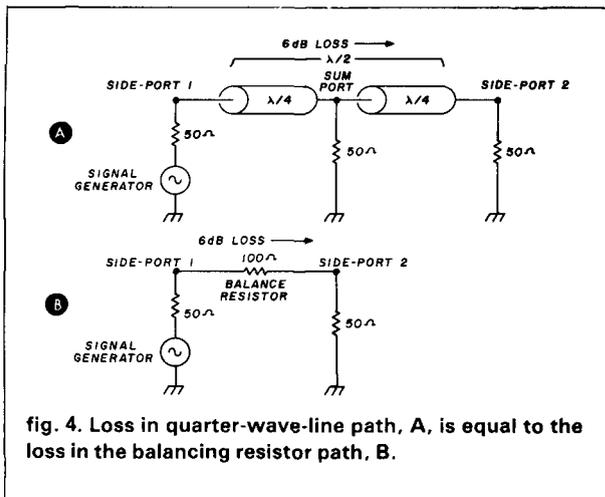
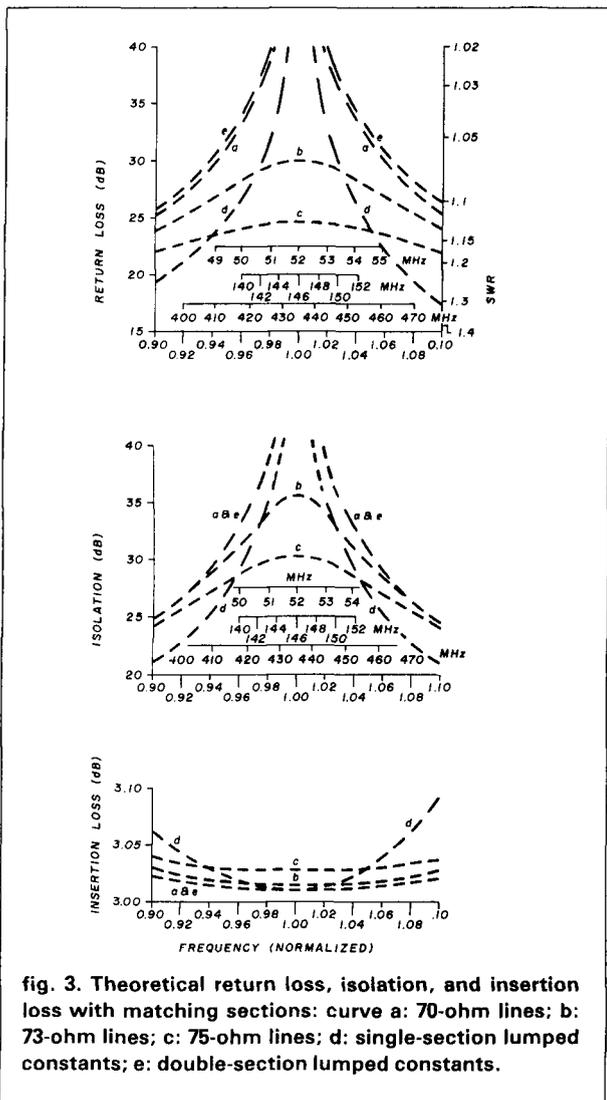


degree steerable vertical phased array. To determine how well the Wilkinson will perform at lower frequencies, merely multiply the center frequency of the band by the normalized frequencies at the bottom of each graph.

isolation

If one connects two transistors in parallel to double the available power, problems usually develop. The input and output resistance will be halved, while the shunts reactance will be doubled. This situation will decrease bandwidth, increase temperature sensitivity, and decrease stability. If one transistor has a slightly higher current gain, a phenomenon known as "power hogging" will occur: this is an unstable condition wherein there is uneven load-sharing, and one transistor tries to accept all the available drive.

With a Wilkinson Hybrid *isolation* is obtained between the side ports. Therefore, if the impedance of



either transistor fed by the hybrid is slightly different, or if the impedance changes with drive, no change occurs at the other port. Even if one transistor fails, the other transistor will hardly notice the added load.

Isolation, being a loss between the side ports, is measured by applying power to one of the side ports and detecting the power at the other port (assuming the sum port is properly terminated). A signal from one side port travels in two directions. The signal traveling toward the sum port, **fig. 4A**, undergoes a 6-dB loss before appearing at the other side port. The path through the balance resistor, **fig. 4B**, also undergoes a 6-dB reduction. Thus the two paths recombine with equal amplitude; however, the cable path is one-half wavelength, or 180 degrees, longer than the resistor path. Thus the power from one side port is completely cancelled at the other port.

If the sum port is not terminated properly, the isolation will be degraded. A signal from one side port travels toward the sum port, receiving a 3-dB loss. It then encounters the return loss of the sum port termination before receiving an additional 3-dB loss going to the other side port. Therefore, the isolation, *I*, due to a mismatch at the sum port is:

$$I = T_s + 2D \quad (5)$$

Where T_s is the return loss of the sum termination, and D is the power division of the hybrid (3 dB). If the return loss of the termination placed at the sum port is 20 dB ($SWR \leq 1.2:1$), the side port isolation will be 26 dB.

The isolation over the Amateur bands, **fig. 3**, should be greater than 30 dB. If one side port is badly terminated, the reflected power will be 30 dB down at the opposite side port.

insertion loss

The insertion loss of a Wilkinson Hybrid should be

3.01 dB, with one-half the power arriving at each side port. Any difference in power is either absorbed by lossy dielectric, reflected to the sum port, or absorbed in the equalizing resistor. The insertion loss of a Wilkinson should be less than 3.1 dB throughout the band, which represents a loss of only 0.1 dB. The insertion loss increases only slightly, **fig. 3**, when the quarter-wave line departs from the ideal value of 70.7 ohms.

experimental models

Several models were constructed to verify the predictions of **fig. 3**. The physical length of a quarter-wave transmission line, $\lambda_g/4$, is given by:

$$\lambda_g/4 = \left(\frac{C}{f}\right) \left(V_f\right) \left(\frac{1}{4}\right) \quad (6)$$

where C is the speed of light (2.998×10^{10} cm/sec-

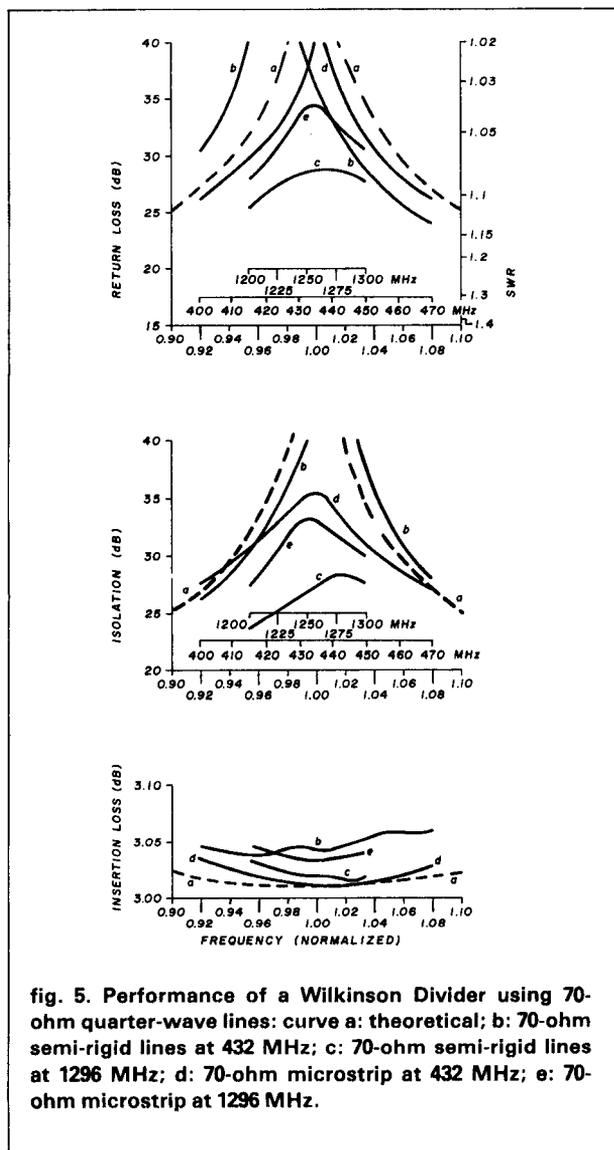


fig. 5. Performance of a Wilkinson Divider using 70-ohm quarter-wave lines: curve a: theoretical; b: 70-ohm semi-rigid lines at 432 MHz; c: 70-ohm semi-rigid lines at 1296 MHz; d: 70-ohm microstrip at 432 MHz; e: 70-ohm microstrip at 1296 MHz.

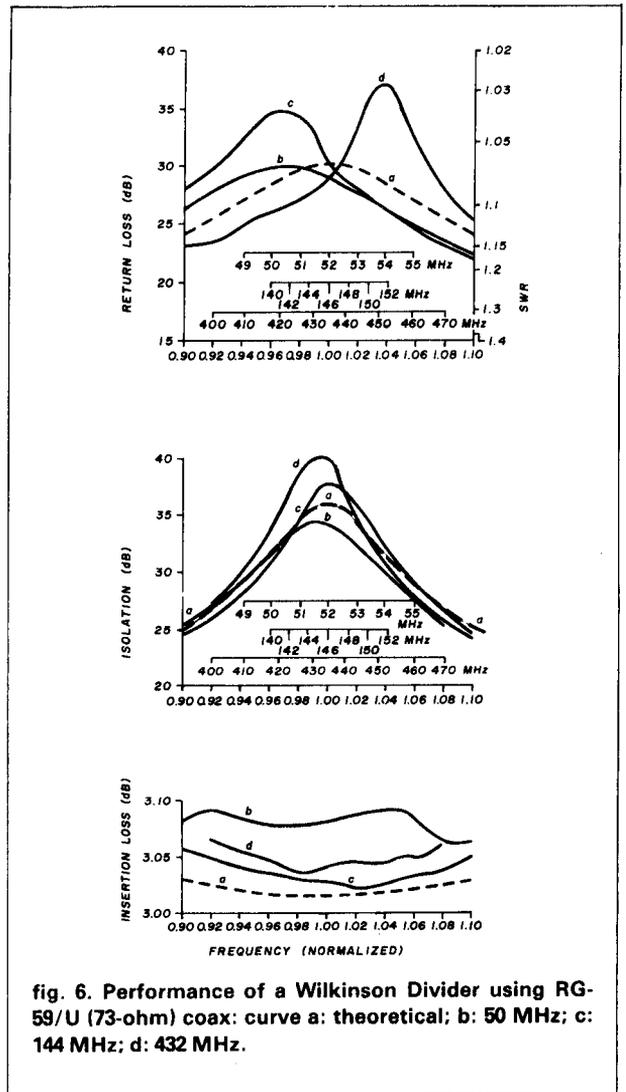


fig. 6. Performance of a Wilkinson Divider using RG-59/U (73-ohm) coax: curve a: theoretical; b: 50 MHz; c: 144 MHz; d: 432 MHz.

ond), f is frequency in hertz, and V_f is the velocity factor. The velocity factor for several materials is given in **table 1** with the physical length of a quarter-wave section in centimeters. This data is useful for constructing either coaxial or microstrip transmission-line models. The 1/16-inch (1.6-mm) thick glass epoxy (G10) and Teflon-fiberglass printed wiring board is double-clad with 1 ounce of copper. The width of a 70.7-ohm line for the G10 board is 53 mils (1.4 mm) and 94 mils (2.4 mm) for Teflon-fiberglass.

The results using 70-ohm semi-rigid coaxial lines and printed microstrip quarter-wave lines are shown in **fig. 5**. The agreement is quite good at 432 MHz and 1296 MHz. Next, I tried using RG-59 coax to determine what effect a variation in line impedance might produce, **fig. 6**. I was able to achieve a return loss of better than 25 dB, isolation better than 30 dB, and an insertion loss lower than 3.1 dB over the 6-meter, 2-meter, and 75-cm bands. This speaks well for using readily available 73-ohm coaxial cable.

lumped constants

A quarter-wave matching section may be synthesized from lumped constants using a pi model according to **fig. 7A**. Because the quarter-wave sections are paralleled at the 50-ohm summation port, each section must present a 100-ohm input impedance, **fig. 7B**. The other end of the quarter-wave section will equal the side-port impedance of 50 ohms. Substituting a value of 90 degrees for **B** we see that $Z_a = Z_b = -j70.7$ and $Z_c = +j70.7$. We can thus solve for the component values by simply inserting the proper operating frequency, f , into these formulas:

$$L = \frac{Z_C}{2\pi f} = \frac{70.7}{2\pi f} \text{ henries} \quad (7)$$

table 1. Velocity factor for several dielectric materials and physical length of a quarter-wave section.

material	velocity factor V_f	frequency (MHz)				
		52	146	222	435	1296
quarter-wave line length, cm (inches)						
solid poly	0.66	95.0	33.8	22.3	11.3	3.8
RG11, 59r		(37.4)	(13.3)	(8.8)	(4.45)	(1.5)
foam poly	0.80	115.3	41.1	27.0	13.8	4.6
		(45.4)	(16.2)	(10.6)	(5.4)	(1.8)
solid Teflon	0.69	100.0	35.6	23.3	12.0	4.0
		(39.4)	(14.0)	(9.2)	(4.7)	(1.6)
glass epoxy (E = 4.8)	0.54	77.8	27.7	18.2	9.3	3.1
		(30.6)	(10.9)	(7.2)	(3.7)	(1.2)
Teflon (E = 2.55)	0.70	100.9	35.9	23.6	12.1	4.1
		(39.7)	(14.1)	(9.3)	(4.8)	(1.6)

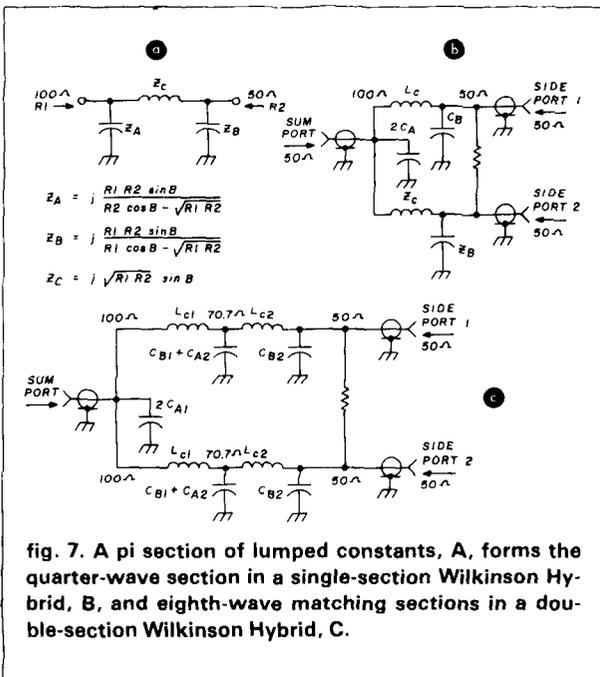


fig. 7. A pi section of lumped constants, A, forms the quarter-wave section in a single-section Wilkinson Hybrid, B, and eighth-wave matching sections in a double-section Wilkinson Hybrid, C.

$$C = \frac{1}{Z_A 2\pi f} = \frac{1}{(70.7)(2\pi f)} \text{ farads} \quad (8)$$

If we want a wider bandwidth device, we must divide the quarter-wave section into smaller, eighth-wavelength segments, **fig. 7C**. The intermediate impedance between the eighth-wavelength sections is equal to the geometric mean, 70.7 ohms, of 100 ohms and 50 ohms.

Using the equations in **fig. 7A** for $R_1 = 100 \text{ ohms}$, $R_2 = 70.7 \text{ ohms}$, $B = 45 \text{ degrees}$, we find, for the first pi section:

$$\begin{aligned} Z_{A1} &= -j147 \text{ ohms} \\ Z_{B1} &= -j374 \text{ ohms} \\ Z_{C1} &= j59.5 \text{ ohms} \end{aligned}$$

For the second pi section, where $R_1 = 70.7 \text{ ohms}$, $R_2 = 50 \text{ ohms}$, and $B = 45 \text{ degrees}$:

$$\begin{aligned} Z_{A2} &= -j104 \text{ ohms} \\ Z_{B2} &= -j264 \text{ ohms} \\ Z_{C2} &= j42.0 \text{ ohms} \end{aligned}$$

The results of several experimental models are shown in **fig. 8**. The capacitors were fixed values. The coils were adjusted to resonance using a grid-dip meter after shorting the side ports to ground and leaving the sum port open. This arrangement formed a one-half-wave tank circuit. With a single-section hybrid, the input return loss is better than 25 dB, the isolation better than 25 dB, and the insertion loss less than 3.1 dB over the 6- and 2-meter bands. The two-section lumped-constant Wilkinson did even better but was more difficult to adjust for resonance and symmetry.

amplitude and phase unbalance

When a Wilkinson Hybrid is used as a power splitter, each side-port output will have equal amplitude and phase, provided the ports are reasonably terminated. When the Wilkinson is used to combine the output power from two transistor amplifiers, the input power delivered to the two side ports may not be equal or in phase. This may be due to differences in transistor gain and internal phase shift. The power at the sum port will then be less than the sum of the two input powers. The percentage difference from this ideal sum of the two powers is given by:

$$n = \left(0.5 + \frac{\sqrt{r} \cos \theta}{r + 1} \right) \times 100 \text{ percent} \quad (9)$$

where n is the output power, r is the power ratio of the two input powers, and θ is the phase angle between them. If the two input signals are in phase but differ in amplitude, the eq. 9 reduces to:

$$n = \left(0.5 + \frac{\sqrt{r}}{4 + 1} \right) \times 100 \text{ percent, fig. 9A} \quad (10)$$

Thus we can see that, even for an input power ratio of 2:1 (3 dB), the output power will be down only 0.13 dB, or we will have 97 percent of the sum of the two input powers. If the amplitudes are balanced, but the phase of the two input power differs, then,

$$n = \left(0.5 + \frac{\cos \theta}{2}\right) \times 100 \text{ percent, fig. 9B (11)}$$

Thus we can see that, for an input phase difference of even ± 15 degrees, the output power will be down just 0.07 dB, or we will have 98 percent of the available power. For a combination of a power unbalance of 2:1 and a phase unbalance of ± 15 degrees, we would suffer a total loss of only 0.2 dB, leaving 96 percent of the original power.

balance resistor

If the power or phase relationships are not equal in

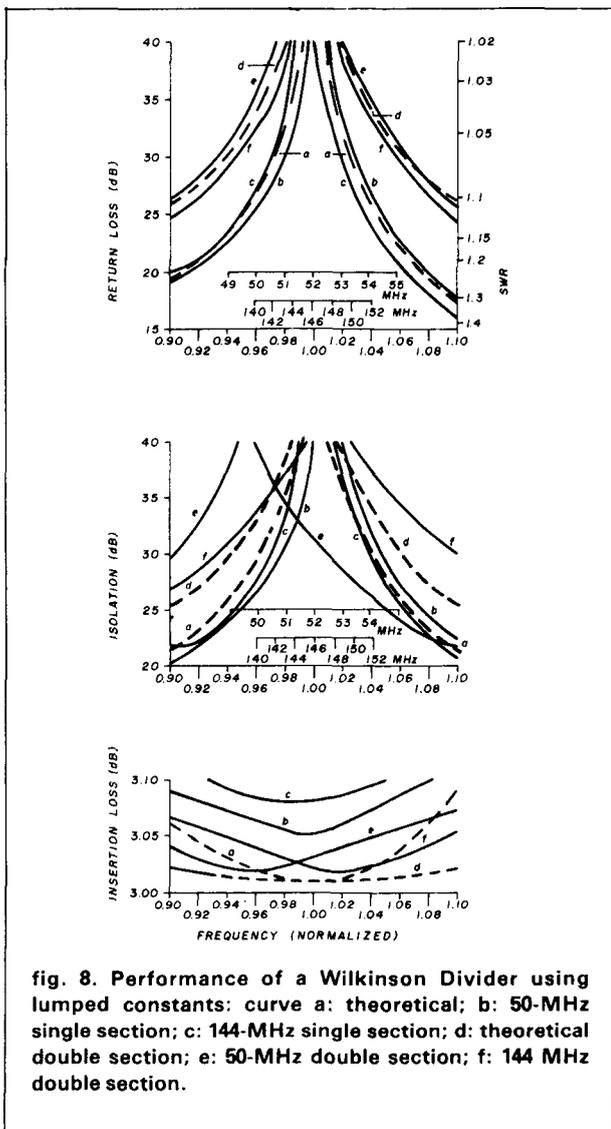


fig. 8. Performance of a Wilkinson Divider using lumped constants: curve a: theoretical; b: 50-MHz single section; c: 144-MHz single section; d: theoretical double section; e: 50-MHz double section; f: 144 MHz double section.

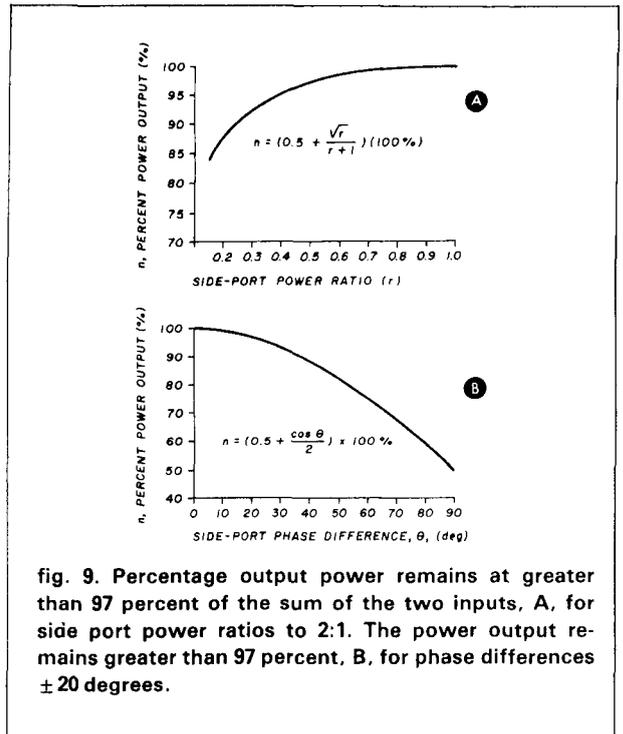


fig. 9. Percentage output power remains at greater than 97 percent of the sum of the two inputs, A, for side port power ratios to 2:1. The power output remains greater than 97 percent, B, for phase differences ± 20 degrees.

the side ports, a voltage will appear across the balance resistor. If one transistor should fail completely, one-fourth of the normal total sum port power would be absorbed by R1. This is the same as saying that one-half of the power is available after losing one amplifier.

Under typical conditions, the power will be balanced to within 2:1, and the phase will be within 15 degrees. This condition represents a maximum power reduction of 0.2 dB. One-half of the power will be absorbed in a balance resistor. When combining the outputs of two 50-watt transistors, 1.5 watts will be dissipated in the balance resistor.

The use of a 2-watt carbon balance resistor (with nearly zero lead length) was compared with the use of a stripline resistor at 432 MHz. Only when the re-

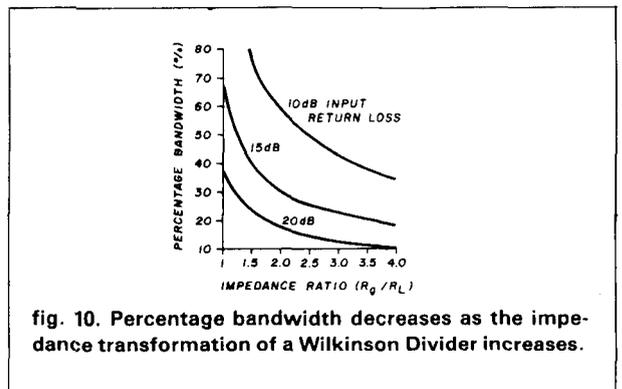
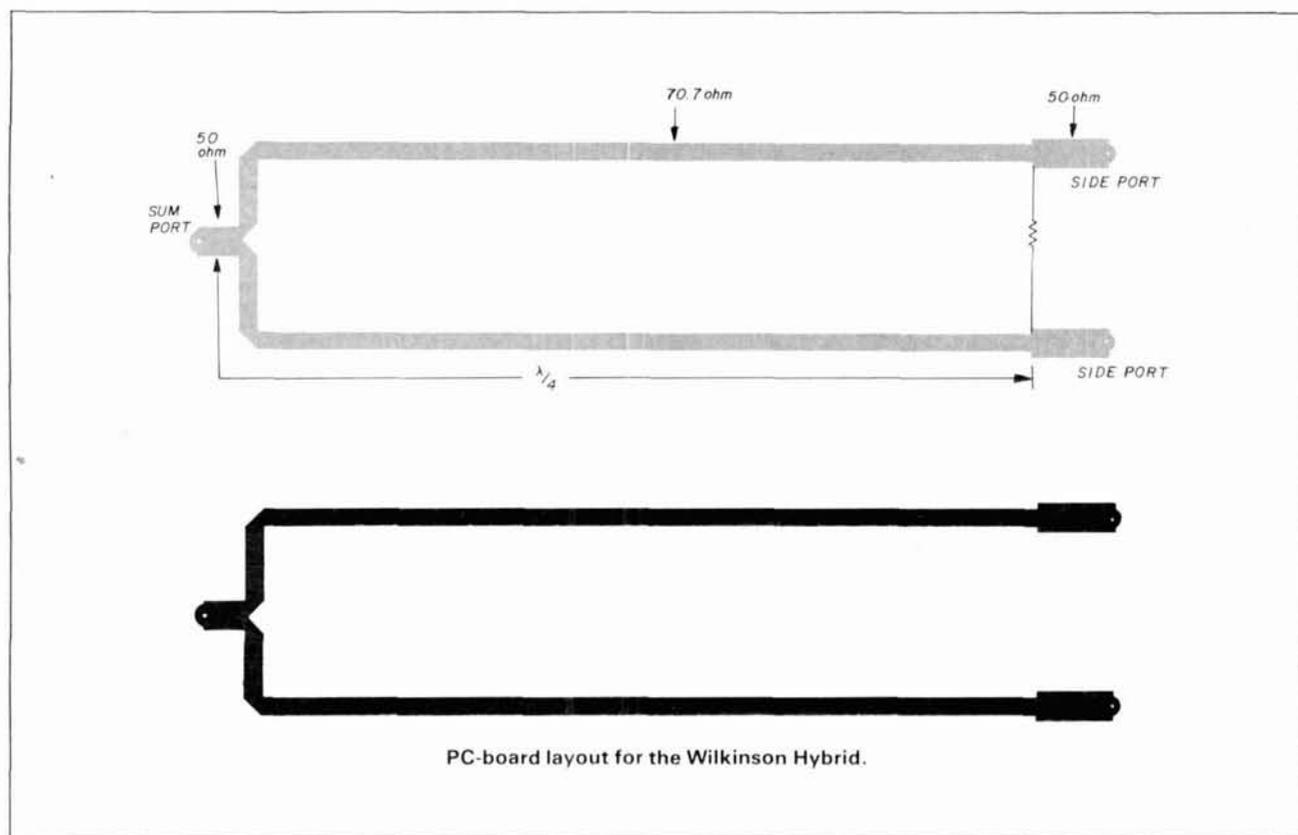


fig. 10. Percentage bandwidth decreases as the impedance transformation of a Wilkinson Divider increases.



turn loss or isolation exceeded 40 dB did any difference appear. Thus, the need of a stripline resistor is mainly for combining high-power loads.

input/output impedances

We have chosen to use 50-ohm input/output impedances because of the measurement simplicity for verifying input impedance, insertion loss, and isolation. Often the Amateur must transform the 50-ohm input impedance of an amplifier under construction to an intermediate value of, say, 12.5 ohms. Antenna combiners also often combine the power from two elements into a 50-ohm output. The experimental results coincided so well with the predicted values that one can feel confident in a design incorporating an impedance transformation whose performance is not as easily verified using standard test equipment.

The percentage bandwidth is:

$$\frac{(f_{high} - f_{low})}{f_{center}} \times 100 \text{ percent} \quad (12)$$

However, it decreases with an increase in impedance transformation ratio, **fig. 10**. For an impedance ratio of 4 (50 to 12.5 ohms), the percentage bandwidth decreased from 37 to 10 percent while maintaining an input return loss of better than 20 dB ($V_{SWR} \leq 1.2:1$).

conclusion

We have examined several media for use as quarter-wave matching sections in the Wilkinson Hybrid. For low-frequency operation, where the length of coaxial cable would be bulky, lumped elements might be the best choice. By using RG-59 coaxial cable (73-ohm impedance), the circuit departs only slightly from optimum performance. Coaxial cable is usually replaced by microstrip at 432 MHz and 1297 MHz.

We have compared the experimental models with theory and have shown good agreement. The designer should feel confident to simply calculate the physical length of coax and expect a return loss of more than 20 dB, an insertion loss of less than 3.1 dB, and an isolation of more than 25 dB.

references

1. E.J. Wilkinson, "An N-Way Hybrid Power Divider," *IRE Transactions, Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. MTT-8, January, 1960, pages 116-118.
2. Richard S. Taylor, "N-Way Power Dividers and 3-dB Hybrids," *ham radio*, August, 1972, pages 30-34.
3. Henry S. Keen, W2CTK, "High-Frequency Hybrids and Couplers for Amateur Applications," *ham radio*, March, 1978, pages 72-75.
4. J.R. Fisk, W1HR, "Microstrip Transmission Lines," *ham radio*, January, 1978, pages 28-37.
5. D.W. Atchley, W1CF; H.E. Stinehelfer, W2ZRS; and J.F. White, "360 degree Steerable Vertical Array," *QST*, April, 1976, pages 27-30.

ham radio

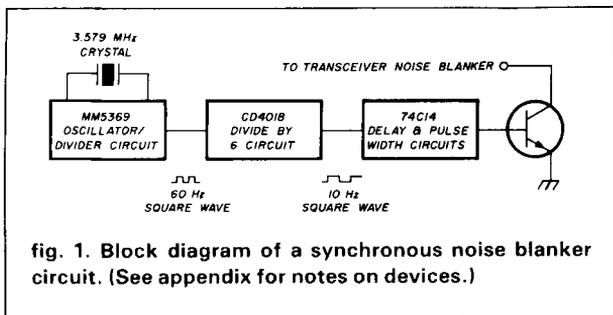


fig. 1. Block diagram of a synchronous noise blanker circuit. (See appendix for notes on devices.)

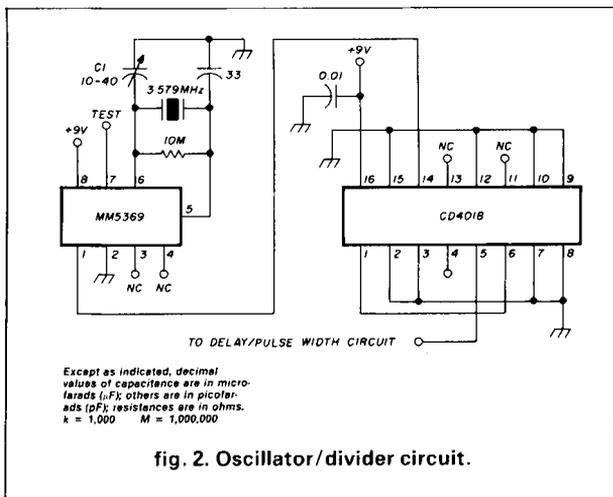


fig. 2. Oscillator/divider circuit.

broadened by the narrow selectivity stages. The circuit is designed to be connected into transceiver noise blankers of the type that operate by reverse biasing diodes in a series gate. The circuit should operate without changes on the TS-520, TS-820 and earlier models on the ICOM 701, and any rigs using similar blanker circuits, with minimal modifications to the rig. It has been used to good effect on my ICOM 701 for several months.

how it works

A block diagram of the circuit is shown in **fig. 1**. An MM5369 oscillator/divider integrated circuit, of the type used in many quartz clocks, together with a 3.579-MHz color TV crystal is used to generate an accurate 60-Hz square wave (reference 1). This signal is digitally divided by six by the CD4018 CMOS IC, resulting in a crystal-locked 10-Hz square wave. This 10-Hz signal is processed through a series of inverting CMOS Schmitt triggers (all contained in one 74C14 IC), the details of which are described below. The output of these stages is used to turn a transistor off and on. It is the collector of this transistor that is connected to the transceiver noise blanker, upon which it imposes a 10-Hz blanking pulse. The circuit diagram for the oscillator/divider stage is given in **fig. 2**.

delay and pulse-width circuits

To understand the workings of the 74C14 circuit, which forms the essence of this blanker, it is necessary to delve briefly into the arcane digital world of CMOS. Many Amateurs seem to have a fear of digital circuits and prefer to stick with good old analog tubes and transistors. There is really no good reason for this, as in many ways digital circuits are more predictable than analog ones. For those with no experience in CMOS, the *CMOS Cookbook* by Don Lancaster (reference 2) is a very good introduction. The operation of the 74C14 circuit is described in Chapter 4 of that book, and divide-by-six circuit in Chapter 6.

The easiest way to understand how the 74C14 circuit works is to look at what needs to be done to blank the Woodpecker. As described in the previous article, the object of this circuit is to provide a blanker control signal that is exactly synchronized with the Woodpecker. It should turn off the blanker gate only while the Woodpecker pulse is present, leaving the rest of the time between pulses for the desired signal to come through.

Thus we need a variable delay circuit to allow us to synchronize the blanking with the Woodpecker, and a means of varying the output pulse so that it blanks for no longer than necessary. It turns out that both these functions can be served by the same type of circuit, which Lancaster refers to as the "half-monostable."

Consider the circuit in **fig. 3**. If a square wave is fed to the input, and the RC time constant is much shorter than the period of the square wave, the RC circuit differentiates; that is, it gives a positive spike when the input goes up, and a negative spike when the input goes down. As some CMOS circuits don't like negative input voltages, a diode is used to short out the negative spike. If this positive pulse is fed to a Schmitt trigger circuit (CMOS or otherwise) the output will be a narrow positive pulse, in synchronization with the rising edge of the input square wave.

If the RC time constant of the circuit is about the same as the period of the input square wave, however, the output is going to look like a sagged square wave; that is, the dc level does not decay very much

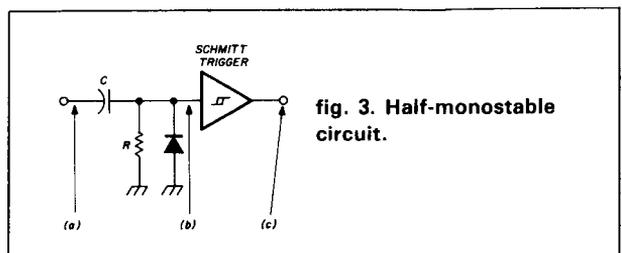
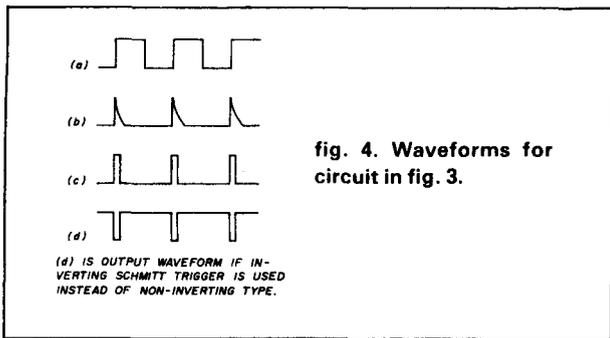


fig. 3. Half-monostable circuit.



before the square wave goes down again. Again, the diode cuts off the negative part of the wave. The waveforms are shown in fig. 4.

If this type of decaying square wave is fed to a Schmitt trigger, the output is a much broader pulse whose width is set by the point where the decaying voltage goes below the triggering level. As before, the beginning of the Schmitt output pulse is synchronized with the rising edge of the input square wave. Now if we make the resistor R a potentiometer, the RC time constant can be varied, and thus the width of the output pulse from the Schmitt trigger can be varied. It is most important to understand this, as the whole functioning of the synchronous blaster depends on this operation.

If you look up the specification sheet for the 74C14 in reference 1, you will notice that it contains six separate inverting Schmitt trigger circuits. Two points arise from this. The first is to point out the economy of using CMOS — only one IC is needed — and the second is that the output from an inverting Schmitt trigger is the inverse of an ordinary one. Thus, in a circuit such as fig. 3, the output of the inverting Schmitt trigger is positive all the time except for a brief drop to zero volts at the rising edge of the input square wave.

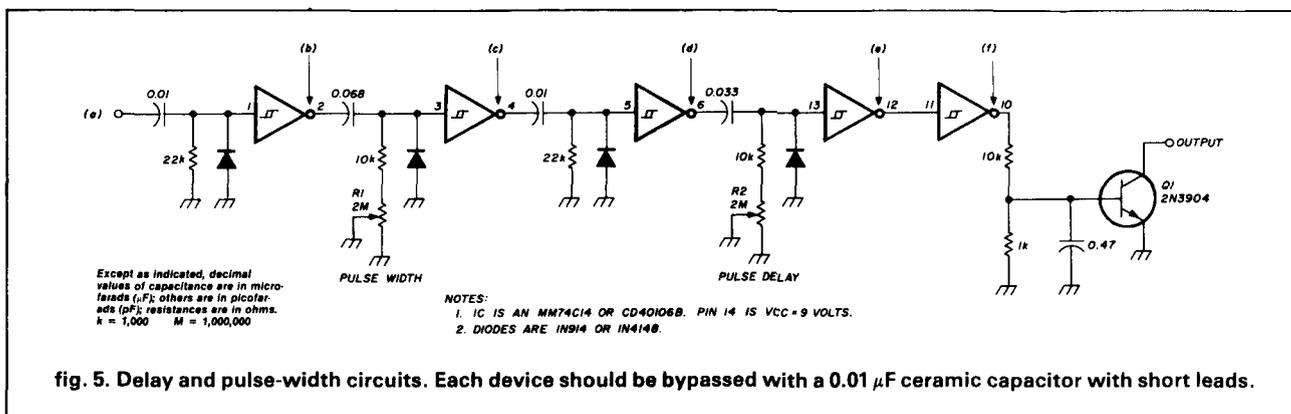
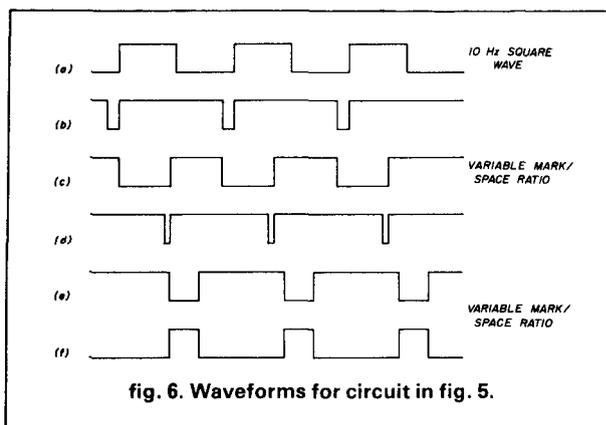
Okay, that should provide enough background to look at how the whole delay/pulse width circuit

works. The circuit diagram for the delay and pulse width circuits is given in fig. 5.

The first stage in the delay/width circuit is a half-monostable (that is, as in fig. 3) using an inverting Schmitt trigger and a very short RC time constant (0.2 millisecond). The output from this stage is a brief negative-going spike synchronized with the rising edge of the input 10-Hz square wave.

The next stage is a half-monostable with a longer, variable RC time constant. The input to this is a square wave with a very high mark-to-space ratio; that is, almost all mark and no space. This waveform decays in the same way as described above, and the output from the inverting Schmitt trigger is a negative-going pulse whose width is variable from nearly zero to 0.1 second. The start of this pulse is also synchronized with the rising edge of the 10-Hz square wave input to stage 1.

Stage 3 is similar to stage 1: a half-monostable with a short, fixed RC time constant (0.2 millisecond). As before, the output is always positive except for a short drop to zero at the rising edge of the output from stage 2. Note now, however, that the output from stage 3 is synchronized not with the input to stage 1, but with the point where the decaying wave-



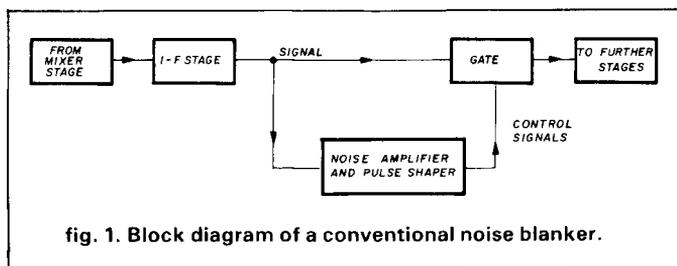


fig. 1. Block diagram of a conventional noise blanker.

been shown conclusive that this works, and any apparent success probably results from the Woodpecker's intrinsic inclination to move frequency of its own accord. One thing is certain, however, and that is that the dits make the interference even worse.

To understand why the majority of existing noise blankers are not too effective in silencing the Woodpecker, one must consider the type of noise that they were designed to blank. In nearly all cases, this is car ignition type noise: typically of high amplitude and of short duration (that is, 0.5 milliseconds or less). The blankers work in the following way: early in the i-f stage of the receiver, usually before narrow selectivity is introduced, the noise pulse is detected through a noise amplifier that selects only high-amplitude signals with rapid rise times coming from the mixer stages. The amplified noise pulse is shaped into a control signal that is used to turn off a gate of some sort — usually by means of reverse-biasing diodes through which the signal has to travel to proceed further into the receiver. Thus the receiver is turned off temporarily, for the duration of the noise pulse.

In a well-designed blanker, the noise pulse is cut off almost as soon as it begins. The receiver is turned off for only a short time, and, unless the noise pulses are very frequent, the net effect is virtually inaudible as far as the desired signal is concerned. A block diagram of the circuit is shown in fig. 1.

The Woodpecker, on the other hand, consists of pulses of fairly long duration — typically 15 milliseconds — which do not have a particularly fast rise time, and which are composed of a range of spikes of variable amplitude. While most noise blankers do chop some of the Woodpecker pulse, this is usually nowhere near enough to give effective blanking. (You can see the blanker working if you connect an oscilloscope to the gate.) The main problem with conventional noise blankers is that when it is horrendously strong, the Woodpecker signal is not sufficiently different from desired signals in ways that the blanker can distinguish.

What is probably one of the best conventional blanker circuits designed to silence the Woodpecker was published in *ham radio* by Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR, in June 1980.³ It is claimed to be effective

against the Woodpecker, by dint of a very high-gain noise amplifier. However, the circuit is quite complex and requires significant modification to existing receiver circuitry.

another way

If conventional noise blankers are limited in their ability to deal with the Woodpecker, what alternative approaches are available? To answer this, it is best to look again at the characteristics of the Woodpecker itself. There are three principal characteristics which distinguish it from desired signals:

1. The transmission consists of intense, evenly placed pulses.
2. The transmission bandwidth is wide — usually 50 kHz.
3. The pulse repetition frequency is constant, and a very precise frequency.

The first two of these characteristics have been noted in earlier articles on the Woodpecker. The Rohde circuit makes use of the first of the characteristics to generate a blanking signal in the conventional way.

What does not appear to have been noticed before is the stability of the PRF of the Woodpecker. This is usually exactly 10,000 Hz — to an accuracy of at least 1 part in 100,000 on the night I measured it. Other PRFs are used from time to time, particularly 16 Hz, and sometimes 20 and 32 Hz. There may be others as well. However, all of them have one thing in common: they are extraordinarily precise.

This discovery leads to a completely new approach to silencing the Woodpecker: the synchronous blanker. The concept of the synchronous noise blanker is not new: M.J. Salvati⁴ proposed in 1974 a circuit to blank power-line interference spikes, using a control signal derived from the line voltage itself. Taken one step further this idea can be used on the Woodpecker. In the circuits to be discussed in this and the following articles, a crystal-locked 10-Hz (or 16-Hz, etc.) signal is generated (quite separately from the Woodpecker). This signal is then phase shifted to synchronize it with the incoming Woodpecker pulses; it is this signal that is used to blank a noise gate to silence the Woodpecker.

The circuit is shown in general terms in the block diagram of fig. 2. It works as follows: The output of a high-frequency crystal oscillator is divided down

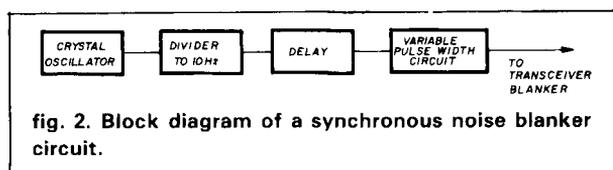
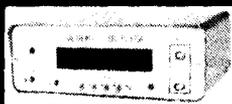


fig. 2. Block diagram of a synchronous noise blanker circuit.

HAL'S JANUARY SALE



HAL 2304 MHz DOWN CONVERTERS (FREQ RANGE 2000/2500 MHz)
2304 MODEL #1 KIT BASIC UNIT W/PREAMP LESS HOUSING & FITTINGS \$49.95
2304 MODEL #2 KIT (with preamp) \$59.95
2304 MODEL #3 KIT (with High Gain preamp) \$69.95

MODELS 2 & 3 WITH COAX FITTINGS IN & OUT AND WITH WEATHER-PROOFED DIE CAST HOUSINGS.

FACTORY WIRED & TESTED \$50 additional
 BASIC POWER SUPPLY \$19.95
 POWER SUPPLY KIT FOR ABOVE WITH CASE \$24.95
 FACTORY WIRED & TESTED \$34.95

ANTENNAS & OTHER ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE. SEND FOR MORE INFO

COMPLETE KITS: CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. HAL-600A 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR 1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY ± 001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. COMPLETE KIT \$129

HAL-300A 7-DIGIT COUNTER (SIMILAR TO 600A) WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF 0-300 MHz. COMPLETE KIT \$109

HAL-50A 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT. ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HAL-TRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY ± .001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. COMPLETE KIT \$109

FREE: HAL-79 CLOCK KIT PLUS AN INLINE RF PROBE WITH PURCHASE OF ANY FREQUENCY COUNTER.

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL 300 PRE (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) \$14.95
HAL 300 A/PRE (Same as above but with preamp) \$24.95
HAL 600 PRE (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) \$29.95
HAL 600 A/PRE (Same as above but with preamp) \$39.95

TOUCH TONE DECODER KIT

HIGHLY STABLE DECODER KIT. COMES WITH 2 SIDED, PLATED THRU AND SOLDER FLOWED G-10 PC BOARD, 7-567's, 2-7402, AND ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. BOARD MEASURES 3-1/2 x 5-1/2 INCHES. HAS 12 LINES OUT. ONLY \$39.95

NEW — 16 LINE DELUXE DECODER \$69.95

DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCHTONE ENCODER KIT UTILIZING THE NEW ICM 7205 CHIP, PROVIDES BOTH VISUAL AND AUDIO INDICATIONS! COMES WITH ITS OWN TWO-TONE ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET. MEASURES ONLY 2-3/4" x 3-3/4". COMPLETE WITH TOUCH-TONE PAD, BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND ALL NECESSARY COMPONENTS TO FINISH THE KIT. **PRICED AT \$29.95**

NEW — 16 LINE DELUXE ENCODER \$39.95

FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO MOUNT THE ENCODER IN A HAND-HELD UNIT, THE PC BOARD MEASURES ONLY 9/16" x 1-3/4". THIS PARTIAL KIT WITH PC BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND COMPONENTS. **PRICED AT \$14.95**

ACCUKEYER (KIT) THIS ACCUKEYER IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE VERY POPULAR WB4VVF ACCUKEYER ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED BY JAMES GARRETT, IN QST MAGAZINE AND THE 1975 RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK. **\$16.95**

ACCUKEYER — MEMORY OPTION KIT PROVIDES A SIMPLE, LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY CAPABILITY TO THE WB4VVF ACCUKEYER. WHILE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO THE ABOVE ACCUKEYER, IT CAN ALSO BE ATTACHED TO ANY STANDARD ACCUKEYER BOARD WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTY. **\$16.95**

BUY BOTH THE MEMORY AND THE KEYS AND SAVE. COMBINED PRICE ONLY \$32.00

PRE-AMPLIFIER

HAL-PA-19 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER, 2-200 MHz BANDWIDTH (-3dB POINTS), 19 dB GAIN. FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$8.95

CLOCK KIT — HAL 79 FOUR-DIGIT SPECIAL — \$7.95. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC (NOT SUPPLIED) PROVISIONS FOR DC AND ALARM OPERATION

6-DIGIT CLOCK • 12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G-10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 END COMM. CATH. READOUTS, 13 TRANS, 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, POWER TRANSFORMER AND INSTRUCTIONS. DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA. **PRICED AT \$12.95**

CLOCK CASE AVAILABLE AND WILL FIT ANY ONE OF THE ABOVE CLOCKS. REGULAR PRICE \$6.50 BUT ONLY \$4.50 WHEN BOUGHT WITH CLOCK.

SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT FOR HOME, CAMPER, RV, OR FIELD-DAY USE. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC OR DC, AND HAS ITS OWN 60-Hz TIME BASE ON THE BOARD. COMPLETE WITH ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND TWO-PIECE, PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS. BOARD SIZE 4" x 3". COMPLETE WITH SPEAKER AND SWITCHES. IF OPERATED ON DC, THERE IS NOTHING MORE TO BUY. **PRICED AT \$16.95**

*TWELVE-VOLT AC LINE CORD FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO OPERATE THE CLOCK FROM 110-VOLT AC. **\$2.50**

SHIPPING INFORMATION — ORDERS OVER \$25.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$25.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$2.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER.

DISTRIBUTOR FOR
Aluma Tower • AP Products
 (We have the new Hobby-Blox System)

HAL-TRONIX

P. O. BOX 1101

SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195

PHONE (313) 285-1782



"HAL"
 HAROLD C. NOWLAND
 W8ZXH

digitally to give a 10-Hz crystal-locked waveform. This signal is fed to a digital delay circuit, then to a circuit that generates an output pulse of variable width. This pulse is used to control a noise gate in the conventional manner.

In operation, the delay circuit is adjusted manually to synchronize it with the offending Woodpecker pulses. The blanking control pulse width is set so that it is just sufficient to mute the receiver for the duration of the Woodpecker pulse. As the Woodpecker stays in synchronization with the control pulse, there is no need to alter the sync control once set, unless another Woodpecker comes on that is out of sync with the first. Similarly, the width control does not need to be adjusted under the same circumstances.

It must be mentioned that this circuit is not perfect. Part of the trouble stems from the fact that the Woodpecker pulses are quite long compared with normal noise pulses, and when they are blanked out, one can hear the "gaps." Mostly this is not objectionable, however. The only real problem occurs when the Woodpecker pulses are long and "shaggy." Under these circumstances, one has to cut out too much of the desired signal for it to be readable. Readability starts to deteriorate noticeably when 25 percent of the audio is blanked. But under these circumstances nothing can help!

Fortunately, when the Woodpecker is at its worst, the pulse width is often quite narrow, and a synchronous blanker is very effective. On occasions, it can reduce the interference from S-9 + 20 to S0 (yes, zero).

In the following articles, two forms of a synchronous blanker will be described. The first can be attached to most existing transceiver noise blankers, with the blanking signal used to control the existing gate.

The second form of blanker to be described was designed for transceivers and receivers with no existing or suitable blanking circuitry. In this case the blanker plugs into the headphone output of the rig, and requires no tinkering with the rig's innards. With the second circuit, of course, no blanking is done in the i-f stages, and consequently the Woodpecker is still capable of swamping the AGC. Despite this shortcoming the circuit is quite effective.

references

1. *Jane's Weapons Systems*, 1978-79.
2. Graeme Willingham, "The Russian Woodpecker," *Amateur Radio Action*, issue 12, page 25.
3. Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR, "Woodpecker Noise Blanker" *ham radio*, June, 1980, page 18.
4. M.J. Salvati, "Synchronous Noise Blanker Cleans Up Radio Signals," *Electronics*, June 13, 1974, page 104.

ham radio



**I WANT TO GET
YOU YOUR
LICENSE**

**TUNE IN THE WORLD
WITH HAM RADIO**

by ARRL Staff

This package contains **THE** goodies needed by the beginner to get started in Amateur Radio. Assuming that you have no prior knowledge of radio, the reader is taught how to pass the Novice exam, both code and theory, and how to set up a station. Unique code study method makes learning the Morse code easy as 1-2-3. And it's full of illustrations to help clarify difficult technical points. 160 pages. ©1981. 3rd edition.

AR-HR **\$8.50**
plus \$1 shipping

INSTRUCTORS —
Call about ISP Program
(603) 878-1441

**HAM RADIO'S
BOOKSTORE**
Greenville, NH 03048

**WRITE FOR
FREE
CATALOG
SUPER VALUES
SUPER BOOKS**

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 98

Lightning Protection

Specially designed
for solid state
communications
equipment



AlphaDelta Transi-Trap

**Lightning
SURGE PROTECTORS**

feature a field-replaceable Arc-Plug™ cartridge which utilizes a rugged, ceramic gas-filled hermetically-sealed arc discharge chamber. It fires at a precise lightning pulse breakdown-voltage level with a super-fast response time.

The Transi-Trap protector design is set to fire at the lowest possible lightning pulse level for maximum protection of solid-state receivers and transceivers (Model R-T protector), and at a higher voltage level for protection of amplifiers, both tube-type and solid-state (Model HV protector). Both models may be used together to form a complete protection system. In-line circuitry, with special constant-impedance brass tubing provides excellent performance through 500 MHz. (Typ. 0.1 dB loss at 500 MHz.)

The performance of the Transi-Trap Protector is truly state of the art, and well beyond that of conventional air-gap arrestors that have previously been available.

Transi-Trap Model R-T Low Level Protector—handles up to
200 watts output at 50 ohms \$29.95 ea.

Transi-Trap Model HV High Voltage Protector—handles up to
2kW output at 50 ohms \$32.95 ea.
(Both models include appropriate Arc-Plug cartridge)

Replacement Arc-Plug Cartridges: for Model R-T \$ 9.95 ea.
for Model HV \$12.95 ea.

For direct orders add \$4.00 shipping and handling.
Available at select dealers worldwide.

Ohio residents add Sales Tax. MasterCard, Visa, checks accepted. Order by phone or mail.

Send an S.A.S.E. for theory of operation and installation details.

AlphaDelta Transi-Trap Protection Systems are designed to reduce the hazards of lightning-induced surges. These devices, however, will not prevent fire or damage caused by a direct stroke to antenna or other structure.

ALPHA DELTA COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 571, Centerville, Ohio 45459 • (513) 435-4772



2-meter transverter

Add a new band to your high-frequency transceiver with this hybrid circuit

The easy way for the owner of a high-frequency transceiver to get on VHF SSB is with a transmitting converter, or *transverter*. The essentials of a typical VHF transverter are shown in fig.1. A common heterodyne oscillator is used for both up conversion of the transmit signal and down conversion of the received signal. The 10-meter band is the customary intermediate frequency as it provides the widest tuning range on most transceivers, and its relatively high frequency favors good image rejection. A 2-meter transverter requires a local oscillator at 116 MHz to transform 28-30 MHz to 144-146 MHz.

In the block diagram I assume that the transceiver has a separate low-power output port from its driver or exciter. If this has not been provided by the manufacturer, it's usually a simple matter to so modify the transceiver. It's also advisable to add a switch that will remove heater voltage or supply voltage from the transceiver final amplifier when the transceiver is used with a transverter.

tubes versus transistors

The 2-meter transverter described here is a hybrid, which employs both tubes and transistors. It might be argued that tubes are now obsolete for all except high-power applications, but for Amateur work tubes

have one important virtue: they're tough. Tubes are very forgiving of mistakes. A wiring error or accidental voltage transient can wipe out a transistor in less than a millisecond, whereas tubes will survive extreme overloads for a matter of minutes — plenty of time to locate a fault and correct it before the tube is destroyed. This is not so important where tubes can be replaced with inexpensive transistors, but VHF power devices are still far from inexpensive.

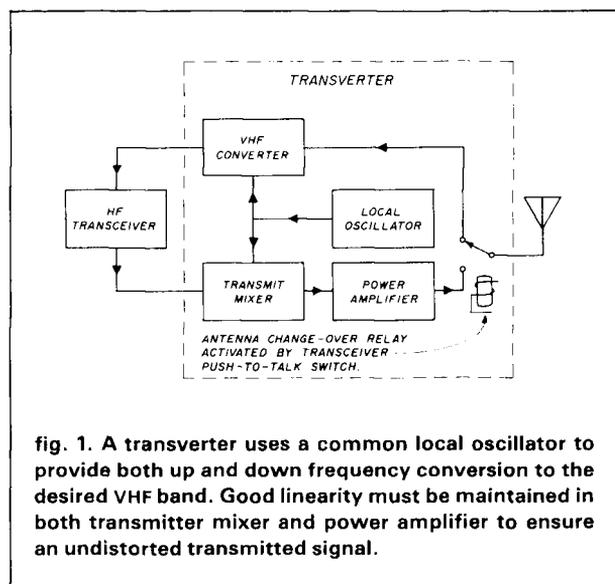


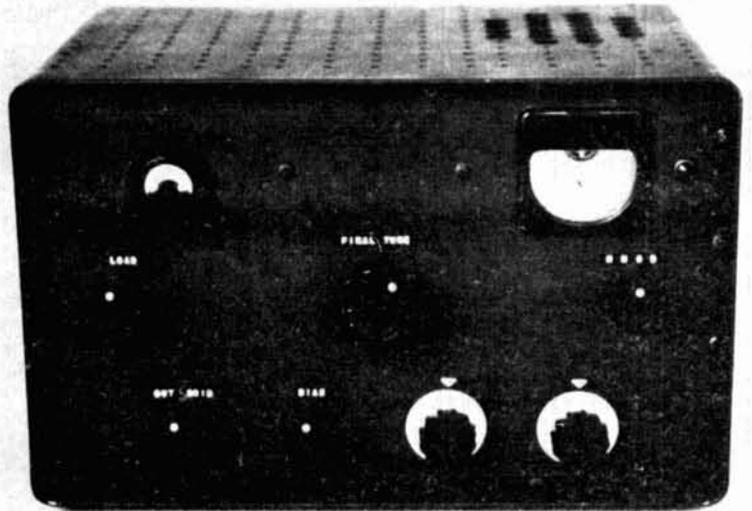
fig. 1. A transverter uses a common local oscillator to provide both up and down frequency conversion to the desired VHF band. Good linearity must be maintained in both transmitter mixer and power amplifier to ensure an undistorted transmitted signal.

By Fred Brown, W6HPH, 1169 Los Corderos, Lake San Marcos, California 92069

local oscillator

The heart of the transverter is the LO, and this circuit should be constructed first. A transverter local oscillator must supply considerably more rf power than a VHF converter LO, since a transmitting mixer typically requires an injection level of a few hundred milliwatts. In this 2-meter transverter, the LO, or heterodyne oscillator, constitutes a small, solid-state, 116-MHz exciter with a power output of about 1/8 watt.

Fig. 2 shows the LO circuit. The 58-MHz crystal oscillator, *Q1*, drives a push-push doubler, *Q2* and *Q3*, which doubles to 116 MHz and drives *Q4*, a class-C power amplifier. Feedback for *Q1* must pass through the series-tuned circuit, *L3-C1*. This high *L:C* ratio circuit resonates at 58 MHz and prevents the third-overtone crystal from oscillating on its fun-



The cabinet is 8.5 inches high by 13 inches long by 9 inches deep (21.6 by 33 by 23 cm). Meter at left reads either rf output voltage or PA grid current. The two flanged knobs at lower right are for adjustment of *C4* and *C5*.

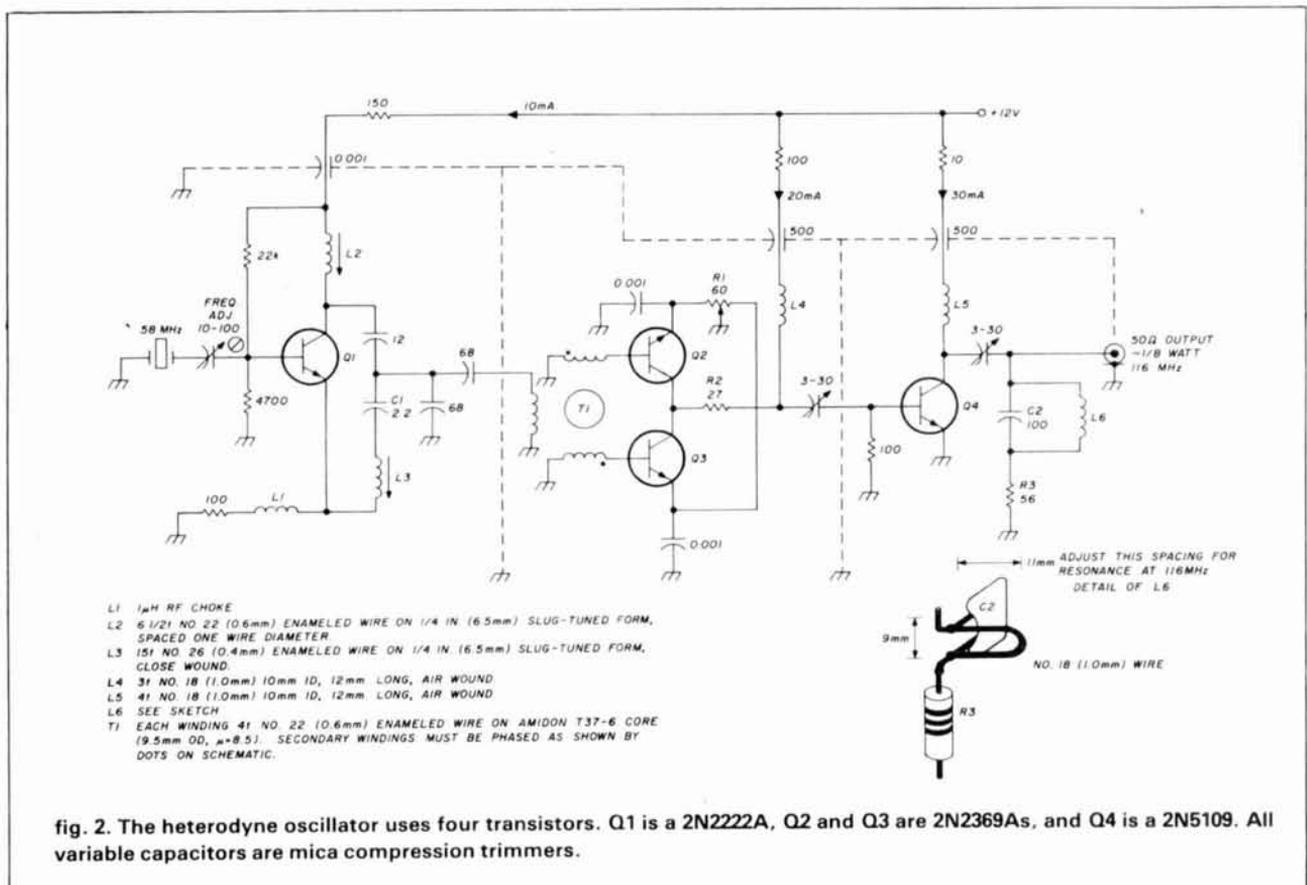
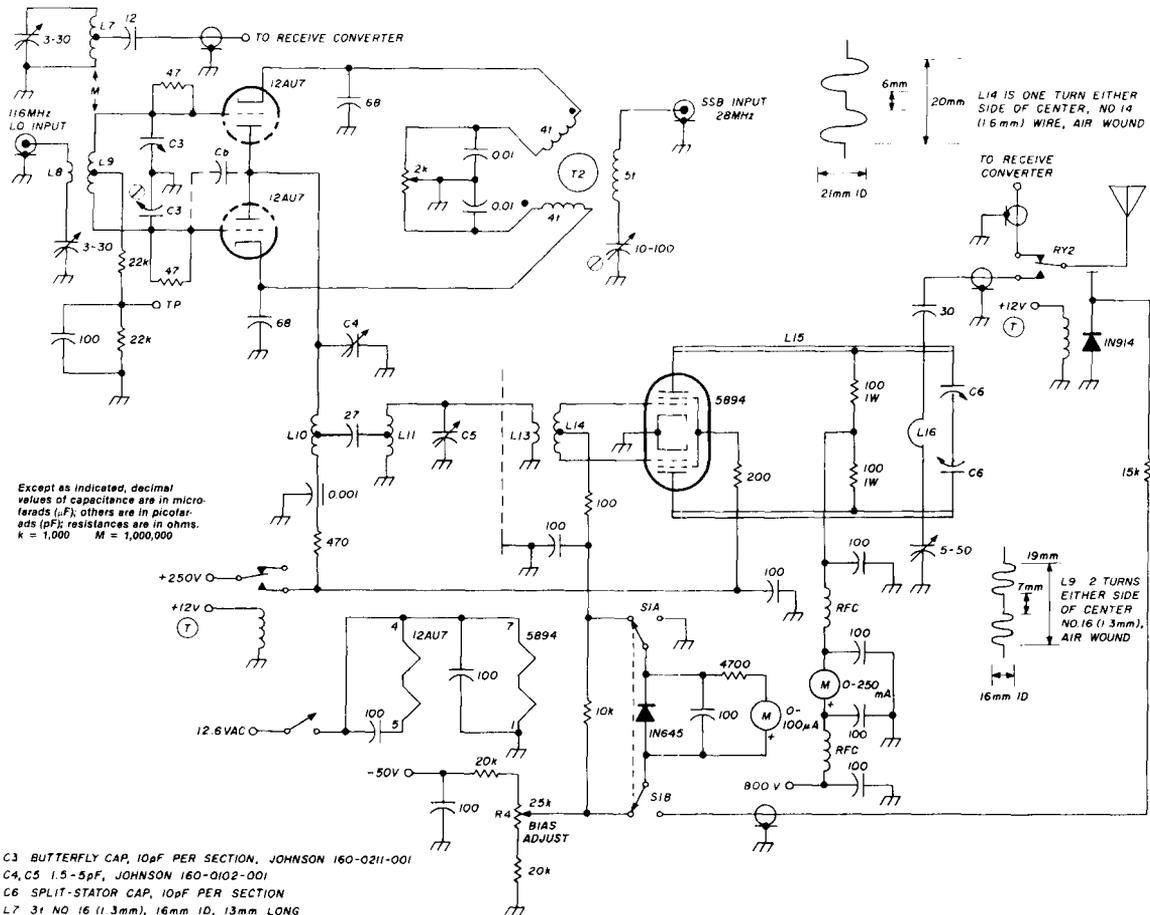


fig. 2. The heterodyne oscillator uses four transistors. *Q1* is a 2N2222A, *Q2* and *Q3* are 2N2369As, and *Q4* is a 2N5109. All variable capacitors are mica compression trimmers.



Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (μF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms. $k = 1,000$ $M = 1,000,000$

- C3 BUTTERFLY CAP, 10pF PER SECTION, JOHNSON 160-0211-001
- C4, C5 1.5-5pF, JOHNSON 160-0102-001
- C6 SPLIT-STATOR CAP, 10pF PER SECTION
- L7 3:1 NO 16 (1.3mm), 16mm ID, 13mm LONG
- L8 2:1 NO 16 (1.3mm), 16mm ID, CLOSE WOUND
- L9 2:1 EACH SIDE OF CENTER (SEE FIG 3)
- L10 3:1 NO 14 (1.6mm), 10mm ID, 8mm LONG TAPPED 1/41 FROM BOTTOM
- L11 7:1 NO 14 (1.6mm), 10mm ID, 22mm LONG TAPPED 1-1/21 FROM BOTTOM
- L13 3.5:1 NO 16 (1.3mm), 21mm ID, CLOSE WOUND

- L14 1:1 EITHER SIDE OF CENTER (SEE FIG. 3)
- L15 1/4 IN. DIA (6.3mm) SILVER-PLATED OR COPPER RODS, 18 IN. (46cm) LONG, SPACED 1.75 IN. (44mm)
- L16 HAIRPIN OF NO. 14 (1.6mm) 4 IN. (10cm) LONG, 1.75 IN. (44cm) WIDE
- T2 5:1 PRIMARY AND 4:1 EACH SECONDARY OF NO. 26 (0.4mm) VINYL INSULATED WIRE ON ANIDON T68-6 TOROID CORE. SECONDARY MUST BE PHASED AS SHOWN BY DOTS.

fig. 3. Transmit mixer and final amplifier. Relays RY1 and RY2 are actuated by the transceiver push-to-talk switch. The 3-30 pF capacitors connected to L7 and L8 are mica compression trimmers. The 47-ohm parasitic suppressors connected to the 12AU7 grids are 1/4-watt resistors shunting 3/4 inch (19 mm) of the No. 22 (0.6 mm) wire that connects C3 to the 12AU7 grid pins. Balancing capacitor C_b is explained in the text.

damental. It can be set to frequency with a grid-dipper by temporarily connecting $C1$ across $L3$.

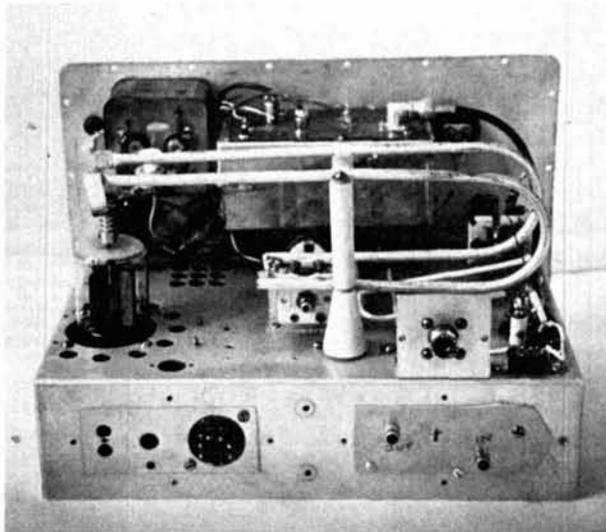
Potentiometer R1 can be adjusted to balance $Q2$ and $Q3$ for minimum third harmonic (174 MHz) output. Resistor R2 is a parasitic suppressor. The purpose of $C2$, $L6$, and $R3$ is to load the output of $Q4$ at all frequencies except 116 MHz, and thereby discourage parasitics. The extremely low L:C ratio combination of $C2$ - $L6$ is parallel resonant at 116 MHz and thus prevents power loss into $R3$ at the desired frequency.

The LO output is loaded by the 12AU7 transmit mixer (fig. 3), and $Q4$ should be stable with the 12AU7 heater turned either off or on; or for that mat-

ter, under any load conditions. The LO is best checked for parasitics with a spectrum analyzer; if one is not available a tunable UHF receiver can be used. Enough 116-MHz drive should be available to produce at least 1 mA of grid current from the 12AU7 mixer, or 22 volts measured at the test point.

transmit mixer

The 12AU7 transmit mixer shown in fig. 3 is a doubly balanced mixer. Most vacuum tube mixers described in Amateur literature to date have been either singly balanced, or simple unbalanced types. What is worse, the singly balanced mixers are usually balanced for the high-frequency signal, not the LO



The 5894 plate lines have been bent back upon themselves to save space. Metal box behind plate lines houses the receive converter.

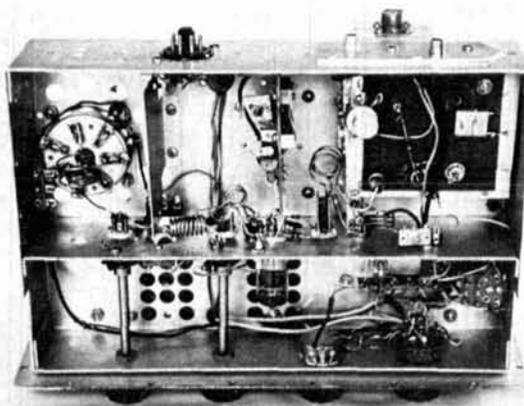
signal. Fig. 4 shows the difference. No particular advantage results from a mixer that is balanced with respect to the transceiver output since there is little chance that 28-MHz energy will get through the 144 MHz tuned circuits and be radiated by the antenna. But it is important that the mixer be balanced with respect to the LO port to suppress the 116-MHz signal.

The 12AU7 balanced mixer requires about 1/2 watt PEP of 28-MHz drive from the transceiver. The 144-MHz output is linear up to a level of about 1 watt — more than enough power to drive the 5894 class AB₁. Perfect rf balance of the 12AU7 requires equal grid-to-plate capacitances in the two triode sections.

The mixer will work well with unequal capacitances but will not completely reject the LO. If desired, the two sections can be equalized by adding a small capacitor to the triode section with the lesser C_{gp} . Two short insulated wires twisted together will provide enough capacitance (C_b in fig. 3).

The trimmer capacitor in series with the primary of T2 can be adjusted for minimum SWR at 29 MHz as measured with a sensitive (low power) reflectometer or impedance bridge.

Three tuned circuits are used between the mixer and the 5894 grids. It might have been possible to get by with two, but the extra filtering certainly does no harm. One of the three is the grid coil of the 5894, L14, which broadly resonates to 145 MHz with the



Underchassis view. Controls at lower left are, from left, the 5894 grid control, C5; 12AU7 plate control, C4; bias-adjust pot, R4; and the grid-meter switch. The 5894 PA tube-base compartment is at upper left. Shielded box at upper right houses the heterodyne oscillator.

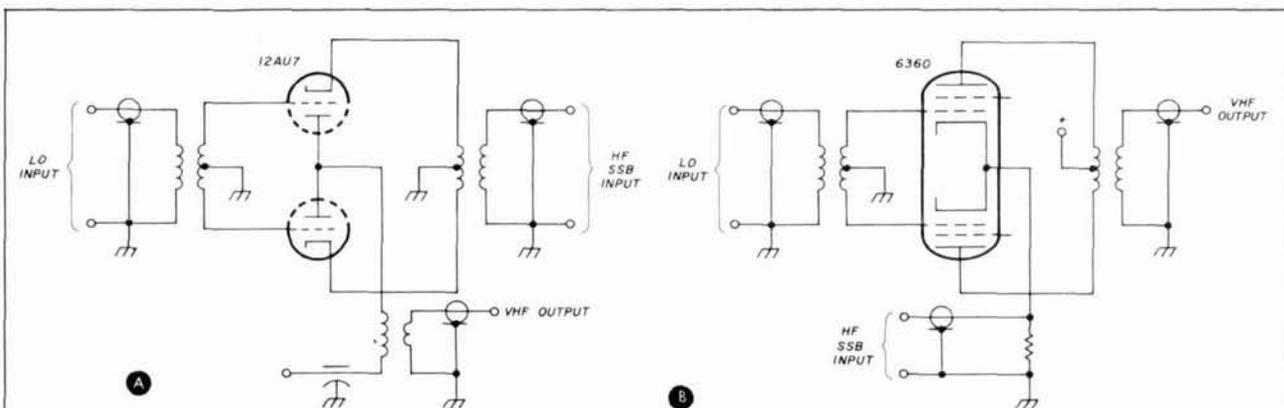


fig. 4. The right and wrong ways to make a balanced mixer. Shown at (A) is a doubly balanced mixer with a push-pull LO input and single-ended output, which isolates the LO from the output port. At (B) is the way it is usually done, push-pull in and push-pull out, which provides no isolation for the LO in the output.

5894 input capacitance. The other two, $C4$ and $C5$, are separately tunable by front panel controls. These two capacitors could have been ganged into one control, but I did not bother to do so because large frequency changes are not frequent at my station. The position of the swinging link, $L13$, should be experimentally optimized with respect to $L14$ for maximum grid drive to the 5894.

final amplifier

Stability of the 5894 final required that plate current be fed to the half-wave plate line through the two 100-ohm, 1-watt resistors shown in **fig. 3**. These resistors will not absorb any significant amount of 144-MHz power provided they are tapped onto the line at the point of minimum rf voltage. The exact point can be determined by sliding a screwdriver blade along the line and noting the point where detuning is minimum.

The 100-microampere grid meter can be switched to also function as an rf output meter, or line sampler, for tune-up. Rf voltage is rectified by the 1N914 diode, which is very loosely coupled to the coax output connector. The 1N645 diode across the meter terminals prevents meter damage from accidental over-deflection.

Resting plate current of the 5894 is set between 35 and 40 mA by adjusting the dc grid bias to the vicinity of minus 26 volts. The bias adjustment pot, $R4$, is a front-panel control. Ten-meter drive is normally adjusted so that grid current appears on only occasional voice peaks.

The position of the output coupling link is critical, and should be adjusted for maximum output to a 50-

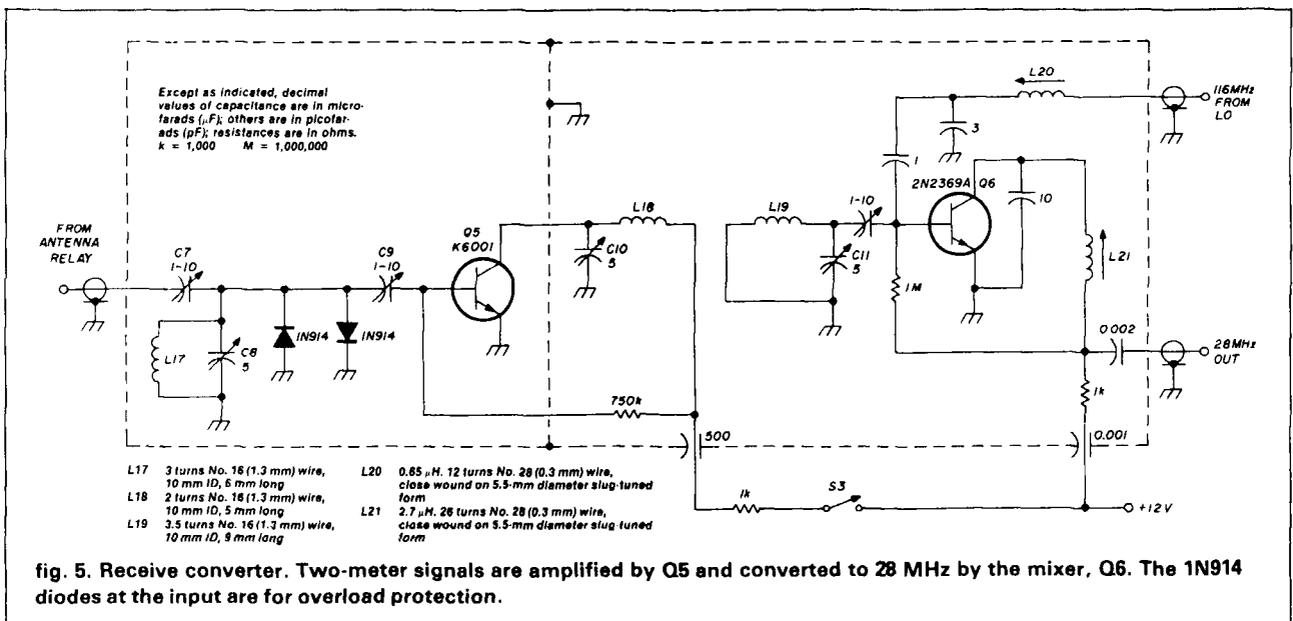
ohm matched nonreactive load under full drive conditions; that is, with about 50 microamperes of 5894 grid current.

receive converter

Fig. 5 shows the down converter, consisting of the rf stage, $Q5$, and the mixer, $Q6$. Bipolar transistors have a poor reputation for cross modulation immunity, but no problems with cross modulation have yet been experienced. There are many low-noise transistors that could have been used in the rf stage; the Microwave Associates K6001 was used only because it happened to be on hand. No neutralization was found to be necessary, and the noise figure turned out good without much time spent on adjustments. Collector current of the rf stage is about 1 mA, and the mixer runs at about 0.5 mA. The rf stage collector current can be disconnected by a front-panel switch, $S3$, to prevent cross modulation from strong signals. This switch is also useful for ascertaining that the received signal is actually a 2-meter station, and not 10-meter leak-through.

The three tuned circuits ahead of the mixer provide about 40 dB of image rejection. The image band is in TV channel 6, and 40 dB will not be enough in strong channel 6 areas. If trouble is experienced with channel 6 interference, an 87-MHz trap can be added to the converter input.

The 116-MHz injection for $Q6$ is picked off $L9$ by a very loosely coupled injection circuit ($L7$ in **fig. 3**). Less than a milliwatt of injection is needed. Mixer performance can be tested by disconnecting collector voltage from $Q5$. When this is done, receiver noise output should drop by at least 10 dB.



The three trimmer capacitors C8, C10, and C11 are peaked for maximum gain at 145 MHz. Capacitors C7 and C9 are adjusted for minimum noise figure from a 50-ohm source; these adjustments will not coincide with maximum gain.

power supply

The transverter requires 12 Vdc at about 65 mA, 12.6 Vac at 1.2 amps for heaters, 250 Vdc at about 30 mA, minus 50 Vdc at 1 mA for bias, and 800 Vdc at about 150 mA peak. If your transceiver is a tube type, or uses tubes in the final, these voltages can be obtained from the transceiver power supply, since the transceiver final will not be used when transverting. Also needed is a 12-Vdc source controlled by the transceiver push-to-talk switch for the transmit-to-receive change-over relays, RY1 and RY2.

construction

Old timers will recognize the cabinet and chassis as the remains of a Viking 6N2, a 6 and 2 meter a-m/CW rig manufactured by E.F. Johnson in the 1950s. However, any chassis of similar size can be used. The 6N2 was stripped down almost completely; about the only items left intact were the 5894 socket, the plate lines (which were shortened 2 inches, or 5 cm), and the plate-current meter. When rebuilt, the front panel ended up with a couple of empty holes; these were filled in with body putty, sanded smooth, and the panel repainted.

The usual common-sense VHF construction practices should be adhered to. Most of the rf bypass capacitors are 100 pF, as this value, with short leads, is approximately series resonant at 2 meters. The receive converter is built on double copper-clad circuit board and housed in a completely shielded box. The heterodyne oscillator is built on a 3 by 4 inch (7.6 by 10 cm) circuit board and placed in a shielded compartment located on the underside of the chassis to keep it away from final-amplifier rf. This also keeps it away from most of the heat, which would cause frequency drift of the crystal oscillator.

results

A spectrum analyzer was used to search for spurious products in the 0-300 MHz range. All were found to be more than 50 dB below full output. On-the-air reports of audio quality have been unanimously favorable.

The rig has been used on the air for some months now and many enjoyable contacts made. Without qualification it can be said that if you haven't tried VHF SSB, you are missing one of the best operating modes available to the Amateur.

ham radio

State
of the art



by

K.V.G.



NEW CRYSTAL FILTERS



KVG announces a new series of 9 MHz crystal filters complementing the standard XF-9xx model series. The new XFM-9xx series are Monolithic Crystal Filters with characteristics equivalent to the classical discrete crystal filters with corresponding part numbers.

Discrete model	Application	Monolithic Part No.	Termination ohms	Termination pF	Bandwidth -6 dB
XF-9A	SSB	XFM-9A	500	30	2.4 kHz
XF-9B	SSB	XFM-9B	500	30	2.4 kHz
XF-9C	AM	XFM-9C	500	30	3.75 kHz
XF-9D	AM	XFM-9D	500	30	5.0 kHz
XF-9E	FM	XFM-9E	1200	30	12.0 kHz
XF-9B-01	LSB	XFM-9B-01	500	30	2.4 kHz
XF-9B-02	USB	XFM-9B-02	500	30	2.4 kHz

Also NEW standard filters:

A new 10-pole SSB filter, model XF-9B-10

Shape factor: 1.5:1, 60 dB:6 dB

A new 8-pole CW filter, model XF-9P, 250 Hz BW

Shape factor: 2.2:1, 60 dB:6 dB

Write for Data Sheets, Price & Delivery.

Export Inquiries Invited.

1296 MHz EQUIPMENT

Announcing the new 1296 MHz units by Microwave Modules.

Low Noise RECEIVE Converter MM4 1296-144 \$139.95

Low Noise RECEIVE Preamp MM4 1296 64.95

Low Power LINEAR TRANSVERTER MM1 1296-144 399.95

Plus all our regular 1296 MHz items: antennas, filters, triplers.

TRANSVERTERS FOR ATV OSCARS 7, 8 & PHASE 3

Transverters by Microwave Modules and other manufacturers can convert your existing Low Band rig to operate on the VHF & UHF bands. Models also available for 2M to 70cm and for ATV operators from Ch2/Ch3 to 70cm. Each transverter contains both a Tx up-converter and a Rx down-converter. Write for details of the largest selection available.

Prices start at \$189.95 plus \$6.50 shipping.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Output Power	10 W
Receiver N.F.	3 dB typ.
Receiver Gain	30 dB typ.
Prime Power	12V DC



Attention owners of the original MM1432-28 models: Update your transverter to operate OSCAR 8 & PHASE 3 by adding the 434 to 436 MHz range. Mod kit including full instructions \$26.50 plus \$1.50 shipping, etc.

ANTENNAS (FOB CONCORD, VIA UPS)

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 OVER 8 HORIZONTAL POL. + 12.3 dBd D8/2M \$63.40

8 BY 8 VERTICAL POL. D8/2M-VERT. \$76.95

8 + 8 TWIST 8XY/2M \$62.40



420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

For local, DX, OSCAR, and ATV use.

48 EL. GAIN + 15.7 dBd 70/MBM48 \$75.75

88 EL. GAIN + 18.5 dBd 70/MBM88 \$105.50

UHF LOOP YAGIS

28 LOOPS GAIN + 20 dBi 50-ohm, Type N Connector

1250-1340 MHz 1296-LY 8 ft. boom \$64.70

1650-1750 MHz 1691-LY 6 ft. boom \$70.90

Send 36¢ (2 stamps) for full details of KVG crystal products and all your VHF & UHF equipment requirements.

Pre-Selector Filters	Amplifiers	SSB Transverters
Varactor Triplers	Crystal Filters	FM Transverters
Decade Pre-Scalers	Frequency Filters	VHF Converters
Antennas	Oscillator Crystals	UHF Converters



si

Spectrum
International, Inc.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, Mass. 01742, USA

operation upgrade: part 3

The third part
in a continuing series
designed to help you
upgrade your ticket

The first two articles in this series provided information that should aid you in understanding electrical and radio theory, and in upgrading your license. They discussed what are known as passive devices. Passive devices do not do much by themselves to change things, but rather react to an application of energy, in a linear manner. The term *linear*, applied to electrical devices, means that if you increase the current through them, or the voltage across them, their fields will increase proportionally. But they do nothing too startling when in use.

Some examples of passive linear devices are resistors, wires, inductors, transformers, choke coils, and capacitors. Take a resistor for example. When current flows through it, it heats up. Of course, it also decreases the current flow in any circuit in which it is placed, and when current flows through it a voltage-drop is developed across it that can be quite useful. A wire develops a magnetic field around it when current flows through it. Such a magnetic field can be increased by coiling the wire. Transformers and choke coils are two applications of coiled wires that make use of the magnetic fields created by current flow. When a capacitor is charged, by applying a voltage across it, an electrostatic field is developed between its plates. The energy that charges the

plates and creates the electrostatic field can be stored and used at a later time.

In this article we will discuss some of the active electrical devices and their uses. Active devices alter the voltages or currents applied to them in some way. Usually, the resulting currents and voltages are nonlinear, or distorted in waveshape to a greater or lesser extent. *Just for historical interest we will discuss the vacuum devices first. Except as final amplifiers and in oscilloscopes, vacuum tubes are playing a smaller role in radio each year.*

vacuum diodes

In our first article, it was pointed out that if a metal plate is placed inside a lamp globe that has all of the air pumped out of it, a diode, or two-element vacuum tube, is created. The basic use of such a diode is rectification; that is, changing alternating currents to pulses of one-way or direct current (dc). A diode of this type, as used in a simple *power supply* circuit, is shown in **fig. 1**.

In this power supply the transformer has a 1:2 turns ratio. If 120-volt ac is applied to the primary (which has fewer turns), 240 volts ac will appear across the secondary. Since we normally talk about ac in effective, or RMS, terms, this means that the peak voltage across the secondary will be 240 times 1.414 (factor for converting RMS to peak), or about 340 volts. When the top of the secondary (connected to the plate) is made 340 volts positive with respect to the bottom, electrons being given off by the hot

By Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB, 11911 Barnett Valley Road, Sebastopol, California 95472

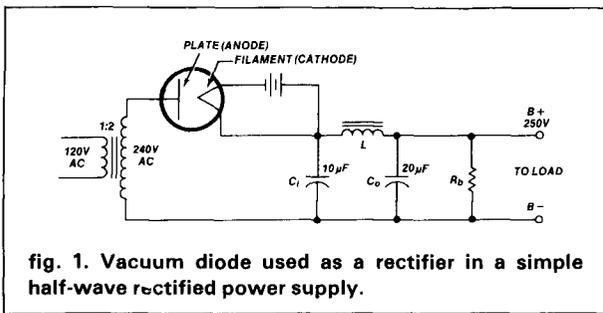


fig. 1. Vacuum diode used as a rectifier in a simple half-wave rectified power supply.

filament (cathode) are attracted to the plate (anode). When the filament loses electrons it pulls others through the iron-core choke coil, through the *bleeder* resistor, R_b , and from the negatively charged (excess electrons) bottom of the transformer. This completes the electric circuit and allows current to flow through it, including the resistor. The voltage-drop developed across the resistor will be the output voltage of this power supply, and may range from nearly 340 volts dc down to perhaps 220 volts dc, depending on how much current is being drawn out of the supply by the load connected across it.

The output from this power supply is affected by several factors. For one thing, the current flowing will be pulsating dc. Only on the ac half cycle of the secondary, when the diode plate is positive, can current flow through the tube. If the plate is negative, no current can flow because the plate is not hot and does not give off electrons the way the filament does. The pulsating dc sees quite a bit of inductive reactance (X_L) in the choke coil in series with the circuit. The opposition effect of X_L to varying or pulsating currents tends to prevent the current pulses from ever achieving their maximum possible value. Also, the capacitors across the circuit charge up to whatever voltage is developed across the circuit at any given time. Both the bleeder resistor and the inductive reactance of the choke prevent the output capacitor, C_o , from charging instantaneously. As a result, a full 340 volts never appears across the circuit output. The more current the load demands (the lower its effective resistance), the less the voltage that can be developed across the capacitors and the less will be the output voltage of the power supply. Within limits, the larger the capacitance values used the closer the output voltage will approach the secondary's peak value.

Although the current in the transformer secondary is pulsating, the effect that the charging and discharging of the capacitors through the inductor and resistor have is to smooth the voltage across R_b to a slightly varying dc, or to a nearly smooth dc if the load demand is light. However, the heavier the load the lower the output voltage and the greater the vari-

ation in the output voltage. Can you see that, if the job of a power supply is to supply a smooth dc voltage and current to a load, this one may not do the job under heavy loads?

The circuit shown in fig. 1 is known as a half-wave rectifier because it uses only half of each ac cycle fed to it. Furthermore, the circuit as shown is not very practical because the filamentary cathode is being heated by a battery. It would be much simpler to add a second low-voltage secondary to the transformer and use this *tertiary* (third) winding to heat the cathode, as shown in fig. 2.

A rectifier-filter circuit that you are very likely to find in much older ham equipment is the center-tapped transformer full-wave rectifier power supply shown in fig. 2. In this circuit, on one half-cycle of the ac, one diode plate is positive and current flows upward through R_b and the filter capacitors charge. On the other half cycle the other diode plate is made positive and again current flows upward through R_b . Since current flows both to the load and to charge the filter capacitors on both half-cycles of the power line ac, the circuit is known as a full-wave rectifier. Actually, transformer secondary current flows only in pulses. The pulses charge the filter capacitors with energy which is stored until required. This energy can be fed to the load from the capacitors whenever the secondary ac voltage is less than the voltage to which the capacitors are charged, otherwise the transformer is supplying energy to the load.

Fuses may be found at either of the points marked X. They will protect against damage caused by short circuits in the load circuit, or if the capacitors short out, or if the tubes or choke short to ground.

vacuum triodes

The development of the three-element, or triode, vacuum tube made possible the great gains achieved

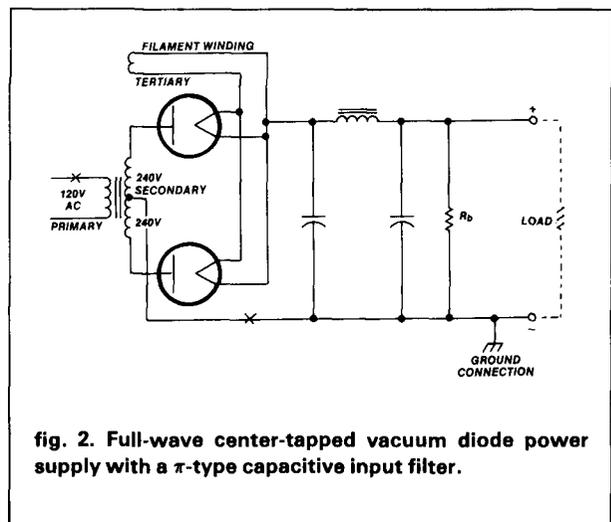


fig. 2. Full-wave center-tapped vacuum diode power supply with a π -type capacitive input filter.

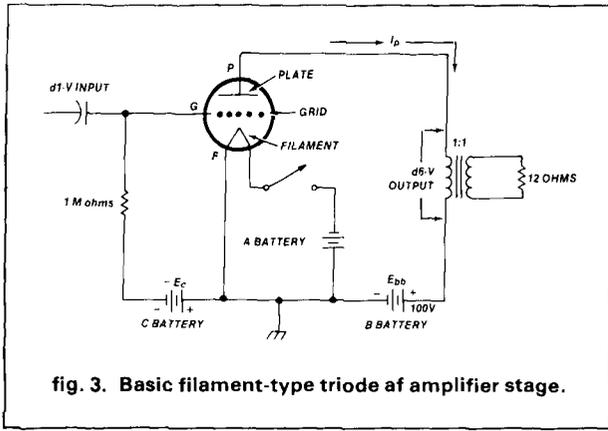


fig. 3. Basic filament-type triode of amplifier stage.

in the early days of radio. Essentially all radio equipment made before about 1955 used vacuum tubes of the triode type or improvements on the triode. Even today, many of the higher power transmitter amplifiers have one or more vacuum tubes as the active devices in them.

When it is desired to produce an ac voltage higher than is available, it's possible to use a transformer with a step-up ratio. But when you want to have a greater ac power output than is available from an antenna (or other ac source), it's necessary to use an amplifying device of some kind. This is where the triode idea comes into use, whether it be in the form of a vacuum triode or a semiconductor triode-type device. First, let's see how one of the older types of vacuum triodes worked.

If a vacuum diode has a gridwork of fine wires inserted between the filament and the plate, with a connecting wire brought outside (as indicated in fig. 3), the result is a triode tube. You can see that any electrons moving from the hot filament to the plate must pass through the holes between the wires of the grid. If the grid wires have no electrical potential (voltage) applied to them, the electron flow to the plate will not be affected to any great extent. If, however, the grid is given a slightly negative charge with respect to the filament by connecting the negative terminal of a "C" battery to the grid, electrostatic lines of force are developed from grid to filament. Since these lines of force are being developed in a direction opposite to the electrostatic lines developed by the "B" battery from filament to plate, they oppose electron flow to the plate and the plate current (I_p) becomes lower. As the C-battery "bias" voltage is made more negative, the plate current decreases further. If the bias is made negative enough, the I_p can be cut off completely.

If the B battery has 100 volts and it takes only -10 volts of C battery bias ($-E_c$) to cut off or reduce the I_p to zero, then the grid is ten times more effective in

controlling plate current than the plate circuit supply voltage ($B+$, $+B$, or E_{bb}) is. It is said that the triode has an amplification factor, or μ (μ), of 10. This implies that 1 volt ac applied between grid and cathode will produce a 10-volt variation in whatever is used as the load in the plate circuit. This could not be attained, however, unless the plate load impedance were infinite ohms, which would mean the circuit would not work. In practicable circuits, the amplification, or *gain*, of such a circuit is usually only a little more than half of the μ value of the tube. You can expect that a 1-volt variation in the input or grid circuit of a 10μ tube will produce approximately 6 volts of varying voltage-drop across the output or plate circuit load. Such a voltage increase could also be accomplished by using a 6:1 ratio step-up transformer of course. But let's see what the *power* advantage of the tube will be over the transformer.

First, the input circuit current of fig. 3 can be found by Ohm's law to be $I = E/R$, or $1/1,000,000$, which is one millionth of an ampere ($1 \mu A$). The power input is therefore $P = EI$, or $1(0.000001)$, or one millionth of a watt (microwatt, or μW). If the output transformer has a 1:1 ratio, then both the varying dc of the primary and the ac voltage induced into the secondary would be 6 volts. If the load is 12 ohms, the power fed to this output load will be $P = E^2/R$, or $6^2/12$, or 3 watts. This is a power gain of 3,000,000 times by using the triode tube! Such a power gain is possible only because the grid circuit is negatively biased and is collecting no electrons from the cathode. If the grid is allowed to become positive, grid current (I_g) will flow, and power will be lost in the grid circuit. The power gain of the circuit would decrease greatly. Actually, when a triode tube is used as an rf power amplifier in a transmitter, usable power gains of only 10 to 50 are the general result. But that is still 10 to 50 times better than can be provided by any transformer.

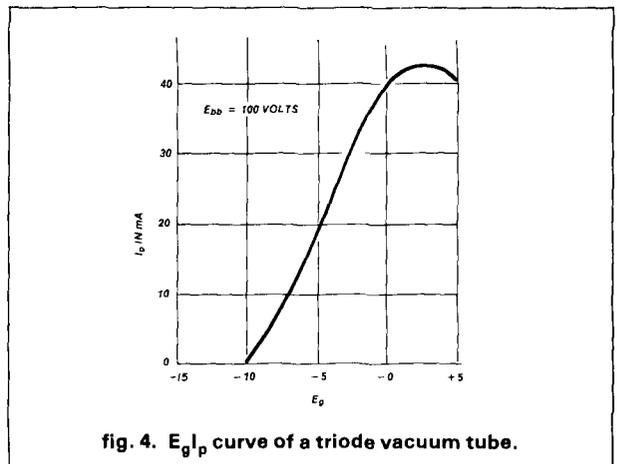


fig. 4. $E_g I_p$ curve of a triode vacuum tube.

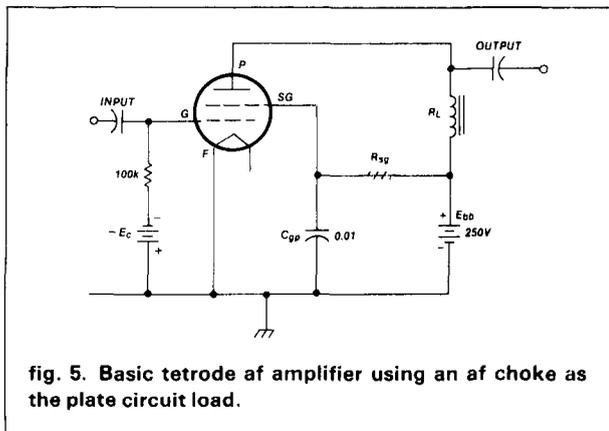


fig. 5. Basic tetrode of amplifier using an af choke as the plate circuit load.

In radio and electronics, circuit operations are often visually explained in terms of curves on graphs. A curve showing how the plate current of a triode will increase as the grid bias is varied is shown in fig. 4. We say that the dc plate current is plotted against grid bias (using both negative and positive grid circuit potentials in respect to the cathode in this case). The curve shows that with -10 volts bias the plate current is reduced to zero (cuts off). With -5 volts $-E_g$, the I_p is about 18 milliamperes. At zero bias the I_p is about 40 mA. When the bias becomes positive the I_p increases with an increase in positive bias, but then no longer increases and begins to decrease as the bias increases. At this last point we say that the plate circuit is *saturated*. The triode is passing all the plate current it can with the filament at its present temperature. Higher filament current would release more electrons from the cathode and more I_p would result, but this might shorten the filament life, or even burn out the filament wire. Note that the plate supply voltage, E_{bb} , is a constant 100 volts on the graph. Changing E_{bb} would shift the curve to the left or right, but the curve would still have the same general shape.

tetrodes and pentodes

While you will probably not be asked much about vacuum tubes on license tests, it is important that you understand something about the multigrad tubes called tetrodes and pentodes, since they are often used in linear amplifiers for Amateur transmitting systems and are used in most of the older transmitters, receivers, and test equipment you might be using.

One of the difficulties with triode tubes when used in rf ac amplifiers is the capacitance between the grid and plate elements. Both of these elements are metal and they are separated by a vacuum dielectric, thus creating a low-capacitance capacitor. This capaci-

tance can feed amplified high or radio frequency (rf) ac in the plate circuit back into the grid circuit, which is then reamplified to the point that the circuit starts generating ac instead of just amplifying it. This is great if you are building an oscillator (rf generator), but is definitely not desirable when all you want to do is to amplify an ac signal. One method of cutting down on this regenerative, or positive, feedback is to install a second grid between the first *control grid* and the plate, as indicated in the tetrode, or four-element, VT symbol in fig. 5. The second grid is known as a *screen grid*. With a screen grid in a tube, any amplified ac is now fed back to the screen grid, and since this element is usually bypassed to cathode (ground) with a relatively large capacitance ($0.01 \mu\text{F}$), the fed-back ac goes harmlessly to ground and does not get to the grid to produce trouble. Whereas practical voltage gains of perhaps 100 or so are possible with triodes, with tetrodes the gains can be two or three times this value. The screen grid is always connected to a B+ value, either equal to the plate value, or to some lesser voltage value (usually by using a screen grid resistor, R_{sg}). The screen grid also draws current from the "space-charge" electrons around the hot cathode, and represents a power loss to the tube. This is because these electrons do not find their way through the output or plate circuit and the load.

In addition to the power loss when using a screen grid, there is another difficulty. The high positive potential of the screen grid accelerates the electrons on their way to the plate so much that some of them strike the plate hard enough to bounce two or more electrons off the plate surface. These electrons liberated from the plate may move to the screen grid and never flow through the output circuit load. This is also a loss to the output of the tube. Such an undesirable "secondary emission" (the cathode produces the primary emission) can be prevented from moving back toward the screen grid by properly engineering the geometry of the wires of the two grids. If this is done, the primary emission current is formed into intense beams of electrons which sweep any secondary emission electrons back to the plate where they can flow through the load. A tube constructed in this manner is called a *beam power tetrode*, and is the usual multigrad tube used in Amateur linear amplifiers.

Another way of preventing secondary emission electrons from moving to the screen grid is to put a third grid, called a "suppressor grid," in between the screen grid and the plate and applying a zero (cathode) potential to it, as in fig. 6. The zero potential area in front of the plate tends to slow the primary emission electrons so that they do not hit the plate with enough velocity to produce secondary emission. If any is produced, the zero potential area will slow them and they will not have enough velocity to

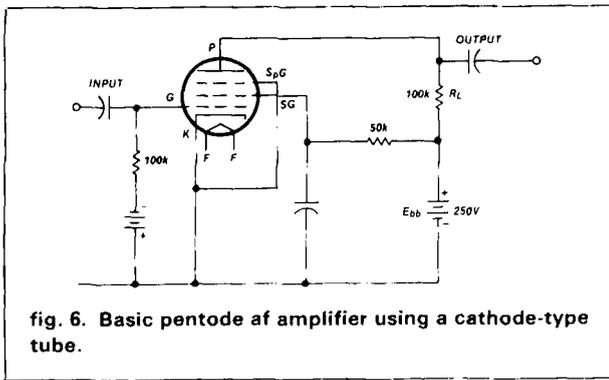


fig. 6. Basic pentode af amplifier using a cathode-type tube.

get to the screen grid. This forms a *pentode* (five-element) tube. Pentodes have even greater gain than tetrodes, and are found in most of the high-frequency amplifier stages of almost all vacuum-tube Amateur equipment in use today.

You will note that **fig. 6** also shows an improvement on the simple filament by the addition of a cathode covering around it. If power line ac is used to heat a filament the alternating current produces a continual heating and cooling of the filament wire, which produces a slight variation of the I_p at a frequency twice that of the filament ac. This produces a nasty hum component in the output current of the stage. By encasing the filament wire in a metal cathode sleeve painted with a substance which liberates electrons easily, the variations of filament temperature are not apparent in the slowly heating and cooling cathode sleeve, and the I_p no longer has the undesirable hum component in it. Most VTs use heater-cathodes, very few use simple filaments.

Many of the smaller, modern, low-power or "receiving" vacuum tubes have seven pins protruding from the bottom of a tubular glass envelope which may be about $3/8 \times 1-3/4$ inches (18×45 mm) in size. When VTs are manufactured with two or more devices in one envelope (twin-triodes, diode-pentodes, and so forth), they usually have nine pins at the base of a tubular glass envelope measuring either $7/8 \times 1-3/4$ inches (21×45 mm), or $7/8 \times 2-1/2$ inches (21×62 mm). Transmitting and high-power VTs will be considerably larger, and some may have metal fins attached to their plate, as the external part of the encapsulating shell or envelope. This allows the plates of these tubes to be air cooled by convection or by fans, making possible greater power output from smaller tubes. When the plate is inside a glass envelope, cooling depends on the radiation of heat energy through the glass, which limits the dissipation of heat developed on the plate by plate current (electrons striking the plate). Some tubes are built with metal envelopes to allow their internal ele-

ments to be shielded from external fields, but most glass tubes must have metal shields slipped over them to provide shielding. The shields must be grounded to the equipment chassis or the ground connection of the circuit.

solid-state diodes

Today very few if any Amateur Radio power supplies will use vacuum or mercury vapor (gaseous) rectifier diodes. Semiconductor or solid-state diodes are used almost exclusively. Although solid-state diodes may not withstand as much inverse or reverse voltage (negative voltage to the anode) as will high vacuum diodes, several solid-state diodes can be used in series. This does away with the requirement for heating filaments and greatly increases overall efficiency as well as decreasing size and weight of equipment.

There are two semiconductor materials commonly used in the manufacture of solid-state devices. One is silicon, the other germanium. By themselves, in pure crystalline (intrinsic) form, both silicon and germanium are fairly good insulators at room temperatures. However, if an impurity such as arsenic or phosphorus is added to them during the development of the crystals, a semiconductor is formed which has considerably less resistance. In this case, the semiconductor material acts as if it has some free electrons (negative charge), and is therefore called N-germanium or N-silicon. If warmed, such semiconductors shake loose their electrons much more easily and have still less resistance. If cooled their resistance increases.

If the dopant, or impurity, is gallium or boron, the semiconductor acts as if it lacks an electron and has a somewhat positive charge, and is called P-germanium or P-silicon. The crystals have a few areas which appear to lack electrons. These areas are considered to be positive holes. While holes do not move, if an electron moves into a hole area the area from which it came is left with a more positive hole. Germanium usually has a lower resistance than sili-

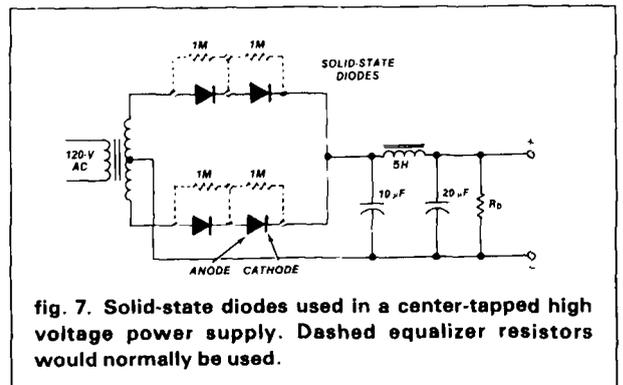


fig. 7. Solid-state diodes used in a center-tapped high voltage power supply. Dashed equalizer resistors would normally be used.

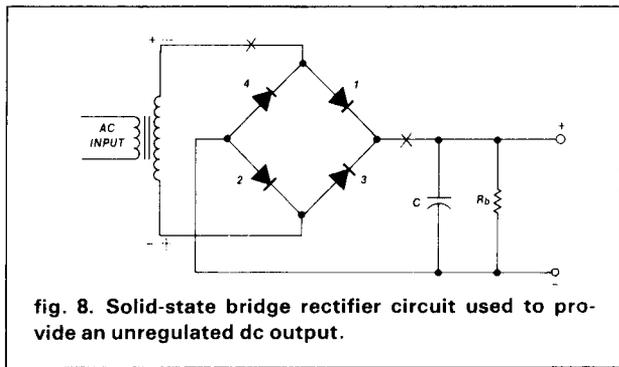


fig. 8. Solid-state bridge rectifier circuit used to provide an unregulated dc output.

con, but silicon is less fragile and is the more generally useful material. Other semiconductor materials are also used.

When an N-silicon and a P-silicon crystal are grown together, the junction between them has some of the N-material electrons moving into the P-material holes. This develops a zero charged barrier area at the junction. Germanium as the semiconductor requires about 0.3 volt to overcome the barrier potential; silicon requires about 0.6 volt. If higher voltages are applied to these diodes, with a negative potential to the N-material and positive to the P-material, current will flow through the device easily. If the applied voltage is reversed, the barrier area is increased in width and no current can flow through the junction and the diode. In this way the PN junction acts as a diode, rectifying ac that is applied across it. PN-junction diodes have peak-inverse-voltage (PIV) ratings of from a few volts up to about 1000 volts. For higher voltage operation several diodes may be connected in series, cathode-to-anode. Often a 1-megohm resistor is connected across each diode to act as a voltage divider to ensure equal voltage-drop across all diodes during inverse peak voltage times. The diagram of fig. 7 shows solid-state diodes in a center-tapped full-wave rectifier-filter power supply, similar to the VT circuit shown in fig. 2. Two series diodes are shown in each leg of the circuit to provide greater PIV protection. (Adding 0.01 μ F capacitors across the diodes sometimes reduces buzzing sounds in nearby receivers.) Don't forget, electron current flows in a direction opposite to the arrow of the solid-state rectifier symbol, which means an upward current through R_b .

With solid-state diodes, a full-wave bridge rectifier circuit can be used which does not require a center-tap connection on the transformer secondary, fig. 8. With the secondary polarity as shown (+ at the top and - at the bottom), electrons are attracted to the top of the winding through diode 1, through R_b , through diode 2, and from the negative potential at the bottom of the transformer. The voltage-drop

across R_b resulting from this current charges capacitor C. On the next half cycle (+ at the bottom and - at the top of the transformer, shown dashed), electrons are drawn up through R_b and through diode 3 to the bottom of the secondary, and out the top and through diode 4 to R_b , again charging C in the same polarity. This results in full-wave pulsating dc flow in the transformer and a reasonably steady or smooth dc voltage across C as the output of the supply.

When used for relatively high voltage and low current circuits, such as vacuum tube equipment, the filter may be a π -type with an input and output C of perhaps 10 to 20 μ F, and a choke coil (5 to 10 H) as shown in figs. 1, 2, and 7. More often, in the low voltage and relatively higher current supplies used with solid-state devices, only a single filter capacitor such as C is used. It may have capacitance values of from 1000 to more than 10,000 μ F. Because of the low impedance of such large capacitors to the first ac pulse to be rectified at turn-on, either a small iron core choke or a 1 or 2 ohm current-limiting resistor should be included in the circuit at either of the points marked X. In all of these supplies the output voltage will drop when the load is increased. Power supplies of this type may work well for loads that do not change, but for changing loads (CW, SSB) their voltage regulation may be inadequate. We say that they have too high an impedance.

FCC test topics

The following Novice class FCC test topics are discussed in this article, but should be understood by Technician/General and Advanced class license applicants also:

- vacuum tubes, appearance, applications, symbols.

The following Technician/General FCC test topic is discussed in this article, but should be understood by Advanced class license applicants also:

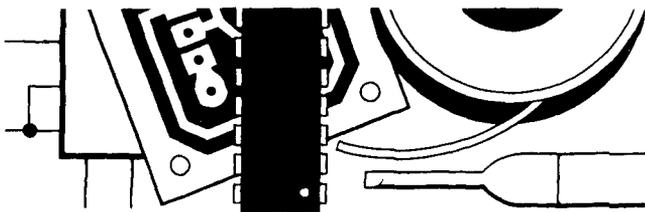
- power supplies using solid-state diode rectifiers.

In the next installment, part 4 of Operation Upgrade, I will be discussing diodes of the following types: zener, tunnel, varactor, hot-carrier, junction, point-contact, PIN, light-emitting, neon, and point-contact. Transistors of the following types will also be discussed: NPN, PNP, junction, unijunction, power, germanium, and silicon.

Part 4 will also include an introduction to the following topics: silicon-controlled rectifiers, triacs, voltage regulator circuits, both discrete and integrated, and voltage regulators with pass transistors and zener diodes to produce a given output voltage.

ham radio

the weekender



wireless 220-MHz to 2-meter converter

Looking for something to do this weekend? Here's an easy, low-cost way to add 220-MHz reception to your programmable scanner or 2-meter handheld — without modification.

The availability of low-cost, multiband programmable scanners has provided an easy way to monitor local multiband repeater activity. Most programmable scanners cover the 440-MHz band and some, if not all, of the 2-meter band. In many areas all channels of a scanner could be easily used to monitor local repeaters. However, the one disadvantage of most programmable scanners is that they don't cover the 220-MHz band.

With 220-MHz activity growing, the capability of adding 220-MHz band coverage to your programmable scanner — with no wired connections or physical mods — would be a big plus! This article shows you how to do this, based on the guidelines listed below. The techniques can also be used to add 220-MHz coverage to a programmable, scanning, 2-meter handheld transceiver; but for the sake of simplicity I use the term *scanner* in this article.

conversion guidelines

To preserve the original desirable features of the scanner, I offer the following guidelines as requirements for making the conversion:

1. Performance of the scanner on the existing band or bands must not be degraded.
2. Ability to use the self-contained antenna or antennas of the scanner must be maintained.
3. No physical modifications shall be made to the scanner. If add-ons are required, no wire connections between the add-on and the scanner shall be made.
4. Any add-ons must be self-powered.
5. 220-MHz band sensitivity must be adequate for reception of local repeaters.
6. It must be possible to "lock out" 220-MHz band reception.

By Bob Witmer, W3RW, 79 Blaine Avenue, Leola, Pennsylvania 17540

7. Cost must be reasonable.

This list of guidelines may appear tough to meet, but fortunately there's a simple solution.

theory of operation

The solution I came up with meets all requirements listed except that two "birdies" occur in the VHF low and high bands — one in each. There's a way to move these around if they fall on channels active in your area — more about this later.

The wireless converter consists of just what the name implies — a receiving converter with no wire connections to the receiver. In other words, antennas are used on both input and output of the converter.

This technique works because the signal-level path loss between two close antennas (receiving converter output and scanner input) is compensated by the conversion gain of the typical receiving converter to produce usable overall sensitivity, although it's not as good as that which would be obtained if a direct rf connection were used.

detailed description

The 220-MHz to 2-meter wireless converter I constructed (fig. 1) consists of a receiving-type 220-MHz to 2-meter converter packaged in a metal chassis, an ac-power supply (or battery dc source if portable operation is desired), and input and output antenna jacks. In my converter, a BNC antenna jack is mounted in the center of the top of the chassis for the 220-MHz input, and an SO-239 UHF connector is mounted on the rear panel of the chassis for the 2-meter band output.

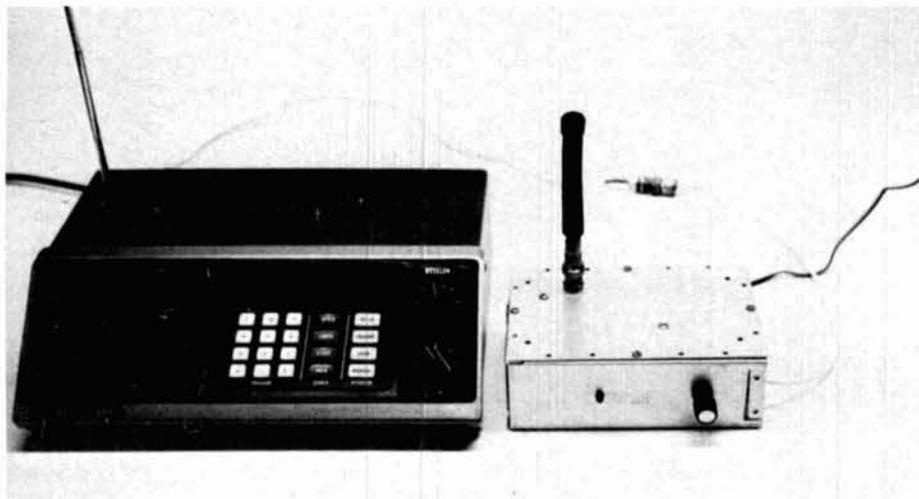
receiving converter

The receiving converter I used in my wireless converter was home built, but any standard receiving converter with the right input and output frequency ranges will work. For example, Hamtronics, Inc. has a 220- to 144-MHz receiving converter, Model CA220-2, which covers the desired frequency bands.

local-oscillator frequency

I chose a 77-MHz LO frequency so that it would be easy to identify received signals between the two bands (a 224.90-MHz input signal would appear as a 147.90-MHz output signal) and also keep the 220-MHz converted signals within the range of most 2-meter fm receivers.

You may want to select a different LO frequency if the output band of your converter falls in the frequency range of a strong local 2-meter repeater. In my case, a local-coverage 223.94-MHz output repeater is converted to 146.94 MHz. Fortunately, in



The wireless 220-MHz converter alongside a programmable scanner. The converter input antenna in this version is a rubber ducky, and the output antenna is a 33-inch (82.5-cm) length of coax with the braid stripped back about 19 inches (47.5 cm).

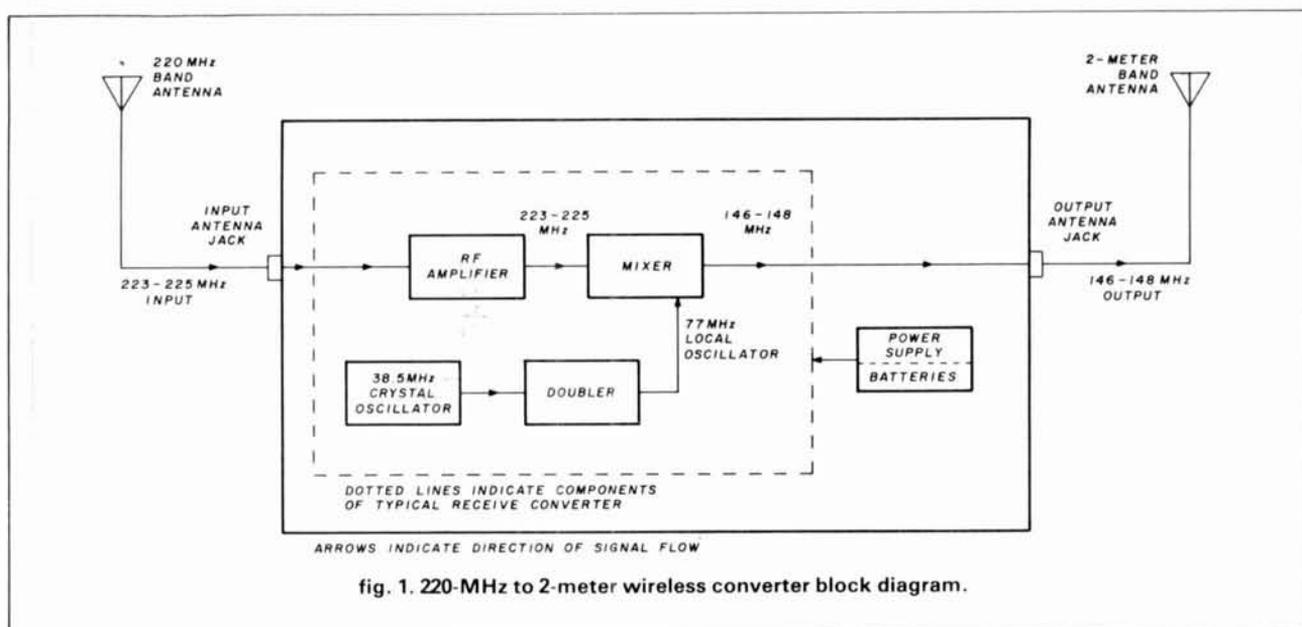
my area, there are no strong repeater outputs on 146.94 MHz. If this is a problem, and the scanner you are planning to use has the coverage range, you could change the local oscillator frequency up or down, which would shift the corresponding output frequency band by the same amount. For example, if a local-oscillator frequency of 79 MHz were chosen, an input-frequency-band signal of 223.94 MHz would show up in the output band at 144.94 MHz.

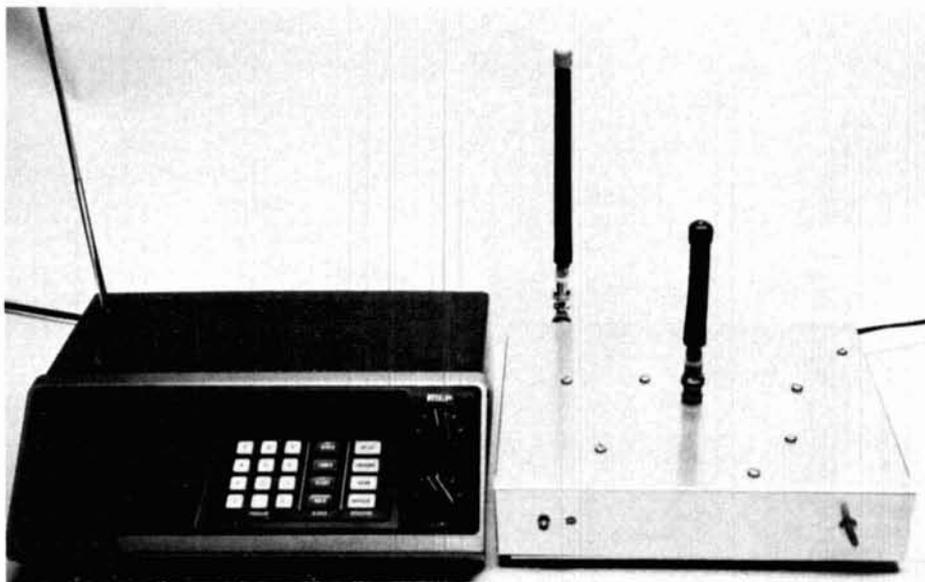
birdies

As mentioned previously, the wireless converter may add birdies or spurs to those the scanner already has (depending on the type of receiving converter

you use). Most manufacturers list these spurs in their instruction manual. Where these new birdies fall is determined by the local-oscillator frequency that is selected. For example, in my converter, with a LO frequency of 77 MHz, I have birdies at 38.5 MHz (*actual crystal frequency* = $77 \text{ MHz} \div 2$) and at 154 MHz ($2 \times 77 \text{ MHz}$). Where I live these birdies don't interfere with active channels I wish to monitor; if they did, a slight change in the converter's local-oscillator (crystal) frequency would change the frequency where the birdies appear.

Finally, LO frequencies in the 73- to 75-MHz range probably should be avoided because their third harmonics fall in the 220-MHz band.





A "de-luxe" version of the converter using rubber ducky antennas for input and output.

antennas

I chose a self-contained, 220-MHz antenna (rubber duck) on the input to preserve the portability of the converter, since this makes mobile operation with a 2-meter handheld possible. Reception will be improved greatly if an external 220-MHz antenna is used for the input. A full-length quarter-wavelength whip could also be used. A 2-meter rubber-duck antenna could be used on the output of the converter, although I used a 33-inch (82.5-cm) piece of coax with the braid stripped back approximately 19 inches (47.5 cm).

installation and operation

For best performance, the scanner should be located close to the wireless converter's output antenna. (Place the scanner on top of the antenna if a coax-wire type of antenna is used.) After the antennas are connected and the scanner and converter are placed close together, the scanner and wireless converter can be powered up and the scanner programmed for the 220-MHz repeater frequencies you wish to monitor. To determine these frequencies, subtract the converter local-oscillator frequency from the desired 220-MHz frequency. For example, if the 220-MHz repeater frequency is 223.94 MHz (as in my case), subtracting the LO frequency of 77 MHz puts the scanner receive frequency at 146.94 MHz. If you don't know the local-oscillator frequency of your converter, it can be determined by subtracting the low (or high) end of the output frequency band from the corresponding input-band frequency. For example, if the input upper frequency is 225 MHz and the

*It is important that the converter's output is not strong enough to interfere with other equipment. **Editor.**

output upper frequency is 148 MHz, the LO frequency would be 77 MHz.

If you tire of listening to 220 MHz activity, all you need do is turn off the power to the wireless converter to lock out 220-MHz-band reception.

other applications

If the 220-MHz signals you're monitoring are strong, and you position the converter's output antenna somewhat vertically, you can walk away from the wireless converter — in my case one or two rooms away in the house — with a 2-meter handheld receiving on the converter's output frequency and still be able to copy the signal.* This can be useful for monitoring, since chatter from a programmable scanner is often objectionable to others; and with a handheld, you can monitor the converter's output using an earphone with the scanner off.

As mentioned previously, most of this article addresses programmable scanners; but a programmable scanning-type 2-meter handheld could also be used with the converter in a similar way to add 220-MHz receive coverage to existing 2-meter coverage.

10- or 6-meter fm

This technique can be used to add 10- or 6-meter fm-band coverage — the other Amateur bands that most programmable scanners don't cover. Just select a receive-type converter with the desired input and output frequencies, add antennas and a power source, follow the guidelines in the article, and you're ready to go.

ham radio

7400

SN7400N	.20	SN7472N	.29	SN74156N	.79
SN7401N	.20	SN7473N	.35	SN74157N	.69
SN7402N	.26	SN7474N	.35	SN74160N	.89
SN7403N	.26	SN7475N	.49	SN74161N	.89
SN7404N	.26	SN7476N	.35	SN74162N	.89
SN7405N	.29	SN7477N	5.00	SN74163N	.89
SN7406N	.35	SN7478N	.50	SN74164N	.89
SN7407N	.35	SN7479N	.89	SN74165N	.89
SN7408N	.29	SN7480N	.89	SN74166N	1.29
SN7409N	.29	SN7481N	.89	SN74167N	1.29
SN7410N	.25	SN7482N	.35	SN74170N	1.95
SN7411N	.25	SN7483N	1.75	SN74172N	4.95
SN7412N	.40	SN7484N	.49	SN74173N	1.39
SN7413N	.40	SN7485N	.59	SN74174N	.99
SN7414N	.40	SN7486N	.45	SN74175N	.89
SN7415N	.29	SN7487N	.45	SN74176N	.79
SN7416N	.29	SN7488N	.69	SN74177N	.79
SN7417N	.29	SN7489N	.49	SN74178N	1.49
SN7418N	.29	SN7490N	.69	SN74180N	.79
SN7419N	.25	SN7491N	3.00	SN74181N	2.25
SN7420N	.25	SN7492N	1.49	SN74182N	.79
SN7421N	.45	SN7493N	.69	SN74183N	2.49
SN7422N	.45	SN7494N	.69	SN74184N	1.25
SN7423N	.29	SN7495N	.69	SN74185N	1.25
SN7424N	.29	SN7496N	.69	SN74186N	1.25
SN7425N	.29	SN7497N	3.00	SN74187N	1.25
SN7426N	.29	SN7498N	1.49	SN74188N	.89
SN7427N	.25	SN7499N	.69	SN74189N	.89
SN7428N	.49	SN7500N	.39	SN74190N	.89
SN7429N	.25	SN7501N	1.95	SN74191N	.89
SN7430N	.25	SN7502N	.39	SN74192N	.89
SN7431N	.25	SN7503N	.39	SN74193N	.89
SN7432N	.25	SN7504N	.39	SN74194N	.89
SN7433N	.25	SN7505N	.39	SN74195N	.89
SN7434N	.25	SN7506N	.39	SN74196N	.89
SN7435N	.25	SN7507N	.39	SN74197N	.89
SN7436N	.25	SN7508N	.39	SN74198N	.89
SN7437N	.25	SN7509N	.39	SN74199N	.89
SN7438N	.25	SN7510N	.39	SN74200N	.89
SN7439N	.25	SN7511N	.39	SN74201N	.89
SN7440N	.25	SN7512N	.39	SN74202N	.89
SN7441N	.25	SN7513N	.39	SN74203N	.89
SN7442N	.25	SN7514N	.39	SN74204N	.89
SN7443N	.25	SN7515N	.39	SN74205N	.89
SN7444N	.25	SN7516N	.39	SN74206N	.89
SN7445N	.25	SN7517N	.39	SN74207N	.89
SN7446N	.25	SN7518N	.39	SN74208N	.89
SN7447N	.25	SN7519N	.39	SN74209N	.89
SN7448N	.25	SN7520N	.39	SN74210N	.89
SN7449N	.25	SN7521N	.39	SN74211N	.89
SN7450N	.25	SN7522N	.39	SN74212N	.89
SN7451N	.25	SN7523N	.39	SN74213N	.89
SN7452N	.25	SN7524N	.39	SN74214N	.89
SN7453N	.25	SN7525N	.39	SN74215N	.89
SN7454N	.25	SN7526N	.39	SN74216N	.89
SN7455N	.25	SN7527N	.39	SN74217N	.89
SN7456N	.25	SN7528N	.39	SN74218N	.89
SN7457N	.25	SN7529N	.39	SN74219N	.89
SN7458N	.25	SN7530N	.39	SN74220N	.89
SN7459N	.25	SN7531N	.39	SN74221N	.89
SN7460N	.25	SN7532N	.39	SN74222N	.89

Phone Tunes

As Seen on "Good Morning America"
Replaces the Telephone Ringers Bell with a Selection of 30 Familiar Tunes



Each Unit will play any of the following tunes:

- Rule Britannia
- O Canada
- Colonel Bogey
- Westminster Chimes
- Mexican Hat Dance
- Twinkle Twinkle Little Star
- Deutschlandlied
- God Save the Queen
- Close Encounters
- Happy Birthday
- Wedding March
- Jingle Bells
- Auld Lang Syne
- Soldiers Chorus
- Sailor's Hornpipe
- Charge!
- Greenpeace
- Lorelei
- Eyes of Texas
- Star Spangled Banner
- Oceans and Lemons
- Whitehouse
- Mozart Sonata
- Pomp & Circumstance
- William Tell Overture
- Bach Tocatta In D Minor
- Shave and a Haircut
- Blue Danube Waltz
- Beethoven's 5th
- La Marseillaise

Replaces monotonous telephone ringer bell. Easily connects to any standard telephone. Can be used alongside regular phone or replace a remote ringer elsewhere in building or outside. FCC approved. Can be used on any telephone system - worldwide. Use a different tune to identify extension phones. Microprocessor controlled. Adjustable volume control and variable tune speed control. Operates on two D-cell batteries or AC Adapter (not included).

PT030 Phone Tunes \$49.95
AD30 AC Adapter \$6.95

DISCRETE LEDS

200(T1 1/2) Red/Green

Diffused Bi-Color LED
Part No. 1-99 100's
XC5491 1.29 .69

REXEM RED LED, METAL MTD. HDV. 1" LEADS
RL-2 - \$.39 ea. or 3/\$1.00

DISPLAY LEDS

C.A. - Common Anode
C.C. - Right Hand Decimal

Type	Polarity	Ht	Price	Type	Polarity	Ht	Price
MAN 1	C.A.-red	270	2.95	DL C507	C.A.-green	500	1.25
MAN 2	5x7 D.M.-red	300	4.95	DL704	C.C.-red	300	1.25
MAN 3	C.C.-red	125	.25	DL707	C.C.-red	300	1.25
MAN 52	C.A.-green	300	.99	DL728	C.C.-red	300	1.49
MAN 54	C.C.-green	300	.99	DL747	C.C.-red	600	1.49
MAN 71	C.A.-red	300	.75	DL750	C.C.-red	600	1.49
MAN 72	C.A.-red	300	.75	DL751	C.C.-red	600	1.49
MAN 74	C.C.-red	300	1.25	DL752	C.C.-orange	800	1.49
MAN 82	C.A.-yellow	300	.49	DL753	C.C.-orange	800	1.49
MAN 84	C.C.-yellow	300	.99	DL754	C.C.-red	110	.25
MAN 3620	C.A.-orange	300	.49	FND358	C.C. ± 1	357	.99
MAN 3630	C.A.-orange ± 1	300	.99	FND357	C.C.	357	.75
MAN 3640	C.C.-orange	300	.99	FND507	C.C. (FND503)	500	.99
MAN 4610	C.A.-orange-DO	560	.99	HDSF-3401	C.C.	800	1.50
MAN 6630	C.A.-orange ± 1	560	.99	HDSF-3403	C.C.-red ± 1	800	1.50
MAN 6640	C.C.-orange-DO	560	.99	HDSF-3406	C.C.	800	1.50
MAN 6650	C.C.-orange ± 1	560	.99	5082-7751	C.A., R.H.D.-red	430	1.25
MAN 6660	C.A.-orange	300	1.25	5082-7750	C.C., R.H.D.-red	430	1.25
MAN 6710	C.A.-red-DO	560	.99	5082-7300	4x7 Numerical (R.H.D.)	600	22.00
MAN 6740	C.C.-red-DO	560	.99	5082-7302	4x7 Numerical (L.H.D.)	600	22.00
MAN 6750	C.C.-red ± 1	560	.99	5082-7340	4x7 HxHcd. (0-9/A-F)	600	22.00
DL039	C.C.-orange	300	1.25	CC-800	Photo Xistior Opto-Isol.	60	
DL037	C.A.-orange	300	1.25	LIT-1	Optically Isolated Triac Driver	1.25	
DL050	C.C.-green	500	1.25	MOC3010			

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

MFD	WVDC	PRICE	MFD	WVDC	PRICE	MFD	WVDC	PRICE
250	150	1.95	10,000	15	2.95	24,000	20	2.95
500	150	2.49	10,000	16	3.95	24,000	15	4.95
1,000	150	2.99	11,000	16	4.95	24,000	15	5.95
2,000	150	3.49	11,000	16	5.95	40,000	25	5.95
5,000	150	4.99	11,000	16	6.95	40,000	25	6.95
10,000	150	5.99	11,000	16	7.95	40,000	25	7.95
20,000	150	6.99	11,000	16	8.95	40,000	25	8.95
50,000	150	7.99	11,000	16	9.95	40,000	25	9.95
100,000	150	8.99	11,000	16	10.95	40,000	25	10.95
250,000	150	9.99	11,000	16	11.95	40,000	25	11.95
500,000	150	10.99	11,000	16	12.95	40,000	25	12.95
1,000,000	150	11.99	11,000	16	13.95	40,000	25	13.95
2,000,000	150	12.99	11,000	16	14.95	40,000	25	14.95
5,000,000	150	13.99	11,000	16	15.95	40,000	25	15.95
10,000,000	150	14.99	11,000	16	16.95	40,000	25	16.95
20,000,000	150	15.99	11,000	16	17.95	40,000	25	17.95
50,000,000	150	16.99	11,000	16	18.95	40,000	25	18.95
100,000,000	150	17.99	11,000	16	19.95	40,000	25	19.95
200,000,000	150	18.99	11,000	16	20.95	40,000	25	20.95
500,000,000	150	19.99	11,000	16	21.95	40,000	25	21.95
1,000,000,000	150	20.99	11,000	16	22.95	40,000	25	22.95

OVER 200 OTHER VALUES AVAILABLE - CALL OR WRITE FOR YOUR REQUIREMENT

LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

Pin	Price	Pin	Price	Pin	Price		
8 pin LP	.17	.16	.15	14 pin ST	.27	.25	.24
16 pin LP	.20	.19	.18	18 pin ST	.30	.27	.26
18 pin LP	.22	.21	.20	20 pin ST	.35	.32	.30
20 pin LP	.24	.23	.22	24 pin ST	.40	.35	.32
22 pin LP	.26	.25	.24	28 pin ST	.45	.40	.35
24 pin LP	.28	.27	.26	36 pin ST	.55	.50	.45
28 pin LP	.32	.31	.30	40 pin ST	.65	.60	.55
36 pin LP	.45	.44	.43				
40 pin LP	.63	.62	.61				

SOLDERTAIL (GOLD) STANDARD

Pin	Price	Pin	Price	Pin	Price		
8 pin SG	.39	.35	.31	16 pin WW	.59	.54	.49
14 pin SG	.49	.45	.41	18 pin WW	.69	.63	.58
18 pin SG	.54	.49	.44	20 pin WW	.79	.73	.67
20 pin SG	.59	.53	.48	22 pin WW	.85	.77	.70
24 pin SG	.64	.58	.52	24 pin WW	.95	.87	.80
28 pin SG	.74	.68	.62	28 pin WW	1.09	1.03	.97
36 pin SG	1.10	1.00	.90	36 pin WW	1.39	1.33	1.27
40 pin SG	1.65	1.40	1.26	40 pin WW	2.19	2.09	1.89

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

Pin	Price	Pin	Price	Pin	Price		
8 pin WW	.59	.54	.49				
10 pin WW	.69	.63	.58				
14 pin WW	.79	.73	.67				
16 pin WW	.85	.77	.70				
18 pin WW	.95	.87	.80				
20 pin WW	1.19	1.08	.99				
22 pin WW	1.49	1.35	1.23				
24 pin WW	1.39	1.26	1.14				
28 pin WW	1.69	1.53	1.38				
36 pin WW	2.19	1.99	1.79				
40 pin WW	2.29	2.09	1.89				

1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS - 5%

ASST. 1	5 ea.	10 Ohm	12 Ohm	15 Ohm	18 Ohm	22 Ohm	50 pcs.	\$1.95
ASST. 2	5 ea.	27 Ohm <td>33 Ohm<td>39 Ohm<td>47 Ohm<td>56 Ohm</td><td>50 pcs.<td>\$1.95</td></td></td></td></td>	33 Ohm <td>39 Ohm<td>47 Ohm<td>56 Ohm</td><td>50 pcs.<td>\$1.95</td></td></td></td>	39 Ohm <td>47 Ohm<td>56 Ohm</td><td>50 pcs.<td>\$1.95</td></td></td>	47 Ohm <td>56 Ohm</td> <td>50 pcs.<td>\$1.95</td></td>	56 Ohm	50 pcs. <td>\$1.95</td>	\$1.95
ASST. 3	5 ea.	100 Ohm <td>120 Ohm<td>150 Ohm<td>180 Ohm<td>220 Ohm<td>50 pcs.<td>\$1.95</td></td></td></td></td></td>	120 Ohm <td>150 Ohm<td>180 Ohm<td>220 Ohm<td>50 pcs.<td>\$1.95</td></td></td></td></td>	150 Ohm <td>180 Ohm<td>220 Ohm<td>50 pcs.<td>\$1.95</td></td></td></td>	180 Ohm <td>220 Ohm<td>50 pcs.<td>\$1.95</td></td></td>	220 Ohm <td>50 pcs.<td>\$1.95</td></td>	50 pcs. <td>\$1.95</td>	\$1.95
ASST. 4	5 ea.	2.2K	2.7K	3.3K	3.9K	4.7K	50 pcs. <td>\$1.95</td>	\$1.95
ASST. 5	5 ea.	56K	68K	82K	100K	120K	50 pcs. <td>\$1.95</td>	\$1.95
ASST. 6	5 ea.	150K	180K	220K	270K	330K	50 pcs. <td>\$1.95</td>	\$1.95
ASST. 7	5 ea.	390K	470K	560K	680K	820K	50 pcs. <td>\$1.95</td>	\$1.95
ASST. 8	5 ea.	1M	1.2M	1.5M	1.8M	2.2M	50 pcs. <td>\$1.95</td>	\$1.95
ASST. 8R	Includes Resistor Ass'ts. 1-7 (350 pcs.)							\$10.95 ea.

\$10.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage-Add 5% plus \$1.00 Insurance

Spec Sheets - 25¢
Send 88¢ Postage for your
FREE 1982 JAMECO CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS - WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

INTERISIL

Part No.	Function	Price
7061PI	CMOS Precision Timer	14.95
7065EV/Kit*	Stowatch Chip, XTL	24.95
7106CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D (LCD Drive)	16.95
7106EV/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display	34.95
7107CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D (LED Drive)	15.95
7107EV/Kit*	IC, Circuit Board, Display	29.95
7116CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D LCD DSI. H.L.D.	17.95
7117CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D LED DSI. H.L.D.	18.95
7201DR	Low Battery Volt Indicator	2.25
7205EV/Kit*	CMOS LED Stowatch/Timer	12.95
7206CJPE	Stowatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7206CEV/Kit*	Tone Generator Chip, XTL	5.15
7207CPL	Oscillator/Control Chip, XTL	6.50
7207AEV/Kit*	Freq. Counter Chip, XTL	13.95
7208PI	Seven Decade Counter	17.95
7209PI	Clock Generator	3.95
7215IPC	4 Func. CMOS Stowatch CKT	11.95
7215EV/Kit*	4 Func. Stowatch Chip, XTL	19.95
7216A1J	8-Digit Univ. Counter C.A.	32.00
7216A1J1	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.A.	26.95
7216D1J1	4-Digit LED Univ. Counter	12.95
7218A1J1	8-Digit Univ. Counter C.A.	12.95
7221A1J	LED 4 1/2 Digit Univ. Counter DRI	

Questions and Answers

Entries must be by letter or postcard only. No telephone requests will be accepted. All entries will be acknowledged when received. Those judged to be most informative to the most Amateurs will be published. Questions must relate to Amateur Radio.

Readers are invited to send a card with the question they feel is most useful that appears in each issue. Each month's winner will receive a prize. We will give a prize for the most popular question of the year. In the case of two or more questions on the same subject, the one arriving the earliest will be used.

Why is 60 Hz the standard power-line frequency in this country? — Fred Hegstrom, WA4IEG.

Well, simple questions can turn out to be tough to find the answer to.

Thomas A. Edison used dc to generate power for his illuminating business. The long distance-transmission of dc is inefficient, and Edison soon found that his 110-volt lamps didn't give much light when operating at 85 volts, the result of voltage drops along the line, differences in loads and so forth. So he hired a young engineer by the name of Nikola Tesla, who had plans for an alternating current dynamo that would eliminate the commutator and brushes needed for dc dynamos.

Tesla felt that ac could be transmitted more efficiently by stepping up the voltage through a transformer, having less ohmic losses in the transmission line, and stepping down the voltage again at the user's end.

Tesla told Edison that he could vastly improve existing dc dynamos and Edison said, "There is \$50,000 in it if you can." Tesla worked long hours, developed twenty-four different types of dynamos, then asked Edison for his money. Edison replied, "You don't understand our American humor," and reneged on the offer. Tesla quit.

He couldn't get work in the electri-

cal industry at this time and had to go to work digging ditches to keep alive. But his foreman recognized that Tesla was an educated and talented man, so he helped him get financing so that Tesla could form his own company, the Tesla Electric Company. Once in business for himself, Tesla produced three complete ac systems, for single, two, and three phase generation, and the transformers for voltage conversion and also the motors to drive the machines.

Different from Edison, who was an "intuitive" inventor, Tesla was a theoretician who worked out the basic mathematical theory underlying his inventions; and he had already come to the conclusion that the optimum frequency to use was 60 cycles/second. He filed for and was granted seven basic U.S. Letters Patents on his inventions, and was asked to lecture before a meeting of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers in May, 1888. This lecture became a classic in the electrical engineering field.

Meanwhile, George Westinghouse, who had invented the air-brake for railroad cars, was also in the business of making lighting equipment, in competition with The Edison Electric Co. The Westinghouse Electric Co. used a frequency of 133-1/3 cycles per second. This was a result of using an eight pole generator and running it at a shaft speed of 2000

RPM ($f = \text{RPM}/60 \times \text{pole-pairs}$) or $f = 2000/60 \times 8/2 = 133\text{-}1/3$ CPS. This system used crude transformers of limited capacity, and required a transformer in each house-to-house connection! George Westinghouse recognized the value of Tesla's work and offered him \$1,000,000 for his patents, a royalty of \$1/horsepower for each generator and motor he built, plus a generous salary to work for him in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Tesla accepted.

At one time in this country we had 133-1/3, 125, 83-1/3, 66-2/3, 60, 50, 40, 30, and 25 cycle power — not to mention a few "odd-ball" frequencies! Remember that the first generators were belt driven from steam engines, making it possible to run the generators at a fairly high speed. With the advent of direct drive-engines (and later, turbines) and also the use of hydro-generators directly connected to low-speed shafts, it became apparent that many pole-pairs would be needed to generate higher frequencies. We still use some 25 cycle power, generated primarily at steel mills to drive very large slow-speed motors for rolling mills. And the first hydro plants were 25 cycles. But the flicker of an incandescent lamp (and today, a fluorescent lamp) at the rate of 50 times/sec (2f) is below the rate at which persistence of vision in the human eye can make the light seem steady.

Edison battled the use of high-voltage ac to the end. He conducted experiments by electrocuting dogs and horses to show that ac was more lethal than dc, and when the state of New York had their first legal electrocution using ac on the electric chair, the "dc lobby" considered this a victory.

But when Westinghouse supplied the power, using ac, for the Chicago World's Fair of 1893, and then got the contract for the Niagara Falls hydro-electric plant, which transmitted power to Buffalo, New York, twenty miles away, the ac vs dc battle was over.

In short then, we have 60 Hz as the standard frequency in this country because of a Serbian immigrant named Nikola Tesla — the father of the induction motor and polyphase transmission. He also did some work in the wireless transmission of power, but that's another tale.

When using a short antenna, why is it after tuning the rig and using an antenna tuner to reduce the SWR I can't get full power forward? — Christopher B. Hays, WB0LPV.

The key word here is *reduce* the VSWR. If the antenna tuner is capable of handling a wide range of complex loads, it should be able to present 50 or 75 ohm *resistive* load to the transmitter pi-network output circuit, even if you use the proverbial "wet-noodle" for an antenna. My computer said "Insufficient Data" — you didn't say whether you are using a true rf watt meter or a "reflectoscope" (Monimatch, etc.) calibrated in watts.

The antenna "tuner" is just another impedance matching device, as the pi-network in your transmitter is also an impedance matching device, for transforming the load (antenna terminal) impedance to the proper load for tubes or transistors in the final.

Incidentally, I'll wager your "tuner" is a form of transmatch; it doesn't tune the antenna at all, unless it's

mounted at the feed point. Don't worry about VSWR or forward power — just tune up for minimum reverse, keep your plate current within limits, and away you go!

P.S. Since you are using six Slinkys indoors, what do you tell the guy you're working that your antenna is? I used the screens on a porch in a condo for nine months and got tired of trying to explain what I was using.

When a ham gives you a report and says his S-meter reads 5 dB over S-9, what is he saying? I am familiar with the decibel and the math needed to calculate it, but I don't understand S-units — Lloyd A. Mullens, KA4LTK.

Forget about trying to use your knowledge of decibels when dealing with receiver S-meters! At one time, it was hoped that 50 microvolts from a signal generator applied to a receiver would make its S-meter read S-9. Each S-unit was 6 dB in voltage, that is, a 25- μ V signal would be S-8, doubling it (6 dB) would be S-9. Above S-9, the meters are usually calibrated in 10-dB increments.

There are many factors that influence these meter readings. First, the receiver input impedance can vary from band to band, and even within a band. So a generator that gives us a voltage into 50 ohms may in fact be looking into a very different impedance. (Remember the dB correction for different impedances?) Next, we have dynamic problems resulting from the fact that the meter gets its voltage from the AGC system, which may be audio or rf derived — this, coupled with the fact that the meter's mechanical ballistics will give vastly different readings between receivers tuned to the same signal.

Since there are no standards for the S-unit, the subject of "specmanship" by the manufacturer enters the picture: how were the receiver's sensitivity and bandwidth determined? If you want to use a device to collect meaningful readings (say for antenna work), use a good field-strength meter, not a receiver.

In your own mind, you'll know that

a report of less than S-9 means, "I can hear you"; over S-9 means, "My gosh, but you're strong"; and, of course, a rare DX station is always 5 \times 9, even though you're not sure of his call.

In building my 80-meter inverted vee, I am limited to a small space, and I would like to know if I can wrap part of each leg around a circular form? — Johnny R. Carter.

Yes, the part of the antenna that's wound into a coil acts as an extension of the antenna. In the typical 40/80 meter trap antenna, the trap consists of a coil (usually 2-3 inches in diameter) shunted by a capacitor; this forms a parallel resonant circuit at 40-meters, making the antenna look as though it's only as long as the distance between traps. But when the antenna is operated a 80-meters, these coils make the antenna look longer than it actually is, hence the term *loading coils*.

Wind the coils, locating them a few feet from the end insulators. Of course make the total length of the antenna longer than formula, and prune it to length for a specific frequency by using an antenna noise bridge, "antenna-scope," or other device to determine resonance. Remember, antennas at this frequency have a high *Q* and the bandwidth for SWR limits of 2:1 are quite small. Pick an operating frequency, and prune the antenna for it.

The highest voltages on this antenna will appear at its ends, so don't put the coil right at the end where it could arc over between turns. Cut-and-try is the best bet here — an inverted vee is merely a dipole (72 ohms) whose feed point impedance is lowered by angling it from the vertical and horizontal.

Since you are going to the trouble of making up the coils, why don't you make them into traps so you get a 40/80 inverted vee? You can take the ends and make them vertical or bend them out at some other angle to get the required length in your available space.

SHACK SUPPLIES

R. L. DRAKE SALE!

TR-7/DR-7 160-10M Transceiver	List \$1599	SALE \$1399
PS-7 Heavy Duty AC Supply	List \$299	SALE \$ 269
PS-75 Standard AC Supply	List \$199	SALE \$ 179
R-7 Digital 0-30 Mhz Receiver	List \$1549	SALE \$1349
L-7 160-15M 1KW PEP Linear	List \$1090	SALE \$ 969
L-75 160-15M 1.2KW Linear	List \$699	SALE \$ 619
RV-7 Remote VFO for TR-7	List \$195	SALE \$ 175
MS-7 Speaker for TR-7/R-7	List \$49	SALE \$ 45
MN-75 200W PEP 160-10M Tuner	List \$259	SALE \$ 229
MN-2700 2KW PEP 160-10M Tuner	List \$349	SALE \$ 319
CS-7 Remote Antenna Switch	List \$169	SALE \$ 149
WH-7 20/200/2000 Wattmeter	List \$129	SALE \$ 116
DL-300 300W Dry Dummy Load	List \$27	SALE \$ 25
DL-1000 1KW Dry Dummy Load	List \$53	SALE \$ 49
AK-75 Multiband Antenna	List \$40	SALE \$ 37
7000E Communications Terminal	List \$1095	SALE \$ 979
TR-930 9" Video Monitor	List \$185	SALE \$ 169

COMPLETE STOCK OF DRAKE FILTERS, FANS, TECHNICAL MANUALS, SERVE KITS, MICS AND OTHER ACCESSORIES - CALL US!!

BIG TEN-TEC SALE!

OMNI-C 160-10M Transceiver	List \$1289	SALE \$1049
DELTA 160-10M Transceiver	List \$869	SALE \$ 749
ARGOSY 80-10M Transceiver	List \$549	SALE \$ 469
HERCULES Solid State Linear	List \$1575	SALE \$1329
225 AC Supply for Argosy	List \$129	SALE \$ 115
255 Deluxe AC Supply for Omni	List \$199	SALE \$ 169
280 AC Supply for Delta	List 169	SALE \$ 149
209 300W PEP Dry Dummy Load	List \$26	SALE \$ 24
214 Electret Mic for 234	List \$39	SALE \$ 36
215PC Ceramic Mic	List \$35	SALE \$ 29
227 200W PEP Antenna Tuner	List \$79	SALE \$ 75
228 200W Tuner w/SWR Meter	List \$95	SALE \$ 89
229 2KW PEP Tuner w/SWR Meter	List \$269	SALE \$ 229
243 Remote VFO for Omni C	List \$189	SALE \$ 169
234 RF Speech Processor	List \$139	SALE \$ 119
283 Remote VFO for Delta	List \$189	SALE \$ 169

COMPLETE STOCK OF ALL TEN-TEC FILTERS, BREAKERS AND OTHER ACCESSORIES IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT - CALL!!

ETO/ALPHA

76A	2 KW PEP Linear Amp w/2 8874S	\$1495
76PA	2 KW PEP Linear Amp w/3 8874S	\$1795
374A	No Tune Up Version of 76A	\$1995
78X	No Tune Up QSK 3 8874S	\$2595
77DX	Linear Amp w/8877 Final	\$3995

VOCOM PRODUCTS

5/8 WAVE	2 mtr. Hand Held Antenna	\$ 19
2C025-2	2W in - 25W out 2 mtr. Amplifier	\$ 75
2C025-200MW	200MW in - 25W out 2 mtr. Amplifier	\$ 89
2C050-2	2W in - 50W out 2 mtr. Amplifier	\$109
2C100-()	2/10/25W in - 100W out 2 mtr. AMP	\$169

AZDEN

PCS3000	2 mtr. FM XCVR w/TT Pad Kit	\$289
---------	-----------------------------	-------

BENCHER

BY-1	Keyer Paddle w/Black Base	\$ 36
BY-2	Paddle w/Chrome Base	\$ 44
BY-3	Paddle w/Gold Plated Base	\$129
ZA-1A	3.5-30 MHz Air Core Balun	\$ 16
ZA-1A	14-30 MHz Air Core Balun	\$ 20

DAIWA/J.W. MILLER

AT2500	2KW PEP Automatic Antenna Tuner	\$699
CNA-1001	500W PEP Automatic Antenna Tuner	\$299
CN-260B	1.8-150 Mhz SWR/Power Meter	\$112
CN-630	140 150 Mhz SWR/Power Meter	\$129
CN-720B	1.8-150 Mhz SWR/Power Meter	\$149
CS-201	2-Pos Cavity type Coax Switch	\$ 21
CS-401	4-Pos Cavity type Coax Switch	\$ 64
RF-440	RF Speech Processor w/AC Supply	\$129

TEXAS TOWERS

A DIVISION OF TEXAS COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS
1108 Summit Ave., Suite 4
Plano, Texas 75074
Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. Sat 9 a.m. - 1 p.m.
TELEPHONE: (214) 423-2376
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

When it comes to AMATEUR RADIO QSL's...



it's the
ONLY BOOK!

US or Foreign Listings

1982
callbooks
NOW READY!

Here they are! The latest editions. World-famous Radio Amateur Callbooks, the most respected and complete listing of radio amateurs. Lists calls, license classes, address information. Loaded with special features such as call changes, prefixes of the world, standard time charts, worldwide QSL bureaus, and more. The U.S. Edition features over 400,000 listings, with over 70,000 changes from last year. The Foreign Edition has over 370,000 listings, over 60,000 changes. Place your order for the new 1982 Radio Amateur Callbooks, available now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
<input type="checkbox"/> US Callbook	\$18.95	\$3.05	\$22.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Callbook	\$17.95	\$3.05	\$21.00

Order both books at the same time for \$39.95 including shipping.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. All direct orders add shipping charge. Foreign residents add \$4.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.



SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER!
Amateur Radio
Emblem Patch
only \$2.50 postpaid

Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on Jackets and caps.

ORDER TODAY!

RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.
Dept. F
925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

Why do manufacturers and others use 2125 Hz and 2295 Hz for RTTY when lower frequencies, such as 800 to 1100 Hz, are better? — Arthur I. Kelley.

Are these lower frequencies really better? Let's see.

In 1955 the FCC permitted Amateurs to use FSK on the high-frequency bands, with a frequency shift of 850 Hz ± 50 Hz. In terms of AFSK, let's take this 850-Hz shift and divide by two; that's 425 Hz. This is the center of the mark-space shift. Now, the fifth harmonic of 425 is 2125 Hz and the seventh harmonic is 2975 Hz. The original requirements were tough, but using Lissajou figures on a scope you could get fairly accurate calibration, at least for the 850 spread between mark and space.

It was found that narrow shifts had advantages, so the FCC amended the R&R's to say "a shift up to 900 Hz." So, leaving the mark tone at 2125 Hz, for a 170-Hz shift we get 2195 Hz for space.

Now, when using AFSK with a good SSB transmitter (using a mechanical filter or high-quality multipole crystal filter), the sideband suppression is good using the 2125-2975 or the narrow 2125-2195 split; the harmonics of these frequencies fall outside the passband of the transmitter. If we used your suggestion of, say, 800 Hz for mark, its second harmonic of 1600, its third harmonic of 2400, and probably to some degree its fourth harmonic of 3200 Hz would be transmitted simultaneously. Now, aside from the unnecessary intelligence (and power) transmitted, unless you can impose very stringent harmonic requirements on your mark/space oscillator, it is wiser to raise the frequency so these harmonics fall outside the transmitter's passband. The advantage of using the same frequency for the various shifts is obvious.

ham radio

ALL NEW ALL BAND ANTENNA TUNER PRESELECTOR



Signa/Match

Now - match your antenna to your receiver at any frequency in the 10 KHz - 30 MHz range.

- Low cost
- Fully guaranteed

FREE CATALOG
For more information write:
GROVE ENTERPRISES
Department D
Brasstown, N.C. 28902

the Ultimate LAMBIC PADDLE

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

BENCHER, INC.

333 W. Lake Street, Dept. A
Chicago, Illinois 60606 • (312) 263-1808

Standard \$ 42.95
Chrome \$ 52.95
Gold plated \$150.00

- Full range of adjustment in tension and contact spacing.
- Self-adjusting nylon and steel needle bearings.
- Gold plated solid silver contact points.
- Polished lucite paddies.
- Precision-machined, chrome plated brass frames.
- Standard model has black, textured finish base; deluxe model is chrome plated.
- Heavy steel base; non-skid feet.

At selected dealers or add \$2.00 handling. Quotation for overseas postage on request.

APPLIED INVENTION

THE SOURCE FOR SOLID STATE / STATE-OF-THE-ART

GaAs FETS by MITSUBISHI

VHF through 18 GHz
NEW MGF-1200-\$13.00 (0.25dB NF at 144 MHz!)
PRICES MGF-1400 (2SK279)-\$19.25
EFF. 1/1/82 MGF-1402 (2SK274)-\$34.00
1412 (2SK275) TESTED and GUARANTEED NF at 4 GHz
0.8dB-\$85.50 0.9dB-\$56.75 1.0dB-\$45.50
1403 (2SK276) (fmax=90GHz - Super Low Noise amp.)
\$97.00 - \$161.75 NF sorted - call for data
1801 (2SK279) (150mW linear PO at 10GHz)-\$54.25

Microwave Modules

MITSUBISHI X BAND Hybrid Integrated Circuits with Dielectric Resonator (0.12MHz/°C) GaAs FET Oscillators
FO-1010X- 10.4 GHz, 15mw out, UER100 Flange \$37.75
FO-1210Y- 11.5 or 12.0 GHz, UER120 Flange \$37.75
FO-UP11KF Heterodyne receiver, 10.468 GHz LO, Shotky mixer, high or low injection \$34.25
All modules tuneable ±150 MHz; oscillators can be optically FM'd with IR (suggest LD271 below)
X-Band Horn antenna (15dB UER100/WR190 Flange) \$16.00

PLESSEY 24GHz Gunn diode modules - call or write

Components

VITRAMON 7800 Microwave Rated caps for bypass/coupling
7800P7G08 1.1-1.7GHz 7800P7G04 1.3 - 2.6GHz
7800P7G01 2.6 - 4.2GHz 5 for \$5.00
VOLTRONICS ultra miniature microwave variable caps
CP2 - 0.1 to 2.5pf CP10 - 0.5 to 9.0pf \$3.19 ea.
SOLDER-IN DISK CAPACITORS for VHF-UHF bypassing
RMC JF series 100, 220, 470, 680pf 10 for \$2.50
OPTOELECTRONICS from MITSUBISHI and SIEMENS
MITSUBISHI LASER DIODES 3mW at 830 nm CW
ML3001, 30mA threshold, built in monitor \$200.00 ea.
SIEMENS: LD271 high efficiency IR LED, 15 mW \$0.75
BPW-34 fast, large area PIN detector \$3.00
THERMOELECTRIC HEAT PUMPS for temperature control
MELCOR FRIGICHIIPS \$21. - \$38. Call for data.
MINIMUM ORDER \$5.00.
ADD POSTAGE & HANDLING
\$3.50 on Modules (UPS) \$2.50 on other items
N.Y. STATE RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
SEND S.A.S.E. FOR CATALOG

R.D.2 ROUTE 21 HILLSDALE, NY 12529
518-325-3911



XZ-2 AUDIO CW FILTER

... THE COPY MACHINE

- 4 active stages, true bandpass filter
- Tunable center frequency
- 4 bandwidths—90Hz, 115Hz, 150Hz & SSB
- Simple to operate
- Especially designed for the CW operator, useful as well on SSB
- Low Q design
- One-watt+ available audio output
- Matches any impedance

XZ-2 Audio Filter \$69.95
12V Power Supply \$ 9.95

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

At selected dealers or add \$2.00 handling. Quotation for overseas postage on request.

BENCHER, INC.

333 West Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 263-1808

a neglected antenna for 40 and 80 meters

Remember the open-wire, center-fed Zepp?

A superior antenna has been overlooked in this age of drooping doublets and other wire antennas. The antenna system described here is the open-wire, tuned-feeder, center-fed dipole, otherwise known as the center-fed Zepp.

qualifications and assumptions

In the description that follows, I assume that an antenna for 40 and 80 meters should be designed to be compatible with the classic sky-wave (vertical) radiation angles for these frequencies, and that omnidirectional coverage is desired. Also assumed is that an impedance match close to 1.0 is desired between 3.5 and 4.0 MHz and between 7.0 and 7.3 MHz.

The tuned-feeder, center-fed dipole antenna is not for routine contacts into ZL-land, but neither are the 40- and 80-meter bands. The tuned-feeder, center-fed dipole will not replace a rotary beam for point-to-point communications. However, the rotary beam will not replace an omnidirectional antenna for multi-station, close-in contacts. Thus, the neglected design described here is best suited for short-haul distances that can be covered on the 40- and 80-meter Amateur bands.

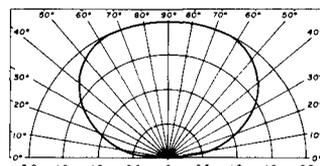
A properly designed tuned-feeder, center-fed dipole antenna, elevated one-quarter wavelength above ground, is unsurpassed for short-haul 80-meter operation. Such an antenna can be matched between 3.5 and 4.0 MHz and provides a high angle of radiation, which is desirable for low-frequency, omnidirectional communications.

This same 80-meter antenna provides a 30-degree vertical radiation angle when tuned to 40 meters. The 40-meter mode does, however, exhibit deep broadside nulls. The purpose of this discussion is to show how the perpendicular, or broadside, nulls can be switched from the sides of the antenna, leaving the antenna with a near-omnidirectional pattern.

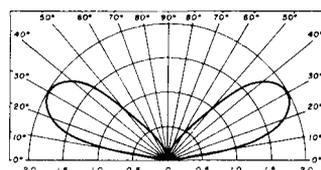
radiation patterns

A review of the *ARRL Antenna Book* shows that:

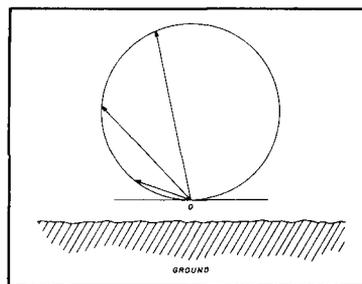
Horizontal antennas one-quarter wavelength high exhibit a vertical radiation pattern at an extremely high angle:*



Horizontal antennas one-half wavelength high exhibit a vertical radiation pattern of 30 degrees:



The radiation pattern of an antenna depends upon the angle of radiation considered:

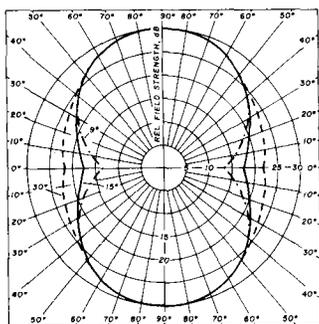


*Drawings reproduced by permission, American Radio Relay League, Inc.

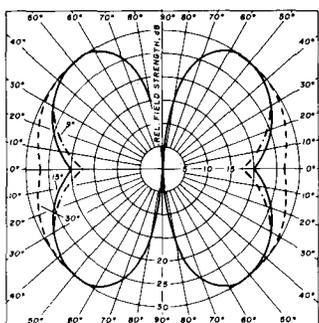
By Warren Amfahr, W0WL, 4309 70th Street,
Des Moines, Iowa 50322

As shown by the arrows, the field strength *off the end of a dipole* will be quite different at different vertical radiation angles. (This fact is seldom remembered when discussing high-radiation-angle antennas.)

The radiation pattern of a horizontal half-wavelength antenna for a 30-degree vertical angle is:



The radiation pattern of a horizontal one-wavelength antenna for a 30-degree vertical angle is:



From these graphical representations of antenna radiation characteristics, it can be seen that:

- The 80-meter halfwave dipole, one-quarter wavelength above ground has *maximum radiation* at an *extremely high angle*.
- When the same antenna is tuned to 40 meters (one wavelength long at one-half wavelength above ground) the radiation angle is close to *30 degrees*.
- The horizontal radiation pattern for this 40-meter configuration has *side nulls*.

antenna configuration and impedance matching

The diagram of an open-wire, tuned-feeder, center-fed dipole for 80 meters is shown in **fig. 1**. The typical matching impedance is approximately 70 ohms. With an ideal 65-foot (20-meter) antenna height, a 600-ohm open-wire feeder of this length works as a quarter-wave transformer and transforms

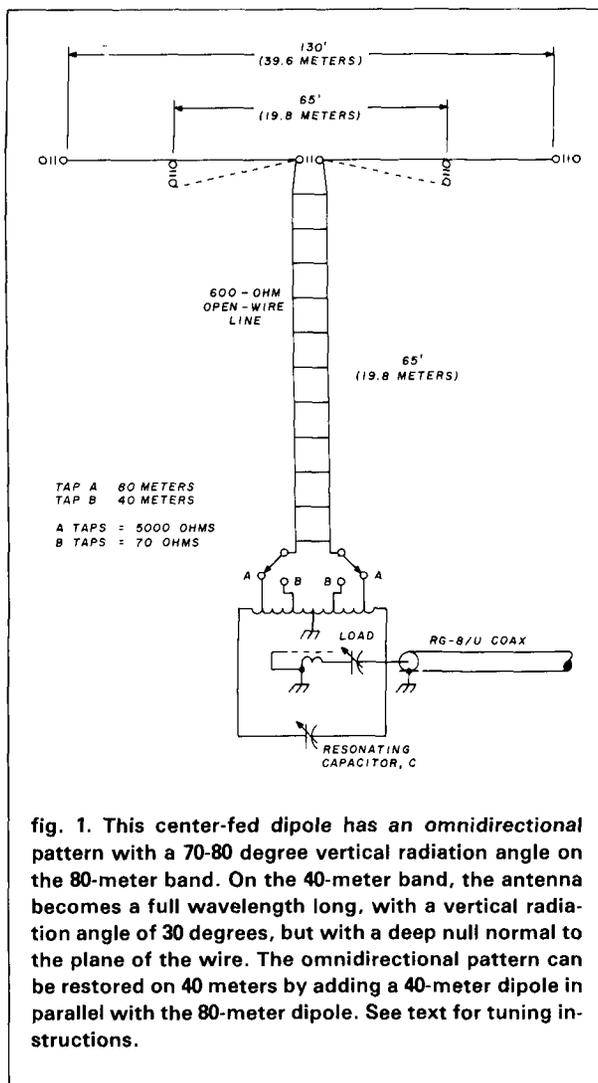


fig. 1. This center-fed dipole has an omnidirectional pattern with a 70-80 degree vertical radiation angle on the 80-meter band. On the 40-meter band, the antenna becomes a full wavelength long, with a vertical radiation angle of 30 degrees, but with a deep null normal to the plane of the wire. The omnidirectional pattern can be restored on 40 meters by adding a 40-meter dipole in parallel with the 80-meter dipole. See text for tuning instructions.

the 70-ohm center impedance to an impedance of approximately 5000 ohms. The antenna tuner is tapped to a 5000-ohm impedance on the tuner coil. (Other variations of tuner impedance matching are possible and are thoroughly covered in the *ARRL Antenna Book*.)

The 80-meter, tuned-feeder, center-fed dipole antenna becomes a full wavelength on 40 meters, with its center at a high-impedance point. At the same time, the feeder length at 40 meters becomes a half wavelength long, and the antenna-tuner impedance taps are essentially equal to those for 80 meters. The only change required in the antenna tuner, from 80 to 40 meters, is its resonant frequency. In practical applications, this is accomplished by a reduction in the capacitance value.*

*The initial 80-meter LC is usually resonated with large C and small L; then 40 meters can be resonated with low C and high L. In other words, the ideal LC ratio would be chosen at a frequency midway between 80 and 40 meters and then only C (fig. 1) would be varied to cover the two bands.

The antenna described here can, with changes in tuner L and C, become an efficient radiator for other harmonically related bands; however, any serious long-distance communications on the higher bands should be made with directional beams.

Two changes are required to eliminate the side nulls when the antenna is used on 40 meters:

1. The dipole must have a 40-meter halfwave resonant frequency, and
2. The antenna tuner must have a 70-ohm impedance tap.

With this optional configuration, the impedance taps will determine which antenna the halfwave open-wire transmission wire will properly match. The 70-ohm tuner impedance will transfer directly to the 70-ohm center impedance of the 40-meter halfwave dipole. The longer antenna, having a high impedance at the center, does not provide a match to the line and does not accept power. The 40-meter halfwave dipole section of the antenna will exhibit a 30-degree vertical angle of radiation, and the side nulls will disappear. A 600-ohm transmission line can be constructed of 14 gauge wire spaced by 5-inch-long wooden dowels boiled in paraffin. Also, small-diameter acetal rod makes excellent lightweight spacers.

concluding remarks

It's desirable to locate the tuner directly below the antenna center, then remotely tune the device through buried coax and control lines. An additional refinement might be a counterpoise a few inches over the soil. Since 600-ohm open-wire transmission line exhibits only 0.05 dB attenuation per 100 feet at 7 MHz when matched, a long line could be used between tuner and antenna. The line would, of course, require an odd quarter wavelength at 80 meters to match impedances.

The antenna tuner impedance taps can be easily switched by an antenna relay, and a tuning capacitor can be tuned with a gear reduction reversible dc motor. A coax center-lead series capacitor for loading adjustment could also be motor driven. Forward and reverse dc polarized lever switches at the operating position, used in conjunction with an SWR meter, can remotely tune the system to near perfection.

The tuned-feeder, center-fed dipole described here is not a compromise antenna. It requires space, height, and an antenna tuner. The rewarding return to the user of such a properly designed antenna is the knowledge that his antenna approaches perfection.

The most significant factor contributing to the superior performance of this antenna is that the antenna's vertical radiation angles closely match the ideal for the 80- and 40-meter bands.

ham radio

NOW!

HAL Communications Is Proud To Announce That Our Amateur Radio Products Are Being Stocked At The Following Leading Amateur Dealer Stores:

EASTERN UNITED STATES: SOUTHERN UNITED STATES:

AMATEUR ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
28940 Euclid Ave.
Wickliffe, OH 44092
(216) 585-7388

ACK RADIO SUPPLY COMPANY
3101 4th Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(205) 322-0588

ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL SERVICE CORP.
11305 Elkin Street
Wheaton, MD 20902
(301) 946-1088

AGL ELECTRONICS
13929 N. Central Expwy
Suite 419
Dallas, TX 75243
(214) 699-1081

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 Commonwealth Ave.
Orlando, FL 32803
(305) 894-3238

MIDWEST UNITED STATES:

AMATEUR ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
4828 W. Fond du Lac Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53216
(414) 442-4200

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 Drew Street
Clearwater, FL 33515
(813) 461-4267

DIALTA AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY
212 - 48th Street
Rapid City, SD 57701
(605) 343-6127

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER
2805 N.E. 2nd Ave.
Miami, FL 33137
(305) 573-8383

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO
1280 Aida Drive
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068
(614) 866-4267

BRITT'S TWO-WAY RADIO
2508 N. Atlanta Rd.
Bellmount Hills
Shopping Center
Smyrna, GA 30080
(404) 432-8006

WESTERN UNITED STATES:

AMATEUR ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
1072 N. Rancho Drive
Las Vegas, NV 89106
(702) 647-3114

GISMO COMMUNICATIONS
2305 Cherry Road
Rock Hill, SC 29730
(803) 366-7157

CW ELECTRONICS
800 Lincoln Street
Denver, CO 80203
(303) 832-1111

MADISON ELECTRONICS
1508 McKinney Ave.
Houston, TX 77010
(713) 658-0268

HENRY RADIO, INC.
2050 S. Bundy Dr.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 820-1234

N & G DISTRIBUTING CORP.
7201 N.W. 12th Street
Miami, FL 33126
(305) 592-9685

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO
1590 US Highway 19 South
Clearwater, FL 33156
(813) 535-1416

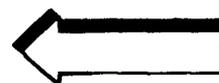
**Call Or Stop-In And See
HAL Equipment At Your
Favorite Amateur Dealer.**

Write today for HAL's latest RTTY catalog.



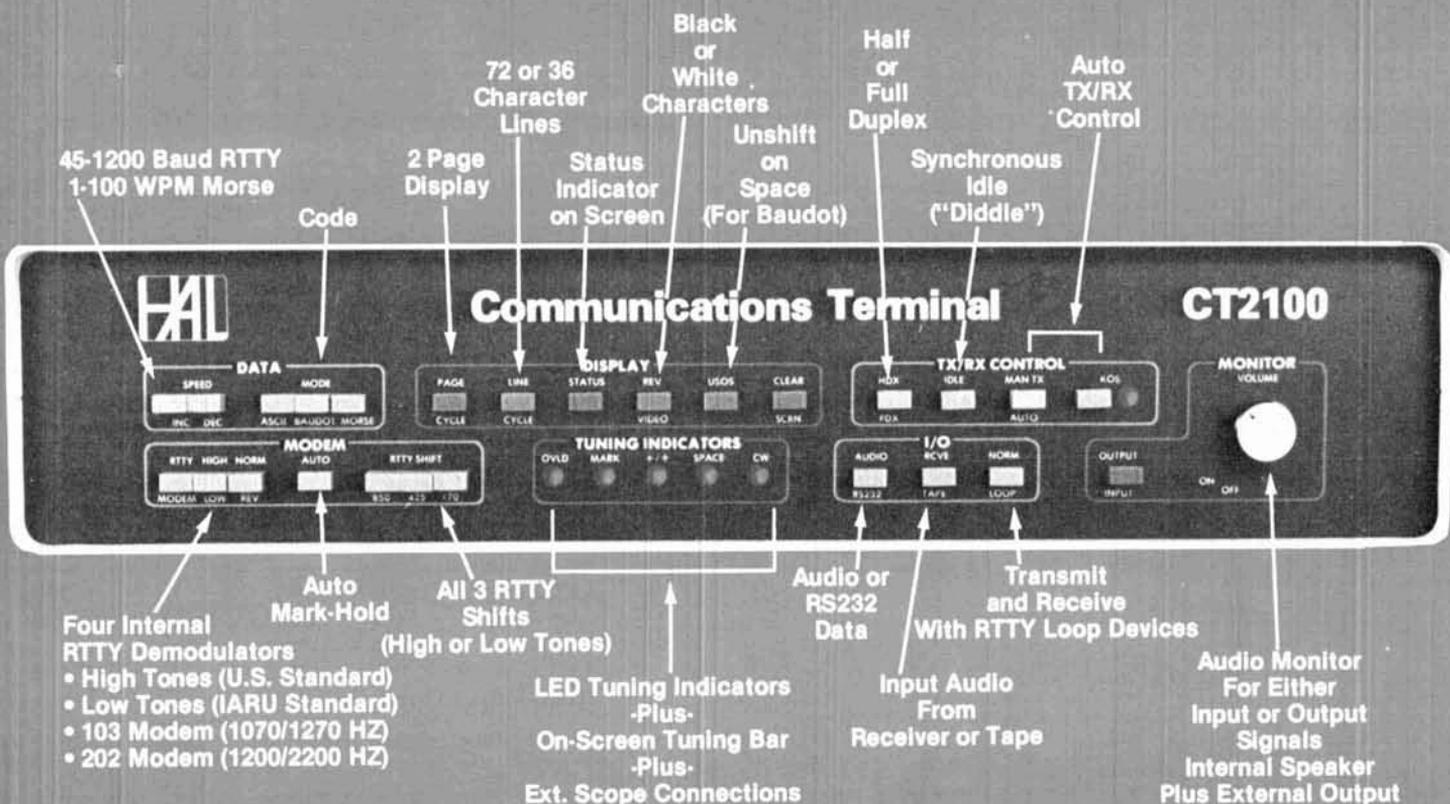
HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.

Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373



CT2100

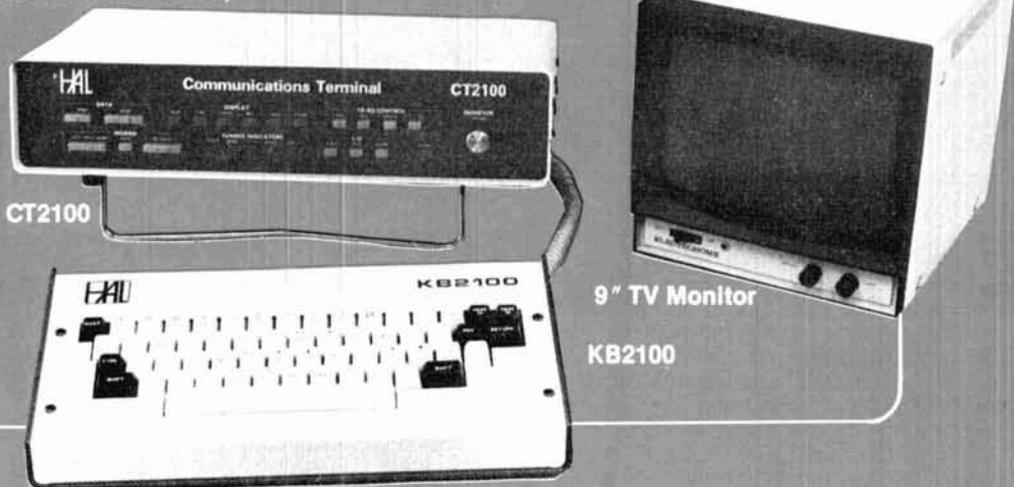
HAL Puts MORE Behind The Buttons



CT2100 System:

- CT2100 Communications Terminal
- KB2100 Keyboard
- Video Monitor
- Printer (300Bd Serial ASCII-MPI-88G)
- RM2100 Rack Adapter
- MSG2100 2000 Character "Brag Tape" ROM

- 24 Line Display
- 2 Pages of 72 Character Lines -or- 4 Pages of 36 Character Lines
- Split Screen (with KB2100)



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373

NOW! HAL Equipment is in stock at leading Amateur Dealers.

GIFT IDEAS

from
Ham Radio's Ultimate Flea

"Bumper" Sticker

Put 'em everywhere — they're removable! These durable vinyl 3 3/4" X 15" stickers are color-fast and will not fade from weathering. Have fun with these snappy slogans.

UBS1 High On Ham Radio Bumper Sticker	\$1.95	\$1.75
UBS2 Ohm's Law Bumper Sticker	\$1.95	\$1.75
UBS3 Monitoring .52 Bumper Sticker	\$1.95	\$1.75



T-Shirt Designs

Do-it-yourself and give that new or old T-shirt some real zing! "FLEX" Designs are colorful heat-sensitive transfers which are far superior to screen-painted T-shirts — FLEX Designs won't crack or fade, they're colorfast, too! Just iron-on transfer to any cotton-base garment.

Important: Machine washable. For best results turn shirt inside-out when machine drying.

UT1 Ham Radio Freq	\$1.95	\$1.75
UT2 Ham It Up	\$1.95	\$1.75
UT3 One World	\$1.95	\$1.75
UT4 Something New	\$1.95	\$1.75
UT5 Ultimate Flea	\$1.95	\$1.75

I.D. Badges

No ham should be without an I.D. badge. It's just the thing for club meetings, conventions, and get-togethers, and The Ultimate Flea gives you a wide choice of color. Have your name and call engraved in either standard or script type on one of these plastic laminated I.D. badges. Wear it with pride! Available in the following color combinations (badge/lettering): white/red, woodgrain/white, blue/white, white/black, yellow/blue, red/white, green/white, metallic gold/black, metallic silver/black.

UID Engraved I.D. Badge ~~\$2.95~~ \$2.50



HERE'S A GIFT IDEA!

How about an attractive **BASEBALL** style cap that has name and call on it. It's the perfect way to keep eyes shaded during Field Day, it gives a jaunty air when worn at Hamfests and it is a great help for friends who have never met to spot names and calls for easy recognition. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, special days, whatever occasion you want it to be. Hats come in the following colors: **GOLD, BLUE, RED, KELLY GREEN.** Please send call and name (max 6 letters per line). \$5.00 plus \$1.00 for shipping.



Please add \$2.00 for shipping & handling.

Ham Radio's Ultimate Flea
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

Loop Antenna



Here is an exciting new device to improve your reception on 160, 80, the broadcast band, and on VLF.

It is well known that loops pick up far less noise than most other antennas. And they can null out interference. Now Palomar Engineers brings you these features and more in a compact, carefully engineered, attractive desktop package.

Unlike ordinary direction-finder loops, it tilts to match the incoming wave front. The result: Deep nulls up to 70 db. You have to listen to believe it!

Does the Loran on 160 give you a headache? The loop practically eliminates it. Broadcast station 2nd harmonic ruining your DX? Turn and tilt the loop and it's gone. Does your friend in the next block with his kilowatt block those weak ones? Use the loop and hear him fade out.

Loop nulls are very sharp on local and ground wave signals but usually are broad or nonexistent on distant skywave signals. This allows local interference to be eliminated while DX stations can still be heard from all directions.

The loops are Litz-wire wound on RF ferrite rods. They plug into the Loop Amplifier which boosts the loop signal 20 db and isolates and preserves the high Q of the loop. The tuning control peaks the loop and gives extra preselection to your receiver.

Plug-in loops are available for these bands:

- 10-40 KHz (Omega)
- 40-150 KHz (WWVB, Loran)
- 150-550 KHz (VLF)
- 540-1600 KHz (Broadcast)
- 1600-5000 KHz (160 & 80 meters)
- 5-15 MHz (HF-1)

Send for free descriptive brochure.



Loop Amplifier \$77.50; Plug-in Loop Antennas \$59.95 each (specify frequency band). To order add \$3 packing/shipping. California residents add sales tax.

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025
Phone: [714] 747-3343

TS-130S/V

"Small wonder"...speech processor, N/W switch, IF shift, digital display

The compact, all solid-state HF SSB/CW mobile or fixed station TS-130 Series transceiver covers 3.5 to 29.7 MHz, including the three new bands.

TS-130 SERIES FEATURES:

- 80-10 meters, including the new 10, 18, and 24-MHz bands. Receives WWV.

- TS-130S runs 200 W PEP/160 W DC input on 80-15 meters and 160 W PEP/140 W DC on 12 and 10 meters. TS-130V runs 25 W PEP/20 W DC input on all bands.
- Built-in speech processor.
- Narrow/wide filter selection on both CW (500 Hz or 270 Hz) and SSB (1.8 kHz) with optional filters.

- Automatic selection of side-band mode (LSB on 40 meters and below, and USB on 30 meters and above). SSB REVERSE switch provided.
- Built-in digital display.
- Built-in RF attenuator.
- IF shift (passband tuning).
- Effective noise blanker.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- PS-30 base-station power supply.
- YK-88C (500 Hz) or YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filter.
- YK-88SN (1.8 kHz) narrow SSB filter.
- AT-130 compact antenna tuner (80-10 meters, including three new bands).
- SP-120 external speaker.

- VFO-120 remote VFO.
- MB-100 mobile mounting bracket.
- PS-20 base-station power supply for TS-130V.



Optional DFC-230 Digital Frequency Controller

Frequency control in 20-Hz steps with UP/DOWN microphone (supplied with DFC-230). Four memories and digital display. (Also operates with TS-120S, TS-530S, and TS-830S.)



PS-30

SP-120

TS-130S

VFO-120



SP-230

TS-830S

VFO-230

AT-230

TS-830S

"Top-notch"... VBT, notch, IF shift, wide dynamic range

The TS-830S has every conceivable operating feature built-in for 160-10 meters (including the three new bands). It combines a high dynamic range with variable bandwidth tuning (VBT), IF shift, and an IF notch filter, as well as very sharp filters in the 455-kHz second IF. Its optional VFO-230 remote digital VFO provides five memories.

TS-830S FEATURES:

- LSB, USB, and CW on 160-10 meters, including the new 10, 18, and 24-MHz bands. Receives WWV.
- Wide receiver dynamic range. Junction FETs in the balanced mixer, MOSFET RF amplifier at low level, and dual resonator for each band.
- Variable bandwidth tuning (VBT). Varies IF filter pass-band width.

- Notch filter (high-Q active circuit in 455-kHz second IF).
- IF shift (passband tuning).
- Built-in digital display (six digits, fluorescent tubes), analog dial, and display hold (DH) switch.
- Noise-blanker threshold level control.
- 6146B final with RF negative feedback. Runs 220 W PEP (SSB)/180 W DC (CW) input on all bands.
- Built-in RF speech processor.
- Narrow/wide filter selection on CW.
- SSB monitor circuit to check transmitted audio quality.
- RIT (receiver incremental tuning) and XIT (transmitter incremental tuning).

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- SP-230 external speaker with selectable audio filters.
- VFO-230 external digital VFO with 20-Hz steps, five memories, digital display.
- AT-230 antenna tuner/SWR and power meter/antenna switch 160-10 meters, including three new bands.
- YG-455C (500 Hz) or YG-455CN (250 Hz) CW filter for 455 kHz IF.
- YK-88C (500 Hz) or YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filter for 8.83 MHz IF.
- KB-1 deluxe heavyweight knob.
- (VFOs for TS-830S, TS-530S, TS-130 Series, and TS-120S are compatible with all four series of transceivers.)



KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS

1111 West Walnut, Compton, California 90220

TR-2500

BIG performance, small size, smaller price!

The TR-2500 is a compact 2 meter FM handheld transceiver featuring an LCD readout, 10 channel memory, lithium battery memory back-up, memory scan, programmable automatic band-scan, Hi/Lo power switch and built-in sub-tone encoder.

TR-2500 FEATURES:

- Extremely compact size and light weight 66 (2-5/8) W x 168 (6-5/8) H x 40 (1-5/8) D, mm (inches), 540 g, (1.2 lbs) with Ni-Cd pack.
- LCD digital frequency readout, with memory channel and function indication.
- Ten channel memory, includes "M0" memory for non-standard split frequencies.
- Lithium battery memory back-up, built-in, (estimated 5 year life) saves memory when Ni-Cd pack discharged.
- Memory scan, stops on busy channels, skips channels in which no data is stored.
- UP/DOWN manual scan in 5 KHz steps.
- Repeater reverse operation.

CONVENIENT TOP CONTROLS



- 2.5 W or 300 mW RF output. (HI/LOW power switch.)
- Programmable automatic band scan allows upper and lower frequency limits and scan steps of 5 KHz and larger (5, 10, 15, 20, 30 KHz... etc) to be programmed.
- Built-in tuneable (with variable resistor) sub-tone encoder.
- Built-in 16 key autopatch encoder.
- Slide-lock battery pack.
- Keyboard frequency selection across full range.
- Extended frequency coverage; 143.900 to 148.995 MHz in 5 KHz steps.
- Optional power source, MS-1 mobile or ST-2 AC charger/



power supply allows operation while charging. (Automatic drop-in connections.)

- High impact plastic case.
- Battery status indicator.
- Two lock switches for keyboard and transmit.

STANDARD ACCESSORIES:

- Flexible rubberized antenna with BNC connector.
- 400 mAh heavy-duty Ni-Cd battery pack.
- AC charger.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- ST-2 Base station power supply and quick charger (approx. 1 hr.).
- MS-1 13.8 VDC mobile stand/charger/power supply.
- TU-1 Programmable "DIP switch" (CTCSS) encoder.
- SMC-25 Speaker microphone.
- LH-2 Deluxe top grain cowhide leather case.
- PB-25 Extra Ni-Cd battery pack, 400 mAh, heavy-duty.
- BT-1 Battery case for AA manganese or alkaline cells (not Ni-Cd).
- VB-2530 RF power amplifier.
- BH-2 Belt hook.
- WS-1 Wrist strap.
- EP-1 Earphone.

TR-7850

40 W, 15 memories/offset recall, scan, priority, autopatch (DTMF)

Kenwood's remarkable TR-7850 2-meter FM mobile transceiver provides all the features you could desire, including a powerful 40 watts output. A 25 watt version, the TR-7800 is also available.

TR-7850 FEATURES:

- 40 watts output, with selectable high or low power operation.
- 15 multifunction memory channels, easily selectable with a rotary control, M1-M13 memorize frequency and offset (± 600 KHz or simplex)

- M14... memorize transmit and receive frequencies independently for non-standard offset. M0... priority channel, with simplex ± 600 KHz or non-standard offset operation.
- Internal battery back-up for memories. Requires four AA Ni-Cd batteries, (not supplied).

- Extended frequency coverage, 143.900-148.995 MHz in 5 or 10 KHz steps.
- Priority alert. Beep alerts operator when signal appears on priority channel.
- Built-in autopatch encoder (DTMF). All 12 plus four additional DTMF signaling tones. (With simultaneous push of REV switch.)
- Autoscan of memories and entire band. Scan resumes automatically.
- Front panel keyboard.
- Compact size.

- UP/DOWN manual scan of entire band and memories, using UP/DOWN microphone (supplied).
- Repeater reverse switch.
- Separate digital displays for frequency and memory channel.
- LED S/R/F bar meter.
- Tone switch.
- Matching accessories for fixed station operation:**
- KPS-12 power supply (for TR-7850)
- KPS-7 power supply (for TR-7800)



SP-40

Compact mobile speaker
Only 2-11/16 W x 2-1/2 H x 2-1/8 D (inches)
Handles 3 watts of audio



KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut, Compton, California 90220

The best amplifier value just got better....

Clipperton-L, now with tuned input.



Clipper ships sailing to foreign shores. Sixteen amateurs primed for adventure, coming together as the first group in 20 years to set foot on the remote French Island, Clipperton. Their goal: 30,000 QSO's in just 7 days.

If you're like most of us, a rare DXpedition is more a dream than a reality, but the Clipperton Linear Amplifier from DenTron brings the thrill of a DXpedition to you.

The Clipperton-L™ was inspired by the famous DXpedition on which 3 MLA-2500's were used. We built the Clipperton with 4 rugged, economical, 572 B's in the final to provide a full 2KW PEP on SSB and 1KW CW on 15 through 160 meters. With features like hi-lo power selector for equal efficiencies at 1 or 2 KW, a power transformer that is vacuum impregnated, wide spaced tuning and loading capacitors, built-in ALC and an improved whisper-quiet cooling system, the excitement of crashing a pile-up can be yours.

Clipperton-L suggested price \$799.50.
FCC Type accepted.

DenTron®
Radio Co., Inc.

1605 Commerce Drive
Stow, Ohio 44224
(216) 688-4973
Telex - 986456

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill Over
W6SAI

Winter is here. The static level has dropped and the low frequency bands are alive with DX. In particular, the revived 160-meter band is hopping. The recent FCC expansion of that band, in addition to all of the transceivers that cover 160, have brought about a high level of activity in a band previously dormant for most of the year.

One-sixty, of course, is where Amateur Radio got its start. The earliest DX was worked on that band. It was the dream of Amateurs in 1921 to make two-way contact across the Atlantic Ocean.

The first listening tests between British and American hams proved to be a failure because of both natural and manmade interference. It was not until December, 1922, that American signals were logged in Europe (Scotland). And quickly thereafter, more than thirty lucky Yankee hams were heard in England, Holland, and France.

But could European Amateurs be

heard in America on the "short waves" of 200 to 300 meters? Yes, eventually they would. And finally, as history tells us, on the night of November 27, 1923, signals were exchanged between 1MO and 1XAM in the United States (Schnell and Reinartz) and 8AB (Deloy) in France.

And well might the participants in this historic contact have been proud! I heard the story direct from Reinartz and Deloy some years ago; it was a thrilling account of an exciting adventure in communications,

But was it really the first two-way Amateur QSO across the Atlantic?

I thought it was, and so it is written in Amateur history. But I came across an obscure letter to the editor of *QST* in the August, 1931, issue of that magazine that claimed otherwise. The letter was written to congratulate *QST* for having revived interest in what was at that time a sparsely populated 160-meter band. The story is an interesting one and — well, read it for yourself:

14. N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Illinois

Editor, *QST*:

I note the recent stir in QST regarding the use of the 1715-kc. band and feel that you are greatly to be commended for trying to raise a little interest in this Amateur band. I would like to call to your attention the fact that successful communication has been carried over considerable distance in the past. D.A. Griffin, J.M. Tiffany and myself used to operate old NU2AGB in 1922 and '23 and used to work the Pacific Coast with ease. Our signals were consistently heard in Europe, too.

Those efforts were crowned with success when we carried a two-way communication with British 2JL at Liverpool in October of '23. This, mind you, on a frequency of 1500 kc. with about 750 watts input to a Hartley oscillator. A Western Electric super was used as the receiver. J.M. Tiffany, at present operating 2CGK, was the operator on watch at this

At Last.

A microthin, synthesized,
programmable, sub-audible
tone encoder that fits inside
the ICOM IC-2AT.

Need we say more?

\$29.95



**COMMUNICATIONS
SPECIALISTS**

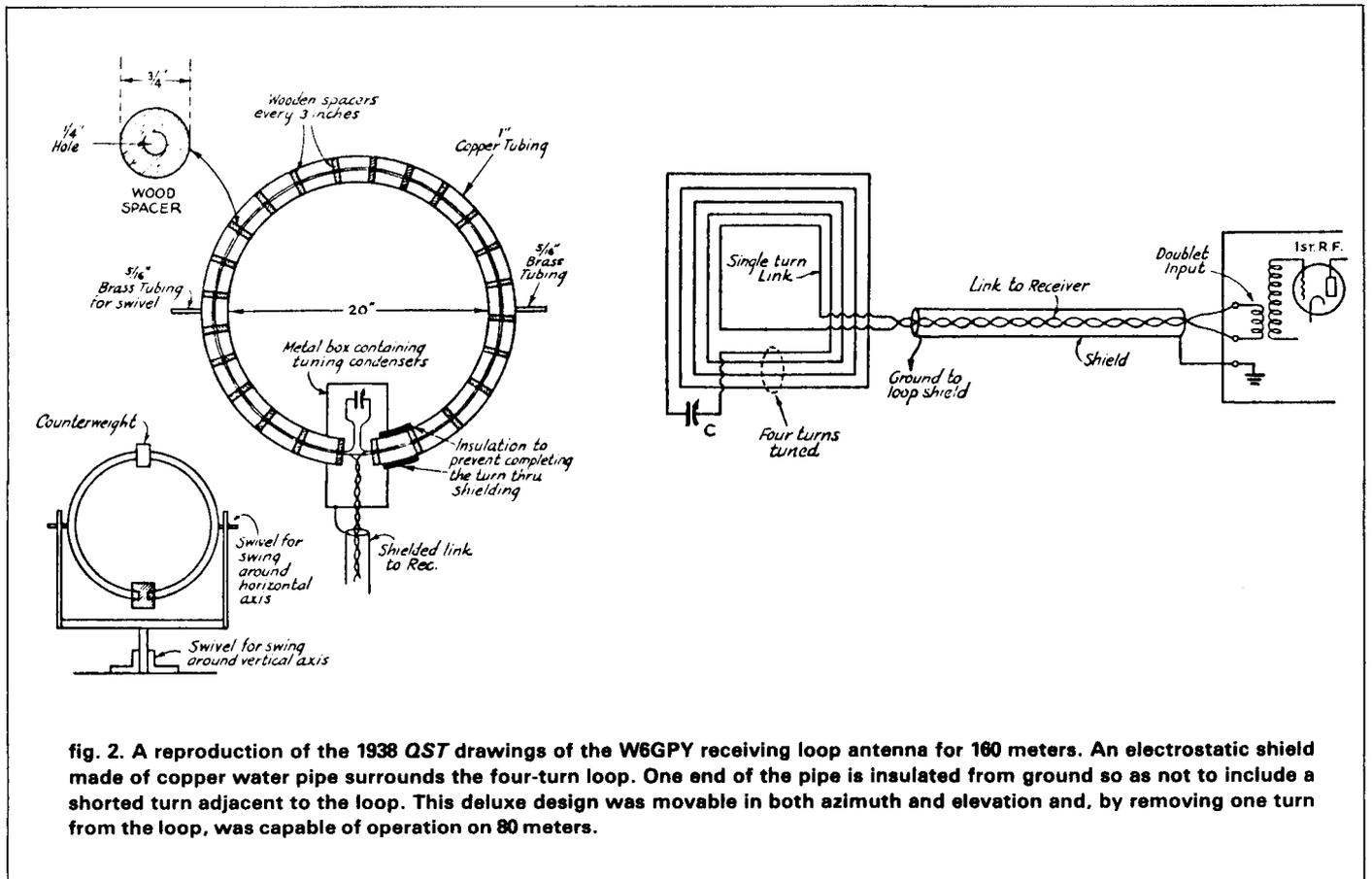
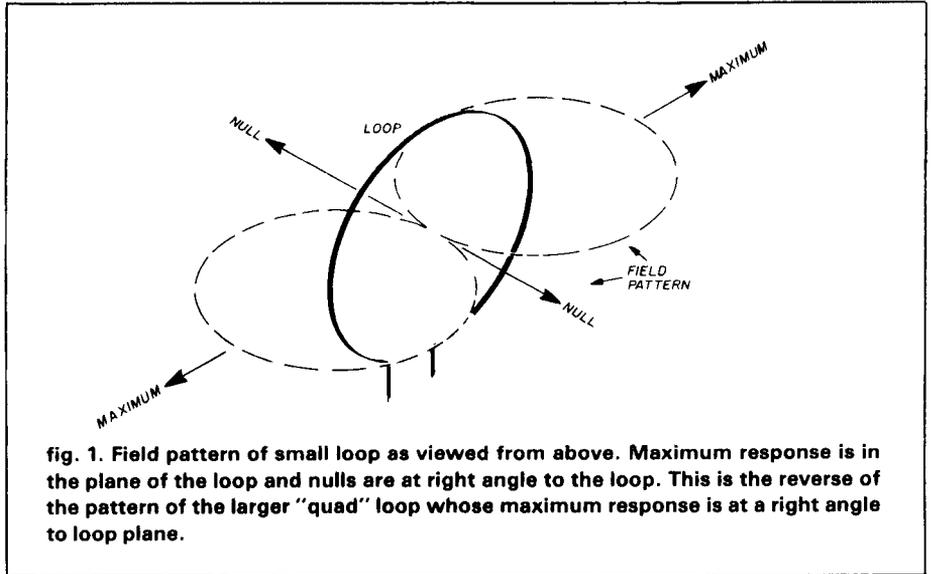
426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, CA 92667
800/854-0547 California: 714/998-3021

particular time and the work was corroborated by a ship's operator in mid-Atlantic. We are under the impression that this was the first amateur two-way work with Europe....

John H. Dodman, W9GA, ex-2AGB

Well, there it is. If this report is true, a lot of hallowed Radio Amateur history will have to be rewritten. Did 2AGB actually establish contact with British 2JL a month before the famous 1MO to f8AB contact? If so, why was the information buried until 1931?

Information traveled more slowly in those times, and unless a transatlantic cable of confirmation were sent it



question. So far, no reply has been received. I guess we'll have to wait a few more months to see if the October, 1923, contact is a valid contender for the first transatlantic QSO. Stay tuned in.

tuned loops for 160-meter reception

Interest in 160-meter operation has risen and fallen since the exciting days of 1923. As a result of the expansion of the band by the FCC a few months ago interest is reaching a new peak, with more and more stations coming on the band every day. Sad to say, a lot of newcomers give up in disgust at the racket they hear in their receivers: static, broadcast harmonics, and intermodulation, TV sweep oscillator QRM, and lots more.

Hams have grumbled about difficult receiving conditions on 160-meters for years — and a few of them have done something about it. One area of interest centers around the compact receiving loop antenna (fig. 1).

The small loop was very popular for general broadcast reception during the twenties but faded into obscurity, except for direction finding purposes, in the next few years.

The pattern of the small loop antenna resembles that of the dipole, being a figure-8 in the plane of the loop. The input resistance of the loop antenna is very low if the loop is small in terms of the wavelength. For typical receiving loops it is of the order of a few hundredths of an ohm. Moreover, because the area of the loop is small compared with the wavelength, loop pickup compared with that of a full-size antenna is greatly reduced. Receiving loops generally need from 15 dB to 20 dB signal "boost" before they can compare with a typical half-wave dipole antenna.

Why, then, use a loop? Mainly because the loop has two excellent signal nulls that can be used to knock down local signals, interference, or line noise. On DX signals the loop appears to be relatively nondirectional

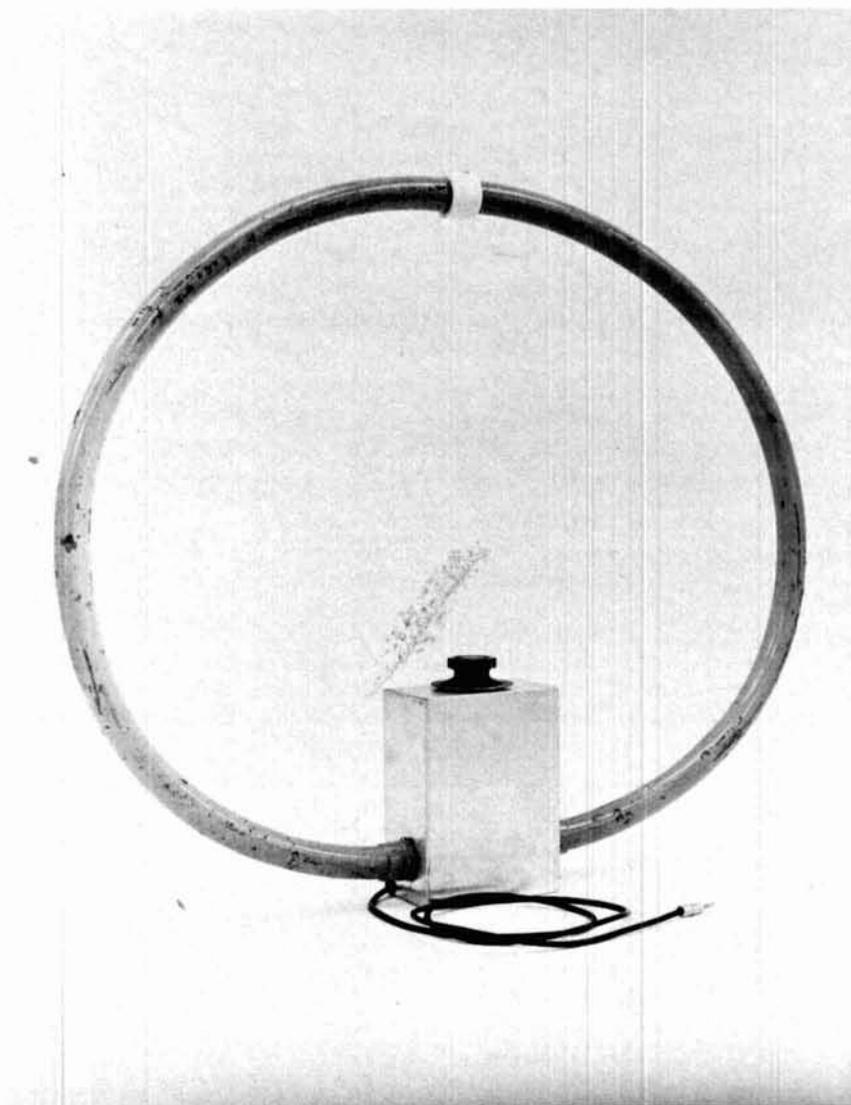


fig. 3. The W6PO version of the W6GPY receiving loop. Bob broke the electrostatic shield at the top with a section of phenolic material for ease of construction. The loop itself is made up of five turns of colored hookup wire, each wire having insulation of a different color. A sixth turn provides the coupling loop for the preselector. The wires are spaced within the 20-inch diameter assembly by phenolic washers. The loop wires are laid out and the washers slipped over them and tied in place. The wires are passed through the loop halves before assembly. Plumbing fittings are soldered to the copper tubing at the bottom to affix the loop to the 3 × 4 × 5 inch aluminum box. The tuning capacitor is atop the box and the coaxial cable to the receiver comes out the side of the box.

Connecting the individual loop wires in series is easy, as they are color coded. Depending upon the number of active turns, the loop can tune from 4 MHz down to about 1300 kHz. Three-quarter-inch-diameter copper water pipe is used for construction.

might have taken months to receive a confirming QSL card (just like today!).

In any event, there the matter rests. Deloy, Reinartz, and Schnell are Silent Keys. The calls 2AGB,

2CGK, and W9GA have been re-assigned. The last clue is the present G2JL, still listed in the *Callbook*. Is the present license holder the operator of 2JL in 1923? I sent an air mail letter off to G2JL posing this

because of the random polarization of the ionospheric-reflected signals. And because of the ability to virtually null out much local, manmade noise, the loop antenna can provide a superior signal-to-noise ratio in many circumstances.

In the case of natural static, if the null of the loop is aimed in the general direction of a storm the static level can be reduced substantially. On the West Coast, summer static seems to come from the central Canada areas, and placing a null of the loop in that general direction reduces bothersome static by several S-units.

Best of all, the tuned receiving loop can be rotated until it provides excel-

lent rejection of those devilish signals from local TV receiver sweep oscillators that make reception miserable during the evening hours.

In order to be effective, the receiving loop must have an electrostatic shield about it to reduce coupling to the house wiring system — unshielded loops may provide good reception but when used indoors, as most loops are, they readily couple to the nearby electric wiring and pick up all kinds of unwanted noise directly from the power lines. The electrostatic shield helps prevent this.

A few experimenters have used loops for Amateur service on 160-me-

ters, and the purpose of this article is to provide the reader with two proven designs that may be duplicated with a minimum of effort. The loops are worth their weight in DXCC QSL cards if serious 160-meter operation is desired. Remember, if you can't hear 'em you can't work 'em!

the W6GPY 160-meter loop

The W6GPY loop was designed pre-war and described in the April, 1938, issue of *QST* (fig. 2). The loop consisted of four turns of hookup wire spaced within an electrostatic shield made of 1-inch (inside diameter) copper tubing. The diameter of the loop was 20 inches. The loop was

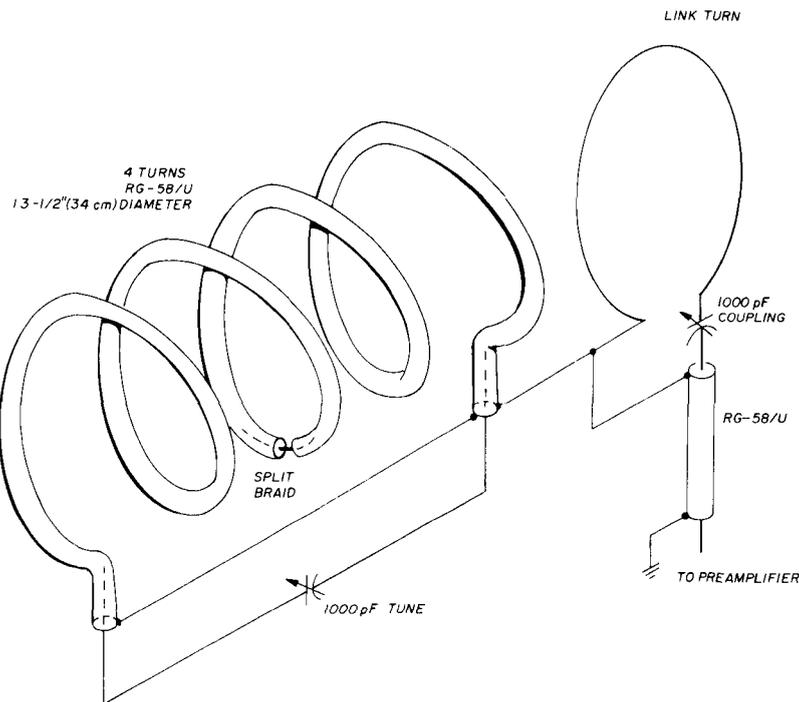


fig. 4. An oblique view of the W1FB loop as discussed in July, 1977, *QST* magazine. The loop is made of a 175-inch-long section of RG-58/U coaxial line. The shield braid is split at the center of the length and a section about 1-inch long removed. The line is then formed into a four-turn coil about 13-1/2 inches in diameter. The split in the shield is at the bottom of the coil, as are the connections. The outer braids are connected together as a common ground point and the inner conductor is tuned to resonance with a compression-type variable mica capacitor. A three-gang broadcast capacitor with a dial will provide a more comfortable tuning mechanism. The coax is formed into a four-turn coil and held in position with electrical tape. The pickup loop is made of insulated hookup wire and centered inside the coaxial coil. It is a good idea to tape the split braid at the center of the coil so a short does not occur at this point. The TUNE capacitor is adjusted for maximum signal strength. The COUPLING capacitor is decreased in value until a drop-off in signal strength is noted. Minimum coupling provides greatest loop selectivity.

tuned to resonance by a 350-pf capacitor and coupled to the receiver via a one-turn pickup coil and a low impedance, balanced transmission line. One end of the copper shield was insulated from ground to prevent shorting out the loop.

As for operation, the original W6GPY article said, "Loop antennas

have very broad tuning characteristics when turned to the maximum signal, but are very sharp when turned to the minimum signal position. This means that the sharp minimum can be placed on a interfering signal or noise, and the broad maximum will allow the desired signal to come through."

The coming of war and cessation of Amateur activity in 1941 brought experimentation to a close and the subject of loops lay relatively dormant until the DX possibilities of the band were again explored between 1960 and 1965. My good friend W6PO had erected a 160-meter loaded ground-plane antenna and found to his dismay that while it was a "bear-cat" for transmission, it was nearly useless for reception — all he could hear was noise.

Remembering the W6GPY article, Bob built up a shielded loop (fig. 3) that is still in use today at W6SAI. To boost the gain of the loop, a small preamplifier was added between it and the receiver. Loop Q is quite high and the background noise peaks sharply as the loop is tuned through resonance. With the values given, the loop tunes from 1.4 MHz to about 3.2 MHz. The Q of the loop and the selectivity of tuning are poor above about 2.8 MHz.

The loop works extremely well sitting atop the receiver. The passband to the -3 dB points is about 20 kHz, so the loop must be accurately tuned for best signal. Null rejection is excellent and a $S9 + 40$ dB racket from a local TV receiver sweep oscillator can be knocked down to the noise level of the system, which registers about $S4$ during the summer, daylight hours. As expected, the "nose" of the loop is quite broad and, for most reception, the loop plane is left in an east-west position.

I used the loop for many months until W6PO started to make noises that he might want the loop back. So I decided to build my own receiving loop.

the W1FB receiving loop for 160 meters

The idea of bending copper tubing into a circle didn't appeal to me at all. Surely there must be a simpler way of building a shielded loop! Somewhere in the back of my mind I remembered a recent *QST* article about a 160-meter loop. A quick look through the

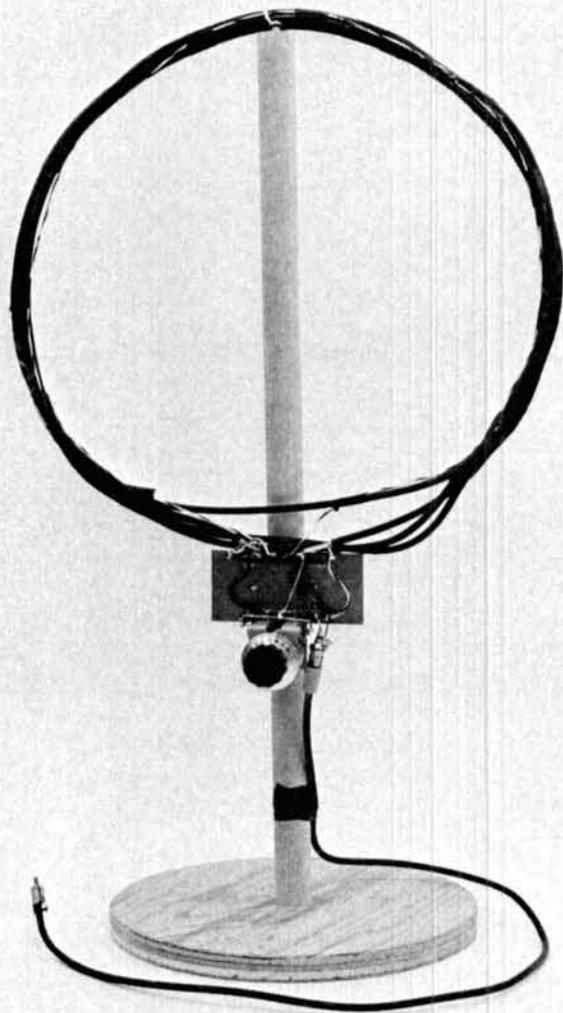


fig. 5. The "quick-and-dirty" version of the W1FB 160-meter receiving loop. Loop consists of four-turns of RG-58/U coax with a one-turn pickup loop made of hookup wire. Shield of coax line is broken at the center of the loop for 1 inch. The loop is resonated by a 500-pF capacitor (350-pF variable in parallel with 150-pF fixed). Series capacitor was replaced with fixed capacitor when correct degree of coupling to preselector was determined. Loop stand is made of wood dowel rod and circular plate cut from plywood. Assembly time — about an hour. Compact loop sits atop receiver.

yearly indexes of *QST* seemed to reveal nothing. Finally, I started looking through the magazines issue by issue. I found what I was looking for in my July, 1977, issue of *QST*. The cutesy title, which was cryptic to me, was "Beat the Noise With A Scoop Loop." This excellent review of the W1FB loop experiments disclosed a simple, shielded loop made of coaxial cable. Fig. 4 shows the electrical circuit of the loop, and a quick and dirty homemade replica of the loop is now in use at W6SAI (shown in fig. 5).

Thrown together in one afternoon, the W1FB loop performed nearly as well as the more complex W6GPY loop. Loop gain of the coaxial cable loop was somewhat lower than that of the bigger "copper tubing" loop. Bandwidth of operation was the same when the coupling capacitor was properly adjusted (approximately 350-450 pF). Rejection of signals at right angles to the plane of the loop was excellent. The only problem with this haywire loop was that it was self-supporting and after a few days the cable would droop and the loop would resemble a squashed hula-hoop. It was necessary to knead the cable back into the resemblance of a circle, at least for the esthetic value!

Earlier articles on receiving loops had stressed that the capacitance between the loop and the shield be held at a minimum for best results. The capacitance per foot of RG-58/U cable is quite high, so a second loop was built using low-capacitance RG-62/U cable. No appreciable difference in performance could be noted when the second loop was properly adjusted, so it would seem that the W1FB loop is satisfactory as is.

the loop preamplifier

Either loop design provides signals to the receiver that are about 15 to 20 dB below that provided by a good, outdoor antenna. Accordingly, a good, low-noise preamplifier having a gain of about 20 dB is required. A representative preamplifier is shown

in the DeMaw article, or several are available on the market. The unit I used was the inexpensive AMECO PLF-2 picked up at a local flea market. Other suitable units are made by MFJ and Palomar.

using the receiving loop

It's easy. Tune the loop and pre-amplifier for maximum background noise. Adjust the position of the loop for maximum rejection of line noise, or TV sweep oscillator noise. Or, if noise is not a problem, adjust the loop for strongest received signal. As I said before, the loop pattern is extremely broad and the rejection null very sharp. It won't take long to adjust yourself to the operation of this valuable 160-meter accessory.

Don't overcouple the loop to the preselector or you will find it difficult to achieve loop resonance and loop tuning will interlock with preselector tuning.

other solutions to the receiving problem

The simple loop seems to be a popular receiving antenna for 160 meters. Some experimenters have tried a long wire (300 to 1000 feet) spaced a foot or two above the ground. Others have tried the more complex long-wire Beverage antenna. Many 160-meter DXers have a variety of receiving antennas, selectable at the rotation of a switch. A lot depends upon your local noise level. During the past summer, the 160-meter receiving test that separated the men from the boys was the ability of W6s to hear the transmissions of ZD8TC on Ascension Island through the local QRN level. Both loop designs provided readable signals, whereas ZD8TC was uncopiable on a high, outdoor horizontal antenna. Reception of ZD8TC on a large ground plane was possible, at good signal strength, but the *readability* was much better with the small loop antennas, sitting atop the station receiver!

ham radio

CALL TOLL FREE

For the best deal on

- AEA•Alliance•Ameco•ASP•Belden
- Bencher•Bird•CDE•CES•Collins
- Communications Specialists•Cubic
- Cushcraft•Daiwa•DenTron•Drake
- HAL•Hustler•Hy Gain•Icom•IRL
- KLM•Kantronics•Kenwood
- Larsen•Macrotronics•MFJ
- Mini-Products•Mirage•NPC•Nye
- Panasonic•Palomar Engineers
- Regency•Robot•Shure•Sony
- Standard•Tempo•Ten-Tec
- Transcom•Yaesu

WINTER'S WINNERS

YAESU FT-208R new 2-meter Hand-Held, regular price \$359.95 **SALE \$319!**

ICOM IC-290A 2-M all modes, reg. \$549 **Only \$489.95**

ICOM IC-730 HF Xcvr, regular \$829 **Special at \$729**

KENWOOD TR-7730, TS-830S In stock **Call for price**

KENWOOD's new TR-2500 Now available **CALL**

YAESU FT-207R Hand-Held Close out **Only \$249.95**

COLLINS KWM-380 HF Xcvr Just a few left at only **\$2595**

Quantities limited... all prices subject to change without notice

We always have an excellent assortment of fine used equipment in stock... Come in or call

CALL TOLL FREE
(outside Illinois only)

(800) 621-5802

HOURS: 9:30-5:30 Mon., Tues., Wed. & Fri.
9:30-9:00 Thursday
9:00-3:00 Saturday

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
Chicago, IL 60630
5456 North Milwaukee Ave.
(312) 631-5181 (within Illinois)

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

MORE KEYSER FEATURES FOR LESS COST

MM-1
\$199.95

The remarkable AEA Morsematic memory keyer has 35 fantastic features including two AEA designed microcomputers, up to 2,000 character memory, automatic serial number, beacon mode, and automatic morse trainer mode. The AEA Morsematic is already the undisputed leader in high quality multi-feature Morse Keyers.



NEW!

\$299.95
MODEL
MBA-RO

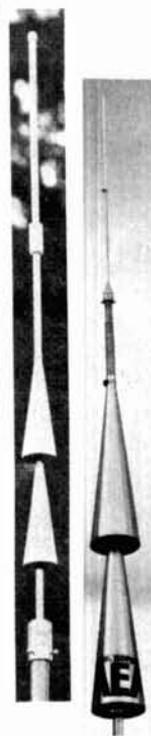
32 CHARACTER VACUUM FLUORESCENT, ALPHANUMERIC AUTOMATIC CODE READER FOR MORSE, BAUDOT, AND ASCII OPERATION.

- Features Up To 99 WPM CW Copy.
- 60, 67, 75, and 100 WPM Baudot and ASCII at 110 WPM and Hand Typed at 300 Baud.
- Interfaces with Receiver Audio Output or Direct Keyer Output.
- Operates on 12 VDC.



NEW!

ISOPOLE 440
\$69.95

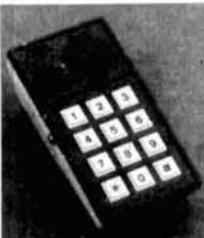


CK-1
\$129.95

Keyer Trainer



Contest Keyer



Morse Trainer

MT-1
\$99.95



Morse Keyer

MK-1
\$79.95

ISOPOLE 144	ISOPOLE
\$39.95	144JR
ISOPOLE 220	ISOPOLE
\$39.95	220JR
	\$29.95
MAST NOT SUPPLIED	

Visit or Call: LeRoy Koder, WD0CZO

G & K AMATEUR SUPPLY

2920 East 9th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50316 515-262-1745

HAM RADIO'S MINI-SHOPPER

2ND OP

by Jim Rafferty, N6RJ

Completely revised and updated with all of the latest information, the latest 2nd Op is an indispensable operating aid for all Radio Amateurs. The 2nd Op gives you at the twist of a dial: prefixes in use, continent, zone, country, beam heading, time differential, postal rates, QSO and QSL record and the official ITU prefix list. Every ham needs a 2nd Op. Order yours today. ©1981, N6RJ's 1st Edition.

HR-OP **\$6.95**

MODERN ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT MANUAL

by John Markus

8½ lbs. of valuable information

3600 circuits, from amplifiers to zero voltage reference switches! Exhaustively researched and arranged for ease of use, this comprehensive volume is an invaluable aid to anyone interested in electronics. Many circuits are taken from popular Amateur magazines and authors. For the ham there are filters, amplifiers, counters, clippers and more. Electronics hobbyists will also find this book full of valuable and interesting circuits that can be used in a variety of different ways. The list is almost endless! Circuits are fully referenced as to where they came from, so that further research is easy. It's big, it's heavy and it's expensive. But it's a must if you want your library to be complete. ©1980, 1238 pages, 8½ pounds.

MH-40446 **Hardbound \$47.00**

1982 U.S. RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOK

Radio Amateur Callbooks will be ready for shipping week of December 1, 1981. No Amateur station is complete without the very latest Callbook! The new 1982 U.S. Callbook features over 390,000 up-to-date names and addresses right where you want them — at your finger tips. Also contains many helpful operating and station aids. ©1981. Softbound.

CB-US \$18.95 + \$3.05 shipping (U.S.A.) = **\$22.00**

1982 FOREIGN CALLBOOK

If DX is your "thing" then you need a copy of the 1982 Foreign Callbook. Getting a QSL card can be quite a chore without proper names and addresses. Make sure you don't miss out. ©1981. Softbound.

CB-F \$17.95 + \$3.05 shipping (U.S.A.) = **\$21.00**

Get 'em both and be really prepared. You save money too!

CB-US **Only \$39.95**

BRAND NEW 22ND EDITION OF THE FAMOUS RADIO HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

The Radio Handbook has been an electronic best seller for over 45 years! This brand new edition reflects all of the latest state-of-the-art advances in a comprehensive, single source reference book. An invaluable aid for Hams, technicians, and engineers alike. Also chock-full of projects and other ideas that are of interest to all levels of electronics expertise. 1136 pages. ©1981. 22nd edition.

21874 **Hardbound \$34.95**

COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF RADIO RECEIVERS

by Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV

All-in-one manual. Contains complete data on almost all receivers in use today. Written in an easy-to-read manner, this handbook includes basic receiver types, specifications for the latest ideas in parameter measurements such as sensitivity, noise figures, dynamic range, and selectivity measurements. ©1980, 300 pages.

T-1182 **Softbound \$8.95**

COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF RADIO TRANSMITTERS

by Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV

350 pages of easy-to-understand fundamentals and practical descriptions of circuits which include: fundamentals of vacuum tubes, transistors, amplifier circuits, oscillator circuits, frequency multipliers, dividers and synthesizers, RF power amplifiers, and speech amplifiers. Covers SSB, FM and PM design, theory and operation. ©1980, 350 pages.

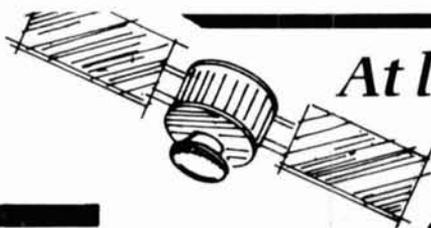
T-1224 **Softbound \$8.95**

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

Please add \$2.50 to cover shipping and handling. (excluding Callbooks)

UC



*At last, an inexpensive,
state-of-the-art
satellite TV receiver*

MODEL DL-2000

UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS

A Division of Innovative Labs, Inc.

P.O. Box 339

Arlington, Texas 76004-0339

\$749.95 \$699.95

Lots of 1 Lots of 10

NOT A KIT!

- Fully tunable audio with AFC
- Channel scan feature standard
- Remote control option available
- Jack for external signal metering
- LED bar readout indicates video quality
- Front panel selection of video polarity
- Built-in RF modulator and video output driver
- High quality construction, attractive packaging
- Local oscillator leakage minimized special mixer design

Accessories include:

- **LNAs (\$595 and up)**
- **Power supplies for LNAs**
- **Feedhorns and antennas**

TERMS: COD, Money Order, Bank Cards
HOURS: 8:30-4:30 CST; MON-FRI



(800) 433-5172 ORDERS ONLY (817) 265-0391 INFORMATION

UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS

Our product may be copied, but the performance is never equalled.

BOX 339

ARLINGTON,

TX 76004-0339



L. K. COMSTOCK ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.

SERVING INDUSTRY

L. K. Comstock Engineering Company, Inc. is expanding its Industrial Control Section.

If your interest and experience is in the Electrical Control, Electronics, Industrial Computer and Programmable Controller Fields, we would appreciate the opportunity to talk with you.

Please forward your resume to:

L. K. Comstock Engineering Company, Inc.

Attention: J. R. Yereb

920 Fort Duquesne Blvd.

Pittsburgh, PA 15222

or phone (412) 281 - 8988

An Equal Opportunity Employer

BRITT'S

2-WAY

sales and
service

Dan Britt
K4URK

RADIO

Dan's got Yaesu!



From HF to VHF — you name it,
Yaesu makes it, Dan has it.

Full line of accessories in stock



Britt's 2-Way Radio

2508 Atlanta St.

Smyrna, GA 30080

Belmont Hills Shopping Center

(404) 432-8006



Clegg AB-144 "All Bander" atop author's KLM-2700 2-meter transceiver. The KLM-2700 directly tunes 10 meters by means of an internal OSCAR receiver, so the AB-144 isn't necessary for 10-meter fm reception. The AB-144 up converter is used here to continuously receive 100 kHz to 30 MHz on the KLM-2700.

listening in on 10 fm

Tips for getting in on the action: 10-meter fm comes alive

Ten-meter fm activity, particularly in familiar 2-meter repeater style, is growing by leaps and bounds. The trend to 10 fm is encouraged by several factors, including the current sunspot peak, which makes 2-meter-type repeater DXing super fun, and the availability of several frequency-synthesized commercial fm transceivers, such as the Comtronix and the Azden PCS-2800.

I considered it a bit late in the sunspot cycle to get aboard with a major investment in another operating mode, yet I wanted to hear what was going on in this hitherto unknown portion of the 10-meter band (29.5-29.7 MHz). This led me to investigate several practical, low-cost methods of fm reception, which I'd like to share with others.

the KLM 2700

I have a KLM 2700 multimode fm transceiver, which has an internal 10-meter OSCAR receiver. I found it would receive 10-fm signals very nicely. The KLM radio has fairly low sensitivity on 10 meters. It's adequate for OSCAR satellite reception in the 29.3-29.5 MHz range but not spectacular. I found that the OSCAR receiver would, in fact, tune the *entire range* of 27-30 MHz, which includes the 27-MHz CB band as well as the so-called (and illegal) CB/HF range between the 27-MHz CB and Amateur 28-MHz bands.

Since sensitivity was low, I added a *Hamtronics* P9 preamplifier at a kit cost of only \$12.95. This two-stage, grounded-gate preamplifier uses the new family of Siliconix super FETs, originally designed for UHF service. It produces a gain of 20-30 dB with a noise figure of 1.5-2 dB. The sensitivity on 10 meters was truly astonishing. I tucked the small PC board into a corner of the transceiver near the 10-meter antenna coax input connector on the rear apron and

By Karl Thurber, W8FX, 317 Poplar Drive, Millbrook, Alabama 36054

connected the board to the nearest 12 Vdc point. Simple? You bet!

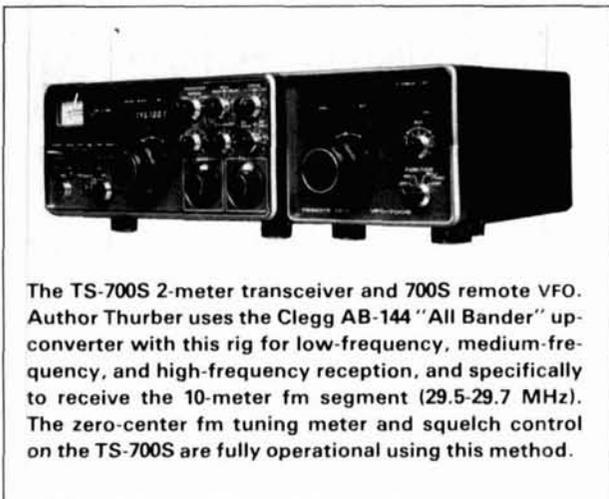
The KLM 2700 radio is primarily an fm rig, so all that's necessary to demodulate 10-fm signals is to set the transceiver to one of the two fm modes (narrow or wideband), and tune the VFO to the proper frequency. Since the 10-meter receiver was intended for OSCAR reception only, direct-readout 10-meter dial calibrations are not provided. You must make a conversion chart or logging table to cover the 10-meter band.

It happens that the repeater band, which straddles 29.5-29.7 MHz, is found at VFO dial settings between 145.95 (29.5 MHz) and 146.15 (29.7 MHz); the popular 29.6-MHz simplex, or calling, frequency is found in the center of the range, at 146.05 MHz.

You can also tune the four repeater channels (29.520-29.580 MHz input or 29.620 MHz-29.680 MHz output) by switching to the synthesized, digital-readout mode and cranking through this range in 20-kHz steps.* This sounds very complicated, but as any KLM 2700 owner knows it's really simple. Needless to say, 10-meter fm reception is superb on the very slightly modified KLM.

the TS-700S

An alternative route I followed in gearing up for 10-fm reception involved using a Kenwood TS-700S multimode transceiver in conjunction with a Clegg AB-144 "All Bander" up converter. The TS-700S, like the KLM 2700, is capable of first-rate 10-fm reception. This is made possible by the AB-144, which receives signals in the low-frequency, medium-frequency, and high-frequency ranges (100 kHz-30 MHz) and *up converts* them to one of the



The TS-700S 2-meter transceiver and 700S remote VFO. Author Thurber uses the Clegg AB-144 "All Bander" up-converter with this rig for low-frequency, medium-frequency, and high-frequency reception, and specifically to receive the 10-meter fm segment (29.5-29.7 MHz). The zero-center fm tuning meter and squelch control on the TS-700S are fully operational using this method.

*10-fm repeater spacing is 20 kHz, and offset is 100 kHz. Four channel pairs are available for us. Simplex channels are 29.500 and 29.600 MHz.



One corner of author Thurber's station. The Clegg AB-144 "All Bander" up converter, shown immediately above the FT-221R transceiver, tunes the fm portion of 10 meters. Above the AB-144 is a digital-frequency readout unit for the transceiver. Author's callsign placard sits on top. Although the article describes the use of the Clegg AB-144 with the Kenwood TS-700S transceiver, the AB-144 works well with the Yaesu transceiver and should work equally well with other fm or multimode 2-meter rigs for 10-meter fm reception.

four, 1-MHz, 2-meter ranges of the TS-700S. I've found this unit to be absolutely outstanding for general-coverage SWLing and broadcast-band DX chasing without a separate communications receiver. With the up converter, all-band reception performance is limited only by the quality of the 2-meter transceiver with which it is used — and the TS-700S is an excellent multimode rig.

To receive 10-meter fm, the AB-144 converter is set to the 26-30 MHz range, the TS-700S bandswitch is cranked to the 147-MHz range, and the transceiver is tuned between 147.5 and 147.7 Mhz, corresponding to 29.5-29.7 MHz in the 10-meter band. Good use can be made of the zero-center fm tuning meters and the squelch controls, which are fully operable on 10 meters on both transceivers. The TS-700S also has a built-in 2-meter preamplifier, which can help in pulling in weak fm signals by acting as an extra stage of i-f amplification. I've also used this arrangement with a Yaesu FT-221R transceiver with equally good results.

Another possibility, one I haven't tried, is to use a 10-meter converter such as the *Hamtronics CA28*, to up-convert the 10-meter band to 144-148 MHz. In conjunction with a multimode transceiver, complete 10-meter-band reception would, of course, be available — not just the fm segment.

NEW INSTOCK YAESU FT-1

CALL KITTY

IT'S
STATION
UPGRADE
TIME

Buy a new
transceiver
get a free
call sign
"T" shirt

BRAND NEW AT BARRY'S
TEN-TEC, ARGOSY, DELTA & OMNI

HANDHELDS

UHF

- TEMPO S-4
- YAESU FT-708R
- SANTEC ST-7T
- ICOM IC-4A

VHF

- ICOM IC-2AT
- ICOM IC-3
- YAESU FT-208R
- SANTEC HT-1200
- TEMPO S-1, S-2, S-5

UHF & VHF BASE STATIONS

- ICOM IC-451A, IC-251A, IC-25A, IC-290, & IC-224
- YAESU FT-720RVH, FT-720RU, FT-480, & FT-780R
- KDK PS-2025

HF TRANSCEIVERS

- YAESU FT-707, FT-902DM, FT-107, & FT-101ZD MKII FT-1
- CUBIC Astro 103
- ICOM IC-720A & IC-730
- DRAKE TR-7 with DR-7 Available Now — TR-5

AMPLIFIERS

- DRAKE L7 & L75
- ALPHA 76CA — 3 ceramic tubes, high load transformers
- VHF MIRAGE, VCOM & KLM
- DENTRON Clipperton HF & VHF models, GLA-1000B

RECEIVERS

- DRAKE R7
- YAESU FRG 7700

CW OPS — We've got NYE KEY, Vibroplex bugs, Bencher Paddles, and AEA Electronic keys; MT-1, CK-1, MM1, MK1, & KT-1. Readers for CW & RTTY Kantronics Field Day & Mini Reader and the new AEA MBA Reader.

NEW DRAKE TELETYPE

ANTENNAS HF — VHF — UHF — BARRY'S HAS 'EM ALL. Slinky Dipoles, Hy-Gain, Cushcraft, AEA, Antenna Specialists, SWAN, VCOM AND MORE. HAM IV and Alliance rotators, MURCH UT 2000B, DENTRON AT-2K, Butternut HF 6V & 2m collinear.

Ready to use RPT REPEATERS in stock for immediate delivery.

Completely interchangeable with VHF Engineering Models. 144-174 MHz 25W, 210-240 MHz 15W, and 430-440 MHz. Full line of accessories.

OTHER HAM SPECIALS FROM BARRY

Good Deal on ROBOT 400 SSTV • STACO TRANSFORMERS

BARRY HAS TUBES

SET UP YOUR HOME STATION TODAY

Our lines include:

AEA	CUSHCRAFT	KANTRONICS	TEMPO
ALLIANCE	DENTRON	MFJ	TEN-TEC
ASTRON	DRAKE	MIRAGE	TRI-EX
AVANTI	ETO	MURCH	VIBROPLEX
B & W	EIMAC	PALOMAR	VCOM
BIRD	ENCOMM	ROBOT	WACOM
COLLINS	HUSTLER	SHURE	YAESU
COMMUNICATIONS	HY-GAIN	STANDARD	AND MORE
SPECIALISTS	KLM	SWAN/CUBIC	

Barry Will Meet All Legitimate Prices

BUSINESSMEN: Ask about BARRY'S line of

business-band equipment. We've got it!

Amateur Radio License Class. Enroll Now.

New class begins Saturday, January 9, 1982.

¡AQUI SE
HABLA
ESPAÑOL!



The Export Experts Invite Overseas orders.
We ship Worldwide Promptly & Efficiently.

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY

NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012-4493

TELEPHONE (212) 925-7000

TELEX 12-7670



Author's CB coaxial vertical antenna from Radio Shack gave a good account of itself on the 27-MHz CB band, Amateur 10-meter SSB and CW band, and on 29.6-MHz Amateur fm. It has since been replaced by a Cushcraft fm Ringo for optimum 10-meter performance.

antennas

Ten-meter receiving antennas are by no means critical. For two years I used a Radio Shack CB-style coaxial vertical antenna for all 10-meter work until it bit the dust in a recent household move. It was replaced by a Cushcraft AR-10 10-meter fm Ringo, a very attractive end-fed halfwave vertical antenna designed to resonate at 29.6 MHz. This antenna provides a very flat, 1:1 match to 50-ohm coax by means of a 10-inch (25.4-cm) diameter tuning-ring assembly and a coaxial stub matching device. The 3.75-dB-gain antenna can also be used on other portions of the 10-meter band. Somewhat less-expensive CB versions, the CR-1 and CX-1000, are also available.

The Amateur 10-meter band is truly fascinating (not to speak of the freaky illegal "CB DX band" just above 11 meters). I have given some ideas for getting in on the action with today's Amateur transceivers and some peripheral equipment. Now you're on your own. Who knows how long the present propagation conditions will last?

ham radio

MBA READER,TM A NAME YOU SHOULD KNOW



What does MBA mean? It stands for Morse-Baudot and ASCII. **What does the MBA Reader do?** The RO model (reader only) uses a 32 character alphanumeric vacuum fluorescent display and takes cw or tty audio from a receiver or tape recorder and visually presents it on the display.

The copy moves from right to left across the screen, much like the Times Square reader board. **Is the AEA model MBA Reader different from other readers?** It certainly is! It is the first to give the user 32 characters of copy (without a CRT), up to five words at one time. It can copy cw up to 99 wpm and Baudot at 60-67-75 and 100 wpm. Speeds in the ASCII mode are 110 and hand typed 300

baud. The expanded display allows easy copy even during high speed reception.

The AEA model MBA has an exclusive automatic speed tracking feature. If you are copying a signal at 3-5 wpm and tune to a new signal at 90 wpm, the MBA catches the increased speed without loss of copy.

The MBA Reader allows a visual display of your fist and improves your code proficiency. It is compact in size, and has an easily read vacuum fluorescent display.

The Reader operates from an external 12 VDC source. This allows for portable/mobile or fixed operation.

Check the AEA model MBA Reader at your favorite dealer and see all the features in this new equipment. If your dealer cannot supply you, contact

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.

P.O. Box 2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036 Call 206/775-7373

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation

AEA Brings you the
Breakthrough!

THE BIG SIGNAL[®] BALUN

- 160-6 meter spectrum coverage
- First with built-in lightning arrestor
- Unconditionally guaranteed
- More efficient coverage than any competitive balun
 - Can withstand 600 lb. pull
 - Handles 2,000 watts
 - Weatherproofed



#
**THE CHOICE OF HAMS
AROUND THE WORLD**

Call or write today!



UNADILLA/REYCO

A Division of Microwave Filter Company, Inc.

NY/Hawaii/Alaska/Canada
Collect 1-315-437-3953

Toll Free
1-800-448-1666

6743 Kinne Street, East Syracuse, NY 13057

phantom-coil vxo

An artificial transmission line
creates the illusion
that a variable capacitor
is the large variable coil
required by a low-frequency vxo

The unit described here is used to replace the VFO in transmitters. In this application the VXO has high frequency stability and very small warmup drift.

Another application is to employ the VXO as a local oscillator for a direct-conversion receiver; such a receiver would have near crystal stability, so could give really useful reports on the frequency stability of incoming signals. Of course, the same VXO could also be used for transmitting if a dc transceiver were desired. A heterodyne arrangement where the VXO beats against a switch-selected set of crystals would have the advantages that a) stability would be better because both oscillators run continuously; b) break-in could be had by keying the mixer; and c) the frequency offset between transmit and receive could be obtained by switching capacitance across the appropriate crystal in the set. (I intend to produce a transceiver of this type for a QRP portable.)

A third possibility is the use of a VXO for the high-frequency oscillator in an fm receiver. This system would be virtually drift-free without the disadvantages of AFC systems.

types and characteristics of VXOs

The frequency of a crystal oscillator may be shifted over a restricted range by connecting variable reactances in series with the crystal. Since the frequency stability will decrease with frequency range, the designer must know the relationship between stability

and range to arrive at a satisfactory arrangement for the intended application.¹ The CVXO, using variable capacitance only, always operates above series resonance for the crystal and is nearly as stable as a fixed crystal oscillator. But even with the greatest care in circuit design,² it is not possible to exceed a range of about 5kHz on 40 meters if standard crystals are used.

On the other hand, the LVXO, using the equivalent of a variable inductance, can exceed a range of 50 kHz on the same band, but the stability will decrease with range as shown in **fig. 1**. Here the definition of stability is the percentage change in load reactance required to produce a given percentage change in frequency; it is shown in relation to a similar measure for the common LC oscillator. (By comparison, the CVXO is always at least 1000 times more stable than an LCO.) Also shown in **fig. 1** is the enormous inductance required to shift the frequency. The LXVO always operates below f_s , the series-resonant frequency of the crystal. Typically, f_s for 40-meter HC6/U crystals is 2 to 3 kHz below the frequency of operation with a 32-pF load capacitance; crystals may be ordered for specified values of f_s .

It is usual to obtain an effective variable inductance by connecting a large fixed inductor in series with a large variable capacitor. The minimum reactance of the capacitor must be small compared with the inductor's reactance, and its maximum must be equal to that of the inductor. This arrangement has a number of disadvantages:

1. A good coil must be inconveniently large mechanically on 7 MHz and lower frequencies
2. As a result of the large inductance, the self-resonance of the coil will be too close to the operating frequency, which will reduce the stability of the coil.
3. Because, near series resonance, the net reactance is the difference between two large numbers, the stability may be expected to suffer.

By Frank W. Noble, W3MT, 10004 Belhaven Road, Bethesda, Maryland 20034

4. Bizarre capacitor plate shapes are required to obtain reasonable frequency linearity.

reactance inversion

An improved tuning arrangement employs the reactance inversion properties of transmission lines. Consider an ideal line of characteristic impedance, Z_0 , $\frac{1}{4}$ wavelength long, and terminated at the receiving end with a variable capacitor, C_T . According to Terman,³ the impedance presented to the transmitting end is

$$Z = \frac{Z_0^2}{Z_T} = Z_0^2 j\omega C_T \equiv j\omega L_p \quad (1)$$

where L_p is an equivalent or "phantom" inductance of value

$$L_p = Z_0^2 C_T \quad (2)$$

Apparently the line has "inverted" a variable capacitance to a variable inductance. It is evident that L_p is linearly related to C_T , varying from the origin with a slope of Z_0^2 . We may in theory adjust Z_0 to whatever value we please to obtain very large values of L_p for reasonable values of C_T . However, Z_0 for coaxial lines will not usually exceed 100 ohms, which is too small for our purposes. Also, real lines are very inconvenient mechanically on 40 meters.

Perhaps the simplest artificial line⁴ is one-half of a "halfwave filter"; it consists of a single low-pass pi section with all reactances numerically equal at the operating frequency. Terminating this circuit with C_T as before, we have the circuit of fig. 2. Dispensing with the j operator, it is readily shown that

$$Z_1 = -\omega L \quad (3)$$

and

$$Z_2 = \frac{\omega L}{\frac{C}{C_T} + 1} \quad (4)$$

so that

$$Z = \omega \frac{L}{C} C_T \equiv \omega L_p \quad (5)$$

from which

$$L_p = \frac{L}{C} C_T \quad \text{again the "phantom."} \quad (6)$$

Note that L/C corresponds to Z_0^2 for a real line, but that it can have much larger values than are usual for coaxial lines. In contrast with real lines, the values of L and C for the "quarter-wave filter" are not independent. In every case

$$LC = \omega^{-2} \quad (7)$$

so that

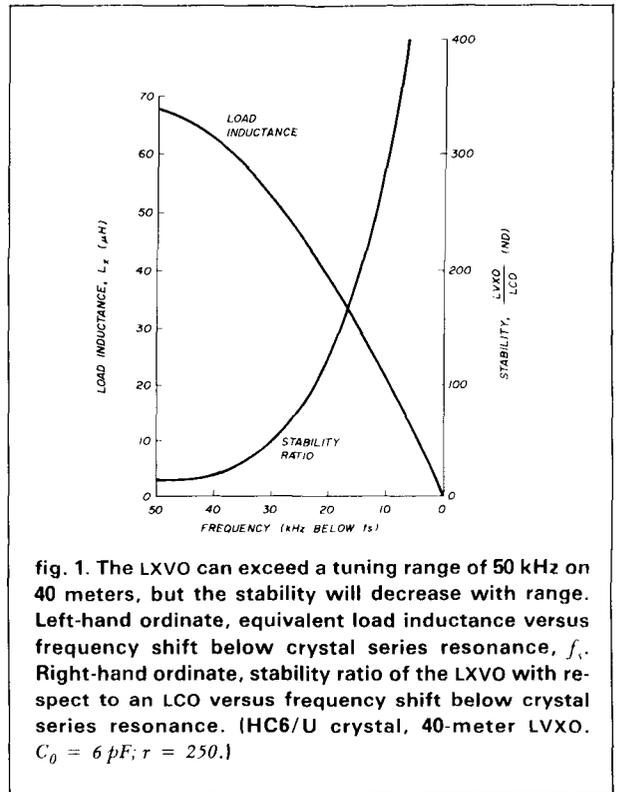
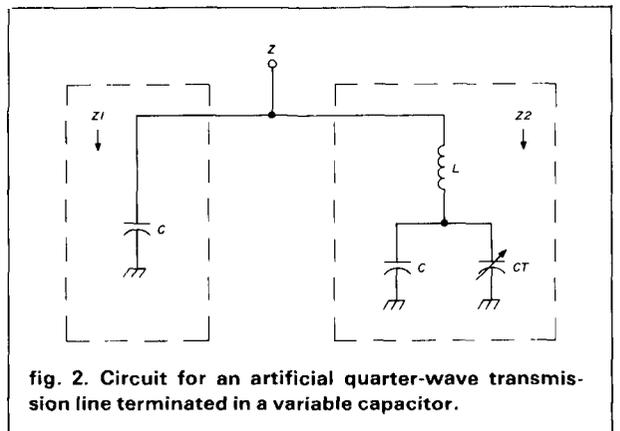


table 1. Crystal list. All crystals are partially plated fundamental AT cuts, type HC6/U, specified for series-resonant frequency. (Available from JAN Crystals, 2400 Crystal Drive, P.O. Box 06017, Fort Myers, Florida 33906.)

crystal	frequency (kHz)
Y1	7010
Y2	7020
Y3	7030
Y4	7040
Y5	7050



$$\frac{L}{C} = (\omega L)^2 = \frac{L_p}{C_T} = \frac{1}{(\omega C)^2} \quad (8)$$

whence

$$L = \frac{1}{\omega} \sqrt{\frac{L_p}{C_T}} \text{ and } C = \frac{1}{\omega} \sqrt{\frac{C_T}{L_p}} \quad (9)$$

From eq. 6,

$$C = \frac{L}{L_p} C_T \quad (10)$$

Also from eqs. 6 and 8,

$$Z_0 = \omega L = \frac{1}{\omega C} \quad (11)$$

where Z_0 is the characteristic impedance of the quarter-wave filter.

design example

We require an LVXO giving continuous coverage of the lower 50 kHz of 40 meters, and having a frequency stability at least 100 times better than an LCO. From fig. 1 we find the maximum deviation for this stability is about 16 kHz. For convenience, we elect to reduce the deviation to 10 kHz, where the stability ratio is about 200; *i.e.*, about a fifth of the stability of a fixed crystal oscillator.

Also from fig. 1 we find $L_x = 35.6 \mu H$. To this must be added more inductance to cancel the reactance of the circuit to the right of Y_1 in fig. 3. Neglecting small effects,⁵ the oscillator "looks" like the series combination of the coupling capacitors; *i.e.*, 110 pF. The additional inductance is $4.7 \mu H$. Therefore, the inductance must range from 5 to $40 \mu H$, approximately.

We arbitrarily assign $C_{T_{max}} = 245 \text{ pF}$. Then from eq. 9, $L = 9.16 \mu H$, and from eq. 10, $C = 56.1 \text{ pF}$. The minimum value of C_T is that required to make $L_p = 5 \mu H$, to cancel the input capacitance of the oscillator; $C_{T_{min}} = 31 \text{ pF}$.

The tentative design for the oscillator is given in Fig. 3. Note that we may include the left-hand C in the variable capacitance to save a part and to provide some additional inductance range to accommodate variations between crystals. (A semi-circular-plate, 365-pF air variable will be used in the final design to provide some latitude at both ends of the nominal range and to avoid the nonlinearities that occur near the extreme positions of a variable capacitor.)

inductance

By far, the most important consideration in this design is the quality of the pi-section inductance, since the filter uses air capacitors, and the oscillator input capacitors can be excellent (air, polystyrene, silver

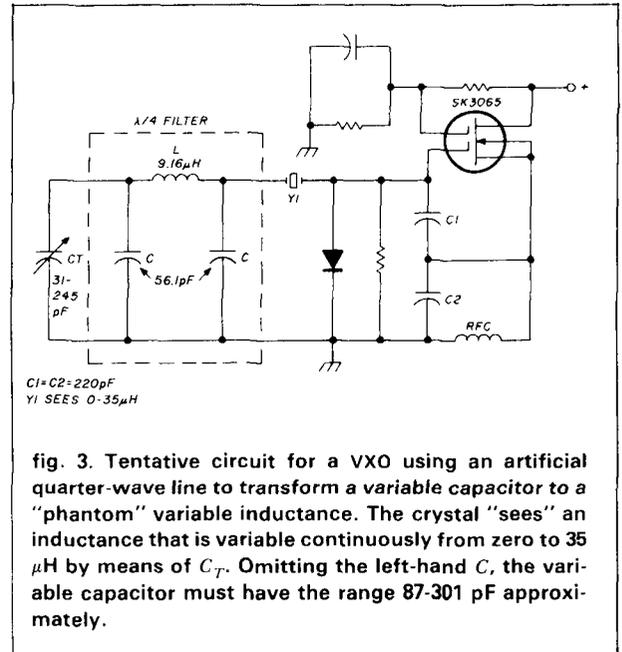


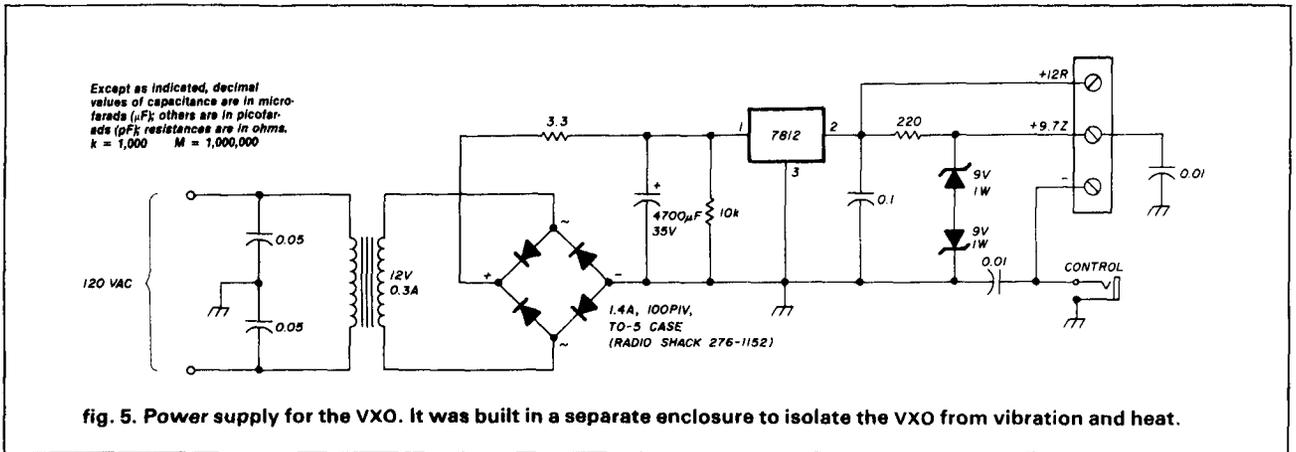
fig. 3. Tentative circuit for a VXO using an artificial quarter-wave line to transform a variable capacitor to a "phantom" variable inductance. The crystal "sees" an inductance that is variable continuously from zero to 35 μH by means of C_T . Omitting the left-hand C , the variable capacitor must have the range 87-301 pF approximately.

mica, etc.). The inductance requirements are:

1. Low distributed capacitance, so self-resonance will be far above 7 MHz. For a given coil quality, the higher the self-resonance the more stable the coil will be. A long, slim, close-wound coil is desirable for this property.
2. High Q , so that the oscillator coupling capacitors can be large. The larger the coupling capacitors, the less effect their instability will have; more important, since they shunt the transistor, larger capacitors will reduce the effects of drift in the transistor capacitances and conductances, as is the case with the Clapp circuit. High Q and low distributed capacitance are not compatible; the latter is probably more important.
3. Small physical size, so that the field of the inductance can be contained within shielding of reasonable size.
4. Mechanical rigidity.
5. Small temperature coefficient. This requirement will be less important if the heat dissipated within the cabinet can be minimized and isolated from the coil.

In particular, any kind of ferrite or iron-core coil is to be avoided because the temperature coefficient will be poor, and the inductance may vary with signal level. The machine-wound B&W *Miniductor*TM* coils are probably the best choice. Their chief drawback is

*Miniductor is a registered trademark of Barker and Williamson.



gain, $g_m Q\omega L$. Since the frequency range is small, it is hardly possible to get a too-large Q in the physically small output coil (Q must not exceed 140). The large drain resistance of the FET shunts the coil very little, and the large transconductance gives the device large voltage gain. In addition, the bypassed second gate reduces gate 1 to drain capacitance, tending to stabilize the stage and to isolate the output from the oscillator. The output circuit is a low-pass filter having an impedance transformation of about 100, providing a reasonable match of the transistor to 50-ohm coaxial cable. Q3 provides about 400 mV into 50 ohms.

power supply

Current requirement is small, so an ordinary zener regulator would suffice. However, the 7812 IC is inexpensive and offers better regulation, reduced ripple, and thermal shutdown. See fig. 5. The oscillator stage is supplied by a zener regulator of unusual type.⁷ Since the temperature coefficients for zener and forward conduction are of opposite sign, the back-to-back connection of the two 9-volt zeners should have better temperature stability than a zener alone — and produce about 9.7 volts because of the forward drop in the lower diode. The shorting phone jack labeled **control** activates the oscillator from an external switch for spot and send functions.

mechanical details

The oscillator enclosure is a Bud cabinet No. AU-1029, measuring 4 by 5 by 6 inches (10 by 12.7 by 15 cm). The cover plates were replaced with 1/8 inch (3 mm) aluminum to stiffen the assembly. All parts were attached to the front panel using spacers where necessary. The crystals and other frequency-determining parts were separated from the amplifiers by a grounded shield plate; the oscillator leads were passed through small holes in the shield. The output coil is

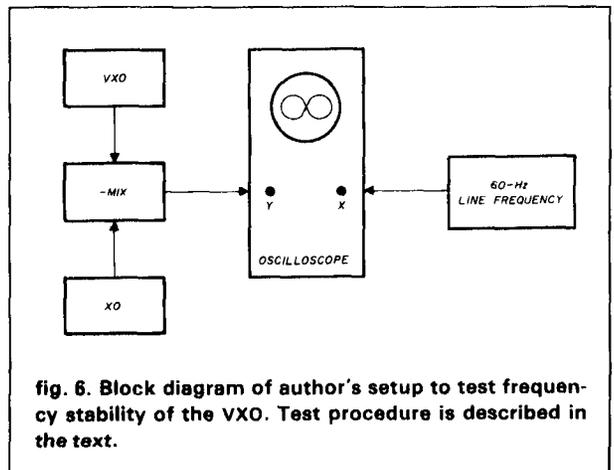
partially shielded by its mounting bracket and is physically separated, as far as possible, from the oscillator. The rf-output and power-supply leads pass through the back plate and are firmly held by a Romex™ clamp.

The power supply is housed in a small minibox separated from the main chassis. Elaborate bypassing and shielding are necessary to minimize rf pickup since the oscillator runs at very low level.

performance

To check the frequency stability, the setup shown in fig. 6 was used. The offset between VXO and the crystal standard was adjusted to exactly 120 Hz, as shown by the butterfly Lissajous figure produced by the mixer output *versus* the power-line frequency. (Except for occasional phase shifts, the 60-Hz line frequency may be considered absolute.)

The offset is desirable because it tends to reduce pulling effects, that is, the tendency for the oscillators to synchronize. The pattern will rotate at the difference frequency, and the rotation will be smooth in the absence of pulling.



The beat between the oscillators generally holds to within about 5 Hz over a one-hour period when both are stabilized. Since this is probably as good as the crystal standard, I conclude that the phantom-coil VXO is about on par with ordinary crystal oscillators.

The start-up drift of the VXO, measured against a stabilized standard crystal, is so small as to be unmeasurable with this scheme.

suggested improvements

The unit described here is a first model built to test the theory. Among the improvements to be considered are:

1. Increase the value of C_T so that an even smaller coil could be used. The ideal coil for 40 meters is about $6.25 \mu\text{H}$, requiring $C = 82$ and $C_T = 526 \text{ pF}$ respectively. Allowing for some overlap, C_T should be a semi-circular-plate variable capacitor of about 640 pF — a part difficult to acquire.
2. Use the smaller B&W No. 3004 miniductor. This coil has better geometry for low distributed capacitance and is more convenient to use mechanically. The coil might be mounted more securely and placed farther from the shielding.
3. Double shield the oscillator and improve the buffering and bypassing. (This model is very sensitive to rf in the station.)
4. Place the output coil and choke in full shields. The fact that keying the output from open to short circuit produces measurable frequency shift means that the coupling between the output and the frequency-determining circuit is not as small as it should be. Link output might be preferable.
5. Use a larger cabinet, perhaps a 6-inch (15-cm) cube.
6. Use a low-ratio logging vernier dial.

I welcome communication with others who may wish to develop this idea further. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope with your comments.

references

1. F. Noble, "Variable-Frequency Crystal Oscillators," 1979, Library of Congress Catalog Card No. TX 243-015.
2. F. Noble, "Simple Crystal VFO," *QST*, November, 1966, page 18.
3. F.E. Terman, *Electronic and Radio Engineering*, McGraw-Hill, 1955, page 120.
4. W. Hayward and D. DeMaw, *Solid-State Design for the Radio Amateur*, ARRL, 1977, page 54.
5. Landee et al, *Electronic Designers' Handbook*, McGraw-Hill, 1957, pages 6-9.
6. W. Hayward and D. DeMaw, *Solid-State Design for the Radio Amateur*, ARRL, 1977, page 35.
7. Landee et al, *Electronic Designers' Handbook*, McGraw-Hill, 1957, pages 15-47.

ham radio

Computer Books For Beginners

Everything you need to know to get started programming your own computer from brand-new books, each jam-packed with easy-to-understand info for beginners, laymen, novices, general consumers who want to know how to make a computer work for them. Good for advanced novices and programmers too. These handy manuals, guides and program sourcebooks are crammed with hundreds of tips, tricks, secrets, insights, shortcuts and techniques, plus hundreds of tested, ready-to-run programs.

TRS-80 Color Computer. TRS-80 Pocket Computer. Sharp PC-1211 Pocket Computer. Three of the most popular computers for beginners. Among our freshly-written books are scores of programs, tips, tricks and learn-by-doing instructions for beginners.

Pocket Computer

50 Programs in BASIC for the Home, School & Office—2nd Edition, useful plug-in-and-run software, for the Pocket Computer. 96 pages. **\$9.95**

50 MORE Programs in BASIC for the Home, School & Office, sourcebook of tested ready-to-run software, for the Pocket Computer. 96 pages. **\$9.95**

101 Pocket Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, secrets, shortcuts, techniques from a master programmer, 128 pages. **\$7.95**

Murder In The Mansion and Other Computer Adventures—2nd Edition, murder mystery, space, adventures, loads of fun, 24 programs, 96 pages. **\$6.95**

Color Computer

101 Color Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, learn-by-doing instructions, techniques, shortcuts, insights, 128 pages. **\$7.95**

55 Color Computer Programs for the Home, School & Office, practical ready-to-run software with graphics, 128 pages. **\$9.95**

QTY.	Title	Price	Total

Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

SHIPPING **\$2.00**

TOTAL

FROM:

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check or Money Order Enclosed

VISA MasterCard

Acct. # _____

Expires _____ MC Bank # _____

**SEND TO: HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048**

Bencher 1:1 BALUN

- Lets your antenna radiate—not your coax
- Helps fight TVI—no ferrite core to saturate or reradiate
- Rated 5 KW peak—accepts substantial mismatch at legal limit
- DC grounded—helps protect against lightning
- Amphenol® connector; Rubber ring to stop water leakage

New Rugged custom Cyclocac® case, UV resistant formulation

New Heavy threaded brass contact posts



Available at selected dealers, add \$2.00 postage and handling in U.S.A.
WRITE FOR LITERATURE

Model ZA-1A	3.5-30 mHz	\$17.95
Model ZA-2A	optimized 14-30 mHz includes hardware for 2" boom	\$21.95

BENCHER, INC.

333 W. LAKE ST., CHICAGO, IL 60606 • (312) 263-1808

JAN CRYSTALS

JAN CRYSTALS KEEP YOU ON THE AIR

- CB
- CB standard
- 2 meter
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine VHF
- Micro processor crystals

Send 10¢ for our latest catalog. Write or phone for more details.

Jan Crystals
P.O. Box 06017
Ft. Myers, Florida 33906
all phones (813) 936-2397



easy to charge

2300 MHz MICROWAVE DOWNCONVERTERS

DOWNCONVERTER

Kit.....	\$28.50
Assembled.....	\$48.50

2300 MHz PREAMP

Kit.....	\$25.00
----------	----------------

POWER SUPPLY

Assembled.....	\$35.00
----------------	----------------

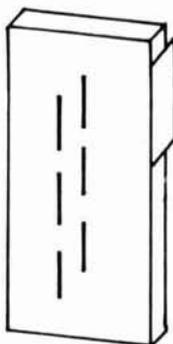
SATELLITE TV EARTH STATION

- 24 Channel Receiver
- 10' Antenna
- Dexcel 120° LNA

Call for details and price

Also Available: Commercial System with Bogner Antenna **\$169.00**

2300 MHz ANTENNA



WITH BOX
FOR DOWN-
CONVERTER
\$27.50

PB RADIO SERVICE

1950 E. PARK ROW • ARLINGTON, TX 76010

CALL ORDER DEPT. TOLL FREE
(800) 433-5169



FOR INFORMATION CALL
(817) 460-7071

HEATHKIT SB-104A OWNERS!

Improve BOTH RX and TX Performance Greatly! See Article in April 1981 Ham Radio Magazine.

ALL parts now available from a SINGLE Source. Buy the Kits you need. Complete Instructions.

FTH-1: RX Sensitivity Improvement.....	\$13
FTH-2: RX Mixer Improvement.....	\$15
FTH-3: Selectivity Improvement*.....	\$60
FTH-4: Strong Signal Handling.....	\$10
FTH-5: TX Switching & Audio.....	\$5
FTH-A: All above, with Coax.....	Only \$100

*Includes excellent 8-pole Fox-Tango Filter

Order with Confidence — Money Back Guarantee
We accept Visa/MasterCard

For Airmail to US/Canada add \$2, Elsewhere \$5
FREE! Complete Instructions. Send Large SASE (or \$1)

FOX TANGO CORP.

Box 15944H, West Palm Beach, FL 33406
Phone: (305) 683-9587

Get The Ultimate Collins



The Collins KWM380 isn't just a new HF Transceiver. It's a new Collins. And that means a new standard of performance for amateur radio.

But the ultimate Collins is the Collins from Madison Electronics.

Because all the Madison Collins KWM 380s are the latest models produced. With the highest serial numbers, and all the latest modifications.

So in addition to dual VFOs, Passband Tuning, 10

Memories, a microprocessor control system, and the stability, construction, and unequaled audio on transmit and receive, you get the KWM 380s which have the benefit of Collins' continuing commitment to produce the best rigs available.

And you get it at the best price: \$3895.

If you want the ultimate transceiver, buy a Collins.

And if you want the ultimate Collins, buy it from Madison.

We back everything we sell with our personal guarantee.

All Prices FOB Houston and subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale.

MADISON

Electronics Supply, Inc.

1508 McKinney • Houston, Texas 77010 • 713-658-0268

Always, Always, Always call for quotes.

Toll Free Nightline.
1-800-231-3057
Monday, Wednesday, Friday
6PM — 10PM CT.

Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs

HAMFEST

Sunday, February 7, 1982

EXPANDED
Midwinter Swap 'n Shop

- FREE FLEA MARKET TABLES
- 100 COMMERCIAL BOOTHS
- ALL IN ONE BUILDING
- ACRES OF CLEAR PAVED PARKING
- HOURLY DOOR PRIZES
- RESERVED FLEA MARKET TABLES
- SPECIAL COMPUTER SECTION
- TECH PROGRAMS

Doors open 8 a.m.

ARLINGTON PARK EXPO CENTER

Arlington Park Race Track
Arlington Heights, Illinois
Northwest of Chicago



TICKETS: \$3.00 at the door \$2.50 in advance

Send S.A.S.E. to

Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs
P.O. Box 05L Wheaton, IL 60187

Talk in on 146.94 Mhz and 146.01/61 Mhz

For reserved Flea Market information call AI WB9PWW 312/629 1427

For Commercial Booth information call WB9TTE 312/766 1684



FIRST PRIZE
NEW TRANSCEIVER

BARKER & WILLIAMSON'S PORTABLE MODEL 370-10 ANTENNA

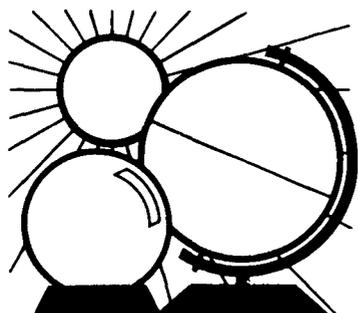


Designed for APARTMENTS — MOTELS — VACATIONS Quick Simple Installation. Operates on 2, 6, 10, 15, 20 and 40 meters. All coils supplied. Only 22-1/2 inches long. Weighs less than 2 lbs. Supplied with 10 ft. RG 58 coax and counter poise. Whip extends to 57 inches. Handles up to 300 watts. VSWR—1:1:1 when tuned

Write for more details and other B&W products

BARKER & WILLIAMSON, INC.
10 CANAL STREET
BRISTOL, PA. 19007
215-788-5581





DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

last minute forecast

January is very similar to December in propagation and solar-terrestrial effects. The shortest days and the closest proximity to the sun come about at winter solstice, the last third of December. There is a normal lag in ionospheric effects, much like the lag in winter's temperature averages, which are usually lower in mid-January than at December solstice. The ionosphere is a balanced energy system that takes time to adjust to seasonal changes. Thus we see a progressive but slow change month by month through the year.

The ionosphere demonstrates a fast steep rise in maximum usable frequency (MUF) along with the rising sun. The MUF reaches a high (sharply pointed peak) value just after noon, local time. It goes down after noon but not as steeply as it rose; the decay is a slower process than the build-up of ionization. If you're near the equator (± 20 degrees magnetic latitude), the MUF may remain high until late evening. This accounts for the excellent one-long-hop trans-equatorial propagation of the winter months. The propagation maximum is about 2000 local time and is enhanced by disturbed geomagnetic conditions of an A figure greater than about 25 or a K of 4.

The DX forecast for January is that, after a slow start the first week, the second and third weeks of the month should be very good on the higher frequency bands, returning to fair the last week. Solar flares may spawn a short geomagnetic disturbance around the 15th and 18th. Other disturbances may be observed in the first and fourth weeks, when the better DX is expected on the lower frequency bands. Remember, though, that a bit of disturbance, when the geomagnetic field is varying, moving the ionization around, gives paths to unusual DX for short periods (15-30 minutes). Stay in there even though signals may be weak and fading.

Lunar perigee is on January 8 this month. There will be an intense but short meteor shower lasting a few hours some time between January 2nd and 4th. It is known as the Quadrantid shower.

Are you a new ham that has discovered the thrill of DX with that new rig you got for Christmas, or an old ham that has taken time out from years of rag chewing for a renewed go at DX chasing? Either way, you may be interested in the fundamentals of propagation and rules of thumb that will help you put that signal where you want it. Through the year you'll get just that by

watching this column, and you'll get a monthly forecast of propagation conditions too. It may not make you an ionospheric physicist or a communications engineer; but it will enable you to have some fun trying to do your own forecasting — or just keep you abreast of what's going on as you work DX. If you're really interested in current conditions and forecasts, try subscribing to the biweekly *HR Report*. If you're interested in more forecasting details, you may write to me at Route 1, Box 36, Earlysville, Virginia 22936.

band-by-band summary

Six meters will open occasionally for F2 long skip by the trans-equatorial one-long-hop propagation mode (TEM). The openings will follow the sun during the day and into late evening. Geomagnetic disturbances will enhance this mode, as will a high solar flux.

Ten meters will have openings more often and of longer duration than will six meters. The openings could be TEM or regular F2 long skip during the 27 days of solar flux maximums. In either case it is a good time to talk to our friends down under. Openings may favor southern Africa, South America, and Australia — particularly southern Africa.

WESTERN USA

GMT	PST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	4:00	10	—	15	10	15	10	10	10
0100	5:00	10	—	20	10	15	10	10	10
0200	6:00	10	—	20	15	20	10	10	10
0300	7:00	10	—	20	15	20	10	10	15
0400	8:00	15	40	20	15	20	10	15	20
0500	9:00	15	40	20	15	20	15	15	20
0600	10:00	20	40	20	20	20	15	15	20
0700	11:00	—	40	—	20	20	15	15	—
0800	12:00	—	20	—	20	20	20	20	—
0900	1:00	—	20	—	20	20	20	—	—
1000	2:00	—	20	—	40	20	20	—	40
1100	3:00	—	20	—	40	20	20	—	40
1200	4:00	—	—	20	—	40	40*	—	40
1300	5:00	—	—	15	—	40	40	—	40
1400	6:00	—	15	15	20	40	40	40	40
1500	7:00	—	15	15	20*	40	40	40	40
1600	8:00	20	15	10	10	40	20	20	40
1700	9:00	20	15	10	10	—	15	15	40
1800	10:00	20	15	10	10	—	15	15	40
1900	11:00	20	20	10	10	—	15	15	40
2000	12:00	40	20	10	10	—	10	15	20
2100	1:00	40	20	15	10	—	10	10	15
2200	2:00	20	20	15	10	—	10	10	10
2300	3:00	15	—	15	10	—	10	10	10

January

MID USA

GMT	MST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	5:00	10	40	15	15	15	10	10	10
0100	6:00	10	40	20	15	15	10	10	10
0200	7:00	15	20	20	15	15	10	15	15
0300	8:00	15	20	20	15	20	10	15	20
0400	9:00	20	40	20	15	20	15	—	20
0500	10:00	—	40	20	20*	20	15	—	20
0600	11:00	—	40	20	20	20	15	—	20
0700	12:00	—	40	—	40	20	15	—	20
0800	1:00	—	40	—	40	20	15	—	20
0900	2:00	—	—	—	40	20	20	—	—
1000	3:00	—	—	—	40	20	20	—	—
1100	4:00	—	—	—	40	20	20	—	—
1200	5:00	—	—	20	20	20	20	—	—
1300	6:00	—	20	15	15	20	40	—	—
1400	7:00	20	15	10	10	—	40	—	—
1500	8:00	20	15	10	10	—	20	20	40
1600	9:00	20	10	10	10	—	15	15	40
1700	10:00	20	10	10	10	—	15	10	40
1800	11:00	20	15	10	10	—	15	10	20
1900	12:00	—	15	10	10	—	10	10	—
2000	1:00	—	20	15	10	—	10	10	—
2100	2:00	—	20	15	10	—	10	10	—
2200	3:00	20	20	15	15	—	10	10	15
2300	4:00	15	40	15	15	—	10	10	10

EASTERN USA

GMT	EST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	7:00	15	20	15	15	20	10	10	10
0100	8:00	15	20	20	15	20	15	15	15
0200	9:00	15	40	20	15	20	15	15	15
0300	10:00	15	40	20	15	20	15	15	15
0400	11:00	20	40	20	15	20	20	15	20
0500	12:00	20	40	20	15	20	20	20	20
0600	1:00	—	40	20	15	20	20	20	20
0700	2:00	—	40	—	20	20	20	—	—
0800	3:00	—	—	—	20	20	20	—	—
0900	4:00	—	—	—	20	20	20	—	—
1000	5:00	—	—	—	40	20	20	—	—
1100	6:00	—	40	—	40	20	40	—	—
1200	7:00	20	15	20	40	—	40	40	—
1300	8:00	20	10	15	40	—	40	40	—
1400	9:00	20	10	10	15	—	80*	20	—
1500	10:00	20	10	10	10	—	40	15	—
1600	11:00	20	10	10	10	—	40	10	—
1700	12:00	—	15	10	10	—	20	10	—
1800	1:00	—	15	10	10	—	15	—	—
1900	2:00	—	20	15	10	—	10	—	—
2000	3:00	—	20	15	10	—	10	—	—
2100	4:00	—	20	15	10	—	10	10	20
2200	5:00	20	20	15	10	—	10	10	15
2300	6:00	15	20	15	10	—	10	10	10

*Look at next higher band for possible openings.

**NEW
FROM
KENWOOD**



TS530S



TR7850



TR7730

**THE
COMM
CENTER**
20810
INC.
Laurel Plaza
Route 198
Laurel, Md.
MD.: 301-792-0600
OPEN TUES. THROUGH SAT.

**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-638-4486**

Alaska Microwave Labs

4335 EAST FIFTH STREET ANCHORAGE
ALASKA 99504 (907) 338-0340 DEPT HR

<p>1/2 WATT 50 OHM CAP RESISTORS \$1.90 1/2 WATT CAPACITORS 60¢</p> <p>TRANSISTORS MFG 301 \$3.00 MFG 311 \$4.00 EPR 30 \$3.00 EPR 31 \$3.50 NEC 0757 \$3.75 NEC 0735 \$3.00 NEC 0453 \$4.00</p> <p>IC'S MWA-110 \$8.75 MWA-170 \$8.70 MWA-130 \$9.20 MWA-320 \$10.00 NEC MC 5871 \$13.50 NE 5641 ICL \$7.65 NE 547 ICL \$7.25 MC 1398 (A 300P) 2.50</p> <p>FERRITE ISOLATORS 1/2 WATT 50 OHM \$12.00 1 WATT 50 OHM \$15.00 1 WATT 75 OHM \$18.00 NEW!</p> <p>RF CABLE 1/4" Semi Rigid \$4.00 1/2" Semi Rigid \$6.00</p> <p>HOT CARRIER DIODES MRO 101 \$4.50 ND 4121 \$2.00 HN-1 \$2.00</p> <p>PISTON TRIMMERS TRND (20 OHM) \$7.50 TRNF / 50K / 100K</p>	<p>GAAS FETS MFG 1100 \$19.00 MFG 1112 \$14.00 MFG 1200 \$14.00</p> <p>CAPACITORS 500PF \$1.00 1000PF \$1.50 1000PF \$2.00 1000PF \$2.50</p> <p>COAX CONNECTORS BNC CUMMINS \$1.95 BNC TULSA \$1.95 SMA CUMMINS \$2.00 SMA CUMMINS \$2.50 SMA TULSA \$2.50 SMA TULSA \$3.00 TYP 'N' \$3.25 TYP 'N' \$3.75 TYP 'N' \$7.25</p> <p>DUAL GATE MOSFET RCA 40675 \$12.00</p> <p>SILVER PLATING KAY WAVE PLATE \$4.00 COAXIAL TUBES \$3.50 SMA TUBES \$3.50 SMA TUBES \$3.50 SMA TUBES \$3.50</p> <p>MIXERS 3.7-4.2 GHz \$100.00 4.2-4.8 GHz \$100.00 4.8-5.4 GHz \$100.00 5.4-6.0 GHz \$100.00 6.0-6.6 GHz \$100.00 6.6-7.2 GHz \$100.00 7.2-7.8 GHz \$100.00 7.8-8.4 GHz \$100.00 8.4-9.0 GHz \$100.00 9.0-9.6 GHz \$100.00 9.6-10.2 GHz \$100.00 10.2-10.8 GHz \$100.00 10.8-11.4 GHz \$100.00 11.4-12.0 GHz \$100.00 12.0-12.6 GHz \$100.00 12.6-13.2 GHz \$100.00 13.2-13.8 GHz \$100.00 13.8-14.4 GHz \$100.00 14.4-15.0 GHz \$100.00 15.0-15.6 GHz \$100.00 15.6-16.2 GHz \$100.00 16.2-16.8 GHz \$100.00 16.8-17.4 GHz \$100.00 17.4-18.0 GHz \$100.00 18.0-18.6 GHz \$100.00 18.6-19.2 GHz \$100.00 19.2-19.8 GHz \$100.00 19.8-20.4 GHz \$100.00 20.4-21.0 GHz \$100.00 21.0-21.6 GHz \$100.00 21.6-22.2 GHz \$100.00 22.2-22.8 GHz \$100.00 22.8-23.4 GHz \$100.00 23.4-24.0 GHz \$100.00 24.0-24.6 GHz \$100.00 24.6-25.2 GHz \$100.00 25.2-25.8 GHz \$100.00 25.8-26.4 GHz \$100.00 26.4-27.0 GHz \$100.00 27.0-27.6 GHz \$100.00 27.6-28.2 GHz \$100.00 28.2-28.8 GHz \$100.00 28.8-29.4 GHz \$100.00 29.4-30.0 GHz \$100.00</p> <p>VTO'S V72 11 \$98.00 V72 12 \$98.00 V72 13 \$98.00 V72 14 \$98.00 V72 15 \$98.00 V72 16 \$98.00 V72 17 \$98.00 V72 18 \$98.00 V72 19 \$98.00 V72 20 \$98.00 V72 21 \$98.00 V72 22 \$98.00 V72 23 \$98.00 V72 24 \$98.00 V72 25 \$98.00 V72 26 \$98.00 V72 27 \$98.00 V72 28 \$98.00 V72 29 \$98.00 V72 30 \$98.00 V72 31 \$98.00 V72 32 \$98.00 V72 33 \$98.00 V72 34 \$98.00 V72 35 \$98.00 V72 36 \$98.00 V72 37 \$98.00 V72 38 \$98.00 V72 39 \$98.00 V72 40 \$98.00 V72 41 \$98.00 V72 42 \$98.00 V72 43 \$98.00 V72 44 \$98.00 V72 45 \$98.00 V72 46 \$98.00 V72 47 \$98.00 V72 48 \$98.00 V72 49 \$98.00 V72 50 \$98.00 V72 51 \$98.00 V72 52 \$98.00 V72 53 \$98.00 V72 54 \$98.00 V72 55 \$98.00 V72 56 \$98.00 V72 57 \$98.00 V72 58 \$98.00 V72 59 \$98.00 V72 60 \$98.00 V72 61 \$98.00 V72 62 \$98.00 V72 63 \$98.00 V72 64 \$98.00 V72 65 \$98.00 V72 66 \$98.00 V72 67 \$98.00 V72 68 \$98.00 V72 69 \$98.00 V72 70 \$98.00 V72 71 \$98.00 V72 72 \$98.00 V72 73 \$98.00 V72 74 \$98.00 V72 75 \$98.00 V72 76 \$98.00 V72 77 \$98.00 V72 78 \$98.00 V72 79 \$98.00 V72 80 \$98.00 V72 81 \$98.00 V72 82 \$98.00 V72 83 \$98.00 V72 84 \$98.00 V72 85 \$98.00 V72 86 \$98.00 V72 87 \$98.00 V72 88 \$98.00 V72 89 \$98.00 V72 90 \$98.00 V72 91 \$98.00 V72 92 \$98.00 V72 93 \$98.00 V72 94 \$98.00 V72 95 \$98.00 V72 96 \$98.00 V72 97 \$98.00 V72 98 \$98.00 V72 99 \$98.00 V72 100 \$98.00</p>
--	--

OPEN AT 8PM EST CLOSED 8PM PST
ORDERS ARE POSTAGE PAID
COD-VISA-MASTERCARD
IF YOU DO NOT SEE
WHAT YOU WANT ASK

**NEW CATALOG OF
HARD-TO-FIND
PRECISION TOOLS** **FREE**

Lists more than 2000 items: pliers, tweezers, wire strippers, vacuum systems, relay tools, optical equipment, tool kits and cases. Send for your free copy today!

JENSEN TOOLS INC.
1230 S. PRIEST DR. TEMPE, AZ. 85281

**SAY YOU SAW IT
IN
HAM RADIO**

**SYNTHESIZED
SIGNAL GENERATOR**

MADE IN USA

MODEL
SG 100C
\$329.95
plus shipping

- Covers 100 to 179.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumb-wheel dial
- Accuracy .00001% at all frequencies
- Internal frequency modulation from 0 to over 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- Spurs and noise at least 60dB below carrier
- RF output adjustable from 5-500mV across 50 ohms
- Operates on 12vdc @ 1/2 amp. In stock for immediate shipping. \$329.95 plus shipping. Overnight delivery available at extra cost.
- Range Extender (phase-locked mixer/divider) for above unit. Extends the range from .1 to 580 MHz. Same size as SG-100. Mounts piggyback. Price: \$299.95.

VANGUARD LABS
196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (212) 468-2720

Fifteen meters can have the same TEM modes as 6 and 10 meters. The openings should be frequent and long. Worldwide DX is prevalent from after sunrise until well after sunset, especially during the periods of high solar flux (listen to WWV at 18 minutes after the hour for reports on solar and geomagnetic conditions). A good practice when bands are open is to work the highest band that is open first, then drop down in frequency to catch each band until it closes.

Twenty meters will be open most days and nearly through the night to some areas of the globe, with long skips of 1000-2500 miles and plenty of short-skip of 1200 miles near midday. Both propagation modes follow the sun across the sky: east, south, then west. This is the workhorse of the bands for DX as well as traffic handling.

Forty meters is the transition band into all-night propagation as well as some short skip during the day. Most areas of the world can be worked from darkness till just before sunrise. Hops shorten on this band to about 2000 miles, but the number of hops can increase since signal absorption is low during the night.

Eighty meters is traditionally a rag-chewer's band but much DX work is also possible. The band operates much like 40 meters except that the hop distances shorten to about 1500 miles at night, and even shorter during the daytime. Noise from distance thunderstorms is so low as to make these bands a joy to work this time of year. The path direction follows the darkness across the earth (east, south, then west). Just wiggle in between the QRM.

One-sixty meters will be about like 80 meters, with reduced range to 1000 miles. It provides good DX for enthusiastic DXers. The new band power and areas should increase activity here, so we'll be listening. How about you?

ham radio

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

QSL CARDS

QSL's — BE PLEASANTLY SURPRISED! Order our three colored QSL's in all varieties for \$8.00 per 100 or \$13.00 for 200. Satisfaction guaranteed. Samples \$1.00 (refundable). Constantine Press, 1219 Ellington, Myrtle Beach, SC 29577.

QSL's & RUBBER STAMPS — Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp Info — 50¢ — Ebbert Graphics 5R, Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

QSL CARDS: 500/\$12.50, ppd. Free catalogue. Bowman Printing, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

QSL'S: No stock designs! Your art or ours; photos, originals, 50¢ for samples & details (refundable). Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412.

DISTINCTIVE QSL's — Largest selection, lowest prices, top quality photo and completely customized cards. Make your QSL's truly unique at the same cost as a standard card, and get a better return rate! Free samples, catalogue. Stamps appreciated. Stu K2RPZ Print, P.O. Box 412, Rocky Point, NY 11778 (516) 744-6260.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
F. Baitl
Hauptplatz 5
A-2700 Wiener Neustadt
Austria

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
S-194 04 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clairons
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
MRI Electronics
Postbus 88
NL-2204 Deilt
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
G. Vulpetti
P.O. Box 37
I-22063 Cantu
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

CADILLAC OF QSL CARDS, 3 to 4 colors, send \$1 for samples (Refundable). Mac's Shack, P.O. Box 43175, Seven Points, TX 75143.

SELL: Transmitting tube collection, cheap! Call weekends only. 503-773-5970.

MOBILE OPERATORS: Anteck's Mobile Antennas cover 3.2 to 30 MHz inclusive, with no coil changing. 50 Ohms input. Two models, the MT-1 MANUAL, MT-1RT REMOTE-TUNED from the operators position. Uses two Hyd. Pumps and Motors. MT-1 \$129.95, MT-1RT \$240.00 plus UPS postage. Check your local dealer or write for Dealer List and Brochure. ANTECK, INC., Route One, Box 415, Hansen, ID 83334. 208-423-4100.

NOTICE: I will pay \$1/oz. for gold-plated pins, connectors, transistor leads and PC board fingers. W6TWT, Ron Guard, 10105 Stern Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 252-5067.

ATLAS DD6-C Digital Dial \$120.00 plus \$4.00 UPS. NEW, while they last. Mical Devices, P.O. Box 343, Vista, CA 92083.

FOR SALE: Heath SB-301, SB-401, SB-630 console, speaker and access. Best offer. Jim Taylor, K9JT, 6720 N. 75th St., Milwaukee, WI 53223. (414) 353-1977.

RTTY JOURNAL-EXCLUSIVELY AMATEUR RADIOTELETYPE, one year subscription \$7.00. Beginners RTTY Handbook \$5.00, RTTY Index \$1.50. P.O. Box RY, Cardiff, CA 92007.

HEATH HW-101, AC & DC PS, CW filter, excellent cond. w/manuals \$300/offer. Collins mech. filters, FA style. 455 kHz IF 6 kHz BW — \$5.00 ea. 2.1 kHz BW — \$20.00. Dave Wells, KD6TC, P.O. Box 27373, Oakland, CA 94602. (415) 531-2800.

BUSINESS WANTED: Entrepreneur/hams interested in buying an active electronics manufacturing business, preferably ham-related. Reply to J. Smallwood, Box 242, Blacksburg, VA 24060. 703-951-9030.

COLLECTION of Ham Radio magazine for sale. Issue #1 to April 1980. HR binders through '78. Excellent condition \$200.00. Nick Adams, WA4YKV, 3009 N.E. 14th St., Gainesville, FL 32601.

RECIPROCATING DETECTOR Handbook, \$10.50 ppd. Peters Publications, 19 Loretta Rd., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

SELL: Rare old radio books. SASE for list. Samkofsky, 1420 Mount Vernon Drive, Holiday, Florida 33590.

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS — Your design, low minimum. Informational booklet. Emblems, Dept 65, Littleton, New Hampshire 03561.

FOR SALE: House full of Ham equipment. WSI SY33 tri-band antenna; WSI 33-6MK antenna modification kit; 1 beam, 7 element 2m antenna; 42' tower; Yaesu 2m memory transceiver FT-227R; Kenwood 2m transverter TV-502; Kenwood transceiver TS-820; Kenwood remote VFO-820; Heathkit 2m transceiver HW-30; Hallicrafter RF power amp HT-33; CAI 1kw linear amp. CL-40; homemade equipment; cabinets; books; magazines; electronic equipment; antique radios including RCA radiola 60, Stromberg-Carlson triple range radio; parts; lots more. Must see for yourself. Lee Hecht, 75 Willis St., Northport, NY 11768. (516) 757-4671.

MANUALS for most ham gear made 1937/1970. Send \$1.00 for 18 page "Manual List", postpaid. HI-MANUALS, Box H802, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51502.

HEATHKIT SB 301, CW/AM filters, SB 600 speaker, \$200.00. Collins 32S3A transmitter, Heathkit HP23B power supply, 92 crystals, \$600.00. Package \$700.00. I ship UPS. Lyle McWilliams, WA0NOK, 103 South Landcaster, Raymore, MD 64083. (816) 331-5912.

SATELLITE TELEVISION: Information on building or buying your earth station. Six pages of what's needed, where to get it, costs, etc. \$4.00 to Satellite Television, RD #3, Oxford, NY 13830. Build your own parabolic antenna. Book also available. Send SASE for details.

NOVICE SHACK STARTER! Heath HR-1680 Rcvr — \$150; HS-1661 Spkr — \$15; SBA-104-1 Noise Blanker — \$25. Package price — \$175. Knight KG-620 VTVM — \$20; Heath IG-102 RF Signal Generator — \$25. Both for \$40. Heath HM-102 SWR/wattmeter — \$30. I ship it all for \$240! George Ritter, WB8EPE, (614) 587-7290 (work); (614) 366-3970 (home).

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY — Manufacturer's Representative — Los Angeles based seeks business partner with electronic engineering background, fluency in foreign language an asset. Cover both S. Calif. and International market. Please mail resume to Ham Radio Magazine, Box 0, Greenville, NH 03048.

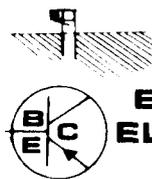
SOLAR PANELS: Surplus, big savings!! Several sizes to choose from. Ideal for repeater. Write or call for com-

STILL MORE USABLE ANTENNA FOR YOUR MONEY . . . PLUS 30 Meters!



Butternut's new HF6V automatic bandswitching vertical lets you use the entire 26-foot radiator on 80/75, 40, 30, 20 and 10 meters (full quarter-wave unloaded performance on 15 meters). No lossy traps. Butternut's exclusive Differential Reactance Tuning™ circuitry uses rugged ceramic capacitors and large-diameter self-supporting inductors for radiation efficiency and DX performance unmatched by conventional multiband designs of comparable height.

For complete information concerning the HF6V & other Butternut products see your dealer or write for our free catalog.



**BUTTERNUT
ELECTRONICS
CO.**

GARY AIRPORT
BOX 356E Rte. 2
SAN MARCOS, TX 78666



The HAM SHACK

808 N. Main
Evansville, IN 47711

GO SOLID STATE WITH TEN-TEC

FANTASTIC PACKAGE DEAL—SAVE \$700

	LIST	SPECIAL
546 OMNI-C Xcvr	\$1289	\$995
255 Pwr Supp/Spkr	199	149
444 Hercules Amp	1575	1219
PACKAGE PRICE	\$3063	2363

Call or write for other Ten-Tec bargain prices

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

HAL CT 2100 call

AEA MBA Reader	\$275
AZDEN PSC 300 2m handheld	call
CUBIC ASTRO 103	\$1175
DAIWA CNA 1001 Autotuner	\$299
ICOM 720A/Pwr Supp/Mik	\$1296
ICOM 730 Xcvr	\$715
ICOM 25A 2m Mobile	\$315
ICOM 2AT/3AT/4AT Handhelds	call
KANTRONICS MiniReader package	\$259
MF 496 Keyboard	\$290
MIRAGE B108 2m. Amp	155
SANTEC Handhelds	call
VOCOM 2w in/25w out 2m Amp	75



812-422-0231

MON-FRI 9AM-6PM • SAT 9AM-4PM

Write for our new and used equipment list

HOME SATELLITE TV

Everything you must know about buying, installing, and using Satellite TV. See how simple it is to receive 100 Channels on TV.

56 PAGES OF INFORMATION

- How Home Satellite TV Works
- How to Find the Satellites
- Programs Available
- How to Install
- Multiple Home Connections
- Cost Information
- Full Product Information



SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Please Send Me _____ Copies of the Home Satellite TV Catalog at \$5.00 each.

Enclosed is My Check for \$ _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

SEND TO:

DELTA SATELLITE CENTER
1003 Washington St., Dept. 404
Grafton, Wisconsin 53024

plete info. Possible trade? Bob (K6CKD) 714-581-6369, 21946 Yellowstone Ln., El Toro, Calif. 92630.

WANTED: Help in completing the largest collection of Hallicrafter equipment in the world. Urgently needed are receivers with aluminum colored panels, back lighted plastic dials with "airplane" hands, early transmitters, unusual accessories, etc. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, "The Hallicrafter Collector," 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, Texas 78745.

WANTED: Two way service test gear. Need signal generator and mod. monitor. Please state your price, what you have, what freq. range, condition, etc. WA4MIT OK in C.B. (205) 339-9677.

HAM RADIO REPAIR, experienced, reasonable, commercial licensed. Robert Hall Electronics, P.O. Box 8363, San Francisco, CA 94128. W6BSH, (408) 292-6000.

RUBBER STAMPS: 3 lines \$3.25 PPD. Send check or MO to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117. SASE brings information.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

CCC — Looking for Civilian Conservation buddies, contact Joseph Schwartz, 43-34 Union Street, Flushing, NY 11355. (212) 461-5933.

QSL ECONOMY: 1000 for \$12. SASE for samples. W4TG, Box F, Gray, GA 31032.

ROHN TOWERS — Wholesale direct to users. All products available — write or call for price list. Also we are wholesale distributors for Antenna Specialists and Regency FM Radios. Hill Radio, P.O. Box 1405, 2503 G E Rd., Bloomington, IL 61701 (309) 663-2141.

TUBES, TUBES wanted for cash or trade: 340TL, 4CX1000, SCX1500. Any high power or special purpose tubes of Eimac/Varian, DCO, 10 Schuyler Avenue, No. Arlington, NJ 07032. (800) 526-1270.

TRADE: SBE-33, mint cond. 15-80 meters, solid state with tube driver and finals, built-in PIS with mike and manual. Want IC-2A handheld. Ray Schall, 1850 Olive Barber Rd., Coos Bay, OR 97420. 503-267-6064.

ATTN: ANTIQUE RADIO COLLECTORS. Two SCR-536 Army Signal Corp radio sets mfrd. May '45. Complete with original packing, spare tubes and manuals. Mint cond. Operating on 3.8 MHz using BC611 rec. & transmitter. Best offer over museum's collectors price. Will ship prepaid. Contact W3BAG, P.O. Box 183, Brad. Hts., MD 21714.

SELL COLLINS S-LINE 32S-3, 312B-4, 516F-2, 75S-3B with 500 Hz CW filter, Round Emblem, excellent condition, \$1095. FOB, K5XA, 504-261-4660.

FT-101E, fan, three filters SSB, 600, 250 installed. Includes spare tubes (originals ok), free UPS shipping. \$675 firm. John Skubick, 791 - 106 Ave., Naples, FL 33940.

PICTURE QSLs — quality photo and standard cards. Free samples and information. Planet Publishing, P.O. Box B, Martinsville, IL 62442.

LIONEL LOCOMOTIVE COLLECTORS. Gage 027 one each: Engine 1110 and Engine 258 plus cars and controls. Mint condition. Best offer. W3BAG, John Murray, P.O. Box 183, Brad. Hts., MD 21714.

MATCHING NETWORKS AND FILTER DESIGN are fast and easy with your HP-41C and our programs. Write Software Specialties, Inc., Dept. HR/1, Box 329, Springboro, OH 45066.

MIRROR-IN-THE-LID, and other pre-1946 television set wanted. Paying 500+ for any complete RCA "TRK" series, or General Electric "HM" series set. Also looking for 12AP4, MW-31-3 picture tubes, parts, literature on pre-war television. Arnold Chase, WA1RYZ, 9 Rushleigh Road, West Hartford, Conn. 06117 (203) 521-5280.

WANTED: AN-MS connectors, synchros, etc. Send list, Bill Williams, P.O. 7057, Norfolk, Virginia 23509.

WANTED: Micor and Master II base stations, 406-420 MHz. Any solid state 2 and 6 GHz microwave equipment, AK7B, 4 Ajax Place, Berkeley, CA 94708.

MAKE HAM RADIO FUN! Supplement your learning programs with a motivational hypnosis cassette. Tape #3, Learning the Code; Tape #4, Breaking the Speed Barrier; Tape #7, Electronic Theory. Free catalog. For tapes, \$10.95 each to Gem Publishing, 3306 North 6th St., Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814.



July 31 thru August 13, 1982

Our 23rd year

Have trouble finding time to study for Upgrading? Do it on your vacation at the

OAK HILL ACADEMY RADIO SESSION

in the

Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia

Two weeks of intensive Code and Theory Study starting at your level.

- Novice to General
- General or Technician to Advanced
- Advanced to Amateur Extra

Expert Instructors — Friendly Surroundings — Excellent Accommodations.

Ham Lab set up for all to use.

"A Vacation with a Purpose"

C. L. PETERS, K4DNJ, Director
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session
P. O. Box 1461, N. Myrtle Beach, SC 29582
(803) 272-6428

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

SMITHE ALUMINUM

APARTMENT DEPARTMENT

BROOMSTICK ANTENNAS
1" dia. x 5' long. Fully self-contained monobanders. Coax fed, integral balun. NO GROUND needed. 20, 17, 15, 12, 10, 6, or 2 meters. \$39.95 plus \$2.50 shipping in U.S.

HF BANTAM DIPOLE
13' long by 6' wide. Single frequency balanced dipole, tunes any band from 80 to 2 meters (NEW bands, too!) Coax fed. NO GROUND needed. Our BEST PERFORMING small antenna. \$73.95 plus \$3.50 shipping in U.S. Rugged carrying case, \$10.00 extra.

COMPLETE CATALOG — 50 CENTS
Includes all antennas, aluminum, hardware.
SMITHE ALUMINUM P.O. BOX 273
BONIFAY FL 32425 PHONE (904) 547-4411

RECEIVERS

R-1143/WRR-3 - 14-600

Khz AM-CW-FS in five bands;

mechanical digital tuning

8 3/4" x 17 1/4" x 16 3/4", 80 lbs.

Used, checked: \$295.

Manual partial repro: \$15.

R-388/URR - 0.5-30.5

Mhz in 30 bands; rackmount. Mil-Collins 51J3;

10 1/2" x 19 x 13", 55 lbs. Used, checked: \$400.

Manual, partial repro: \$10.

HAMMARLUND SP-600JX - 0.5-54 Mhz AM-

CW in seven bands; rackmount. 10 1/2" x 19 x 17", 85 lbs.

Used, checked: \$285 Manual, partial repro \$10.

R-648/ARR-41 - 190-550 Khz and 2-25 Mhz AM-CW

in 25 bands; mechanical digital tuning. Requires 24 VDC

4 amps; 7 1/2" x 16 x 13 1/4", 35 lbs. Used, checked: \$205.

Manual, partial repro: \$15.

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.

Allow for Shipping • Write for New 1981 CATALOG

Address Dept. HR • Phone: 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

CONFIDENTIAL INSIDER HAM RADIO NEWSLETTER — The best in the business! \$14.00 for 24 issues published twice a month. Sample: SASE with two stamps, W5YI Report, P.O. Box 10101H, Dallas, TX 75207.

SAVE money, time: decode Morse automatically using microelectronic circuitry. Now only \$169 assembled. 5VDC. Telecraft Laboratories, Box 1185, E. Dennis, Mass. 02641.

ELECTRONIC BARGAINS, CLOSEOUTS, SURPLUS! Parts, equipment, stereo, industrial, educational. Amazing values! Fascinating items unavailable in stores or catalogs anywhere. Unusual FREE catalog. ETCO-012, Box 762, Plattsburgh, NY 12901. SURPLUS WANTED.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 5 issues \$2. Ham Trader "Yellow Sheets", POB356, Wheaton, IL 60187.

EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY IN SUNNY SOUTHWEST. Join our staff of 20+ technicians. Motorola MSS servicing 2-way radio, mobile telephones, micro-wave and CCTV equipment. Openings at all levels for technicians. Contact: Jim Strickland, K5EXB, Circle Communications Co., 2740 South Freeway, Ft. Worth, Texas 76104. Phone: (817) 923-7334.

CB TO 10 METER PROFESSIONALS: Your rig or buy ours — AM/SSB/CW. Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412; (616) 924-4561.

AFC SEMI-KITS! Stop VFO drift. See June 1979 HR. \$55.00 plus \$3.00 UPS. Mical Devices, P.O. Box 343, Vista, CA 92083.

HAMS FOR CHRIST — Reach other Hams with a Gospel Tract sure to please. Clyde Stanfield, WA6HEG, 1570 N. Albright, Upland, CA 91786.

BUY-SELL-TRADE Send \$1.00 for catalog. Give name address and call letters. Complete stock of major brands new and reconditioned amateur radio equipment. Call for best deals. We buy Collins, Drake, Swan, etc. Associated Radio, 8012 Conser, Overland Park, KS 66204. (913) 381-5900.

SATELLITE TELEVISION... HOWARD/COLEMAN boards to build your own receiver. For more information write: Robert Coleman, Rt. 3, Box 58-AHR, Travelers Rest, SC 29690.

Coming Events ACTIVITIES "Places to go..."

FLORIDA: The Martin County Amateur Radio Association's annual Picnicfest, Hamfest, Saturday, January 30, 8 AM to 3 PM, Langford Park, Jensen Beach. Free admission. Picnic areas and children's playground available. For details: WA4GGY, Vern 305-334-6220. W4OST, Don, 305-286-0500. WA4GUH, Mike 305-334-6000 or 305-878-7111.

PLAYBOY CLUB: Plan ahead now to attend the ARRL Hudson Division Convention, October 30-31, 1982, at the Playboy Club, Great Gorge, McAfee, NJ. For info send SASE to HARC, Box 528, Englewood, NJ 07631.

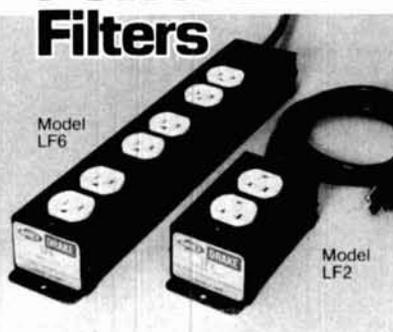
ILLINOIS: The Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs Hamfest, Sunday, February 7, Arlington Park Race Track, Arlington Heights, NW of Chicago. Doors open 8 AM. Free flea market tables, hourly door prizes, special computer section. First prize: New Transceiver. Advance tickets \$2.50; \$3.00 door. Talk in on 146.94 and 146.01/61. For info: SASE to Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs, P.O. Box QSL, Wheaton, IL 60187.

ILLINOIS: Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs Hamfest will be held February 7, 1982, at Arlington Park Race Track EXPO Center, Arlington Heights, Illinois. Free Flea Market tables and expanded floor space. Large commercial area including the new "computer" section. For commercial info call WB9TTE at 312-766-1684; for general info call WB9PWW at 312-629-1427. Clear paved parking. Awards. Tickets \$3.00 at entrance, \$2.50 in advance. Send SASE to WCRA, P.O. Box QSL, Wheaton, IL 60187. Talk-in on 146.01/61 and 146.94. Doors open 8 AM. Be There! — KA9KDC.

MICHIGAN: The 12th annual Livonia Amateur Radio Club's Swap 'n Shop, Sunday, February 28, 8 AM to 4 PM, Churchill High School, Livonia. Door prizes, refreshments, free parking, tables. Talk in on 146.52 simplex. Reserved table space available. For information SASE to: Neil Coffin, WA8GWL, Livonia ARC, P.O. Box 2111, Livonia, MI 48151.

SOUTH BEND, INDIANA Hamfest Swap & Shop, January 3, 1982, first Sunday after New Year's Day at Century Center downtown on U.S. 33 ONEWAY North between St. Joseph Bank Building and river. Industrial history

Power Line Filters



Model LF6

Model LF2

These filters protect any sensitive electronic equipment from power line transient damage and radio frequency interference. Both models offer common mode and differential mode surge suppression for power line "spikes". RF interference is suppressed using both inductive and capacitive components. Ideal for computers, test equipment or TV.

LF2 a duplex outlet, 120V, 8 amps max... \$39.95
LF6 three separately filtered duplex outlets, 120 V, total fused capacity 15 amps, power switch and indicator lamp... \$59.95
Add \$2.50 shipping and handling per order.

Send check with order and provide street address for UPS shipment. Ohio residents add Sales Tax. Charge card buyers may call toll free:

1-800-543-5613

In Ohio, or for information call: 1-513-866-2421

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY
540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342

INSTITUTIONAL AND DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

ETCO

CABLE TV CONVERTERS AND OTHER GOOD STUFF!

SMASHING ALL SALES RECORDS — OUR NEW 30 CHANNEL CABLE TV CONVERTER!

Converts multi & super band cable channels to viewing on your TV set! No. 357AE04! **39⁹⁵** \$34.95 ea. / 5

HOT NEW IMPORT! REMOTE CONTROL 30 CHANNEL CABLE TV CONVERTER!

Includes remote TV switch and line lock control! No. 357AZ75 **89⁹⁵** \$79.95 ea. / 5 \$74.95 ea. / 10

ETCO MKII WIRELESS — THE ULTIMATE CABLE TV CONVERTER!

Set TV to channel 3 and the best line! remote-control does it all! No. 357ZA08 **189⁰⁰**

VIDCOR 2000 CONVERTER ELIMINATES PROBLEMS WHEN VIDEO TAPING FROM CABLE TV

Restores your VCR to a better picture! Restores video signal, sync, line, enables scheduling of tape cable program, while watching another VCR. No. 357VA90 **89⁹⁵**

UNUSUAL FACTORY SURPLUS MID-BAND — SUPER-BAND CABLE TV TUNER

Converts cable channels to a common IF frequency. Expensive! Don't take chances! No. 357VA342 **19⁹⁵** \$17.50 ea. / 10

FACTORY SURPLUS UHF TUNERS

Brand new production surplus! All solid state. Ideal for experimental work building cable TV converters, etc. No. 357U099 **4⁹⁵** \$3.95 ea. / 10

MINIATURE FM WIRELESS MICROPHONE

Hides in the palm of your hand! Reception on any standard FM radio or receiver. No. 357VA482 **29⁹⁵** \$27.50 ea. / 5 \$24.95 ea. / 10

QUARTER-MILE WIRELESS MICROPHONE & RECEIVER SYSTEM

FCC approved crystal controlled wireless mike & receiver. All factory operated. Ideal for large meetings. \$15 meter. No. 357VA083 **69⁹⁵** \$49.95 ea. / 5

FACTORY SURPLUS VHF / UHF "TWIN" VARACTOR TUNERS!

Admiral No. WC 3183 T & BRAND NEW! Ideal for portable or existing portable powered TV FRONT ENDS. A hard to find item of a manufacturer's stock! No. 357VA308 **39⁹⁵** \$34.95 ea. / 5

DUMPING! NORESCO ENDLESS LOOP CASSETTES!

Impossible to find at any price! 3 minutes — No. 357VA605 6 minutes — No. 357VA606 **4⁹⁵** \$4.49 ea. / 10

IN STOCK — THE MURA CORDLESS TELEPHONE SYSTEM!

Answer & transfer calls. 400 ft. range. 100% battery life. 100% P.E.P. 3000 mhz. 3000 mhz. 3000 mhz. No. 357VA214 **144⁸⁸** \$129.95 ea. / 5

SALE OF QUARTZ BATTERY OPERATED CLOCK MOVEMENTS!

Requires 1.5 volt 2000 hr. operation! 1.5 volt. No. 357VA561 **9⁹⁵** \$8.95 ea. / 5 \$7.95 ea. / 10

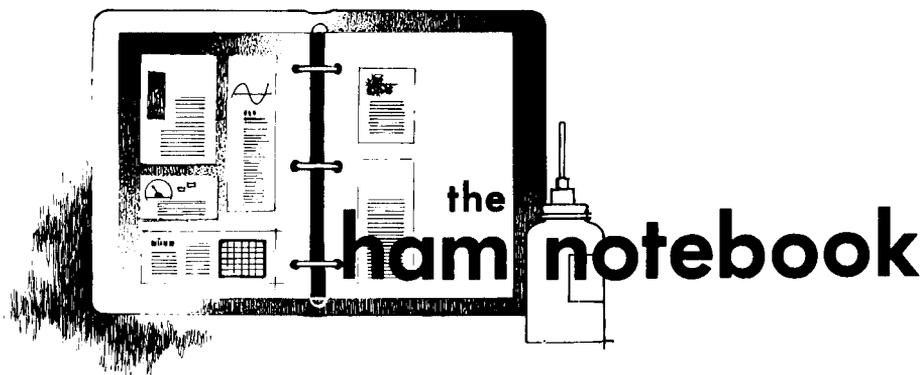
20 AMP REGULATED 12VDC POWER SUPPLY!

12 B cell mount, 12.5 vdc full load. Easy to build. 100% regulation. 100% P.E.P. 3000 mhz. 3000 mhz. 3000 mhz. No. 357VA394 **69⁸⁸** \$69.95 ea. / 5

FREE OUR LATEST 98 PAGE FASCINATING CATALOG

Check with order please. Visa & Mastercard OK. Sorry, no C.O.D. Add \$10 for UPS handling. Excludes residents of N.Y. State residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer & export inquiries invited. Our telephone orders desk closes Tues. 6:00 p.m. 513-561-8700

ETCO ELECTRONICS NORTH COUNTRY SHOPPING CENTER PLATTSBURGH, NY 12901



inexpensive CW filter

A minimum-component-count, three-pole passive CW filter is shown in fig. 1. Surplus unpotted 88-mH toroids are used. Two of the inductors are tapped at the junction of two windings. The full value of the third

inductor is also used. The filter characteristics are listed in table 1 for different capacitor values.

I've built this filter using 0.47- μ F capacitors and have been using it with my direct-conversion receiver

for over six months. It provides an inexpensive way to improve receiver selectivity.

Frequency response (fig. 2) has been measured using a 600-ohm generator and a 605-ohm resistor as a termination. I found that the filter sounds better when terminated in an emitter-follower with approximately 600 ohms input resistance than when driving high-impedance phones directly. You might want to build two of these filters: one to provide a high passband and one to provide a low passband.

Values were calculated from the work of Rife^{1,3} and Wetherhold² using a minimum-cost approach.

references

1. D.C. Rife, WA2PGA, "Low-Loss Passive Band-pass CW Filters," *QST*, September, 1971, pages 42-45.
2. Edward E. Wetherhold, W3NQN, "Technical Correspondence," *QST*, January, 1972, page 56.
3. D.C. Rife, WA2PGA, "Technical Correspondence," *QST*, May, 1972, pages 56-57.

Jonathan Radovsky, WB1AFQ

cathode keying with the Heath HD-1410

When World Radio Laboratories first produced the Meteor DSB 175 transmitter over fifteen years ago, we bought one. As in most of the equipment produced in those days, cathode keying was used. Because not many hams used electronic keyers then, this posed no real problem. Besides, the keyers that were in use were generally the tube type, so the current demands and voltages encountered in cathode keying were of little importance.

When the transistor finally made electronic keyers both affordable and commonplace they became, for many of us, almost essential pieces of equipment. Unfortunately, the voltage and current demands of the cathode keying circuits made it difficult to use the new solid-state keyers without buffering, usually with some sort

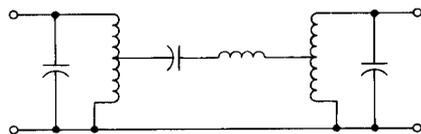


fig. 1. Passive CW filter: all three inductors are 88 mH. Three identical capacitors are used. See table 1 for characteristics.

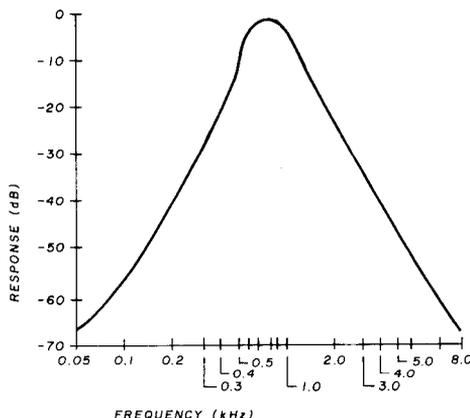


fig. 2. Response of the passive filter with 605-ohm resistive termination.

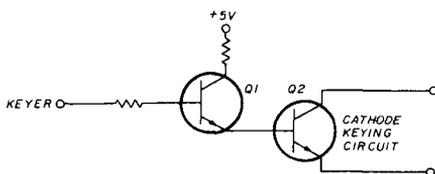
table 1. Calculated filter characteristics.

C (μ F)	R (ohms)	bandwidth (Hz)	f_0 (Hz)	f_L (Hz)	f_H (Hz)
0.33	730	660	934	660	1321
0.47	612	553	783	553	1107
0.68	509	460	651	460	920
1.0	420	379	537	379	758
1.5	343	310	438	310	620

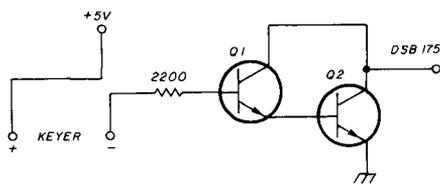
R = termination resistance
 BW = 3-dB bandwidth
 f_0 = center frequency $\sqrt{f_L f_H}$
 f_L = lower cutoff frequency
 f_H = upper cutoff frequency

of relay. But the relay was generally bulky, often expensive, and hardly compatible with true QSK. The result was that much of this gear went quietly to the storage closet.

Realizing a need for a second CW position but lacking the funds for a whole new rig, we pulled the Meteor out of the closet and set about devising a way to key it with the HD-1410. We turned immediately to the *ARRL Handbook* for a suitable keying circuit and found this:



We soon found there's no way for this circuit to work with the 1410, since the keyer is just a switch. Consequently, all it does is connect Q1 base to ground, providing no voltage output. If you were to try this circuit, the frustration probably encountered would cause you to give up and to return your old transmitter to the back shelf of your closet. With a few minor changes, however, we produced a workable circuit adaptable to just about any keyer:



This circuit consists of a Darlington transistor, which uses the keyer to provide on-off bias, producing about 1.5 mA across the keyer. In fact, the power supply we used has no bleeder resistor, and the current drain is so low it will key the thing for several minutes after the supply is shut off, using the discharge current from the filter capacitors.

The cathode voltage-current values of the rig to be keyed will determine

what you can use for Q2. We used an RCA transistor with a 300-V breakdown for the DSB-175, which should be sufficient for most rigs. The circuit is so small it can be placed inside most keyer cabinets, in a matchbox-sized cabinet, or permanently installed inside the old transmitter. Best of all is the fact that it allows the use of your favorite keyer with a fine old piece of equipment for less than what it will probably cost you for a relay.

David G. Boyd, K9MX and
Max Boyd, N9MX

attaching PL-259 connectors to RG-58/U cable

If you use a lot of RG-58/U cable and PL-259 connectors, here's a much better way to connect the connector and cable. You'll need a special tool, the Buchanan C24, which is available from electrical-equipment supply houses.

- 1) Strip 25 mm (1 inch) of the cable insulation.
- 2) Slip the shield back over the outside of the cable without unraveling the shield. Use a UG/176U adapter, which has a larger hole and much thinner walls.
- 3) Slide the adapter over the outside of the folded-back shield. Crimp with the special tool (Buchanan C24). Use just enough force to tighten.
- 4) Strip the cable center conductor about 6 mm (0.25 inch) from the adapter. This helps keep the solder from flowing too far into the PL-259, which could cause a short circuit.
- 5) Tighten the adapter into the connector. Solder the center conductor only.

This method of installation reduces the danger of wire "whiskers" shorting the cable, and it's fast and neat.

Felix W. Mullings, W5BVF

automatic repeater/receiver sensitivity

Have you wanted a repeater to operate so that it will be somewhat desensitized until triggered? The circuit described here has been used commercially in a few applications, but I've never seen it used by Amateurs. One of the major problems with repeaters is that, being very sensitive (0.2-0.5 μV), they are prone to false triggering.

Fig. 3 is extremely simple. One of the i-f transistors must be chosen for purposes of changing sensitivity by changing the bias voltage of the base. In the G.E. Master Line (ER-41-C), I found that the high i-f transistor did the trick. R3 was fed 10 volts. The new circuit uses resistors R4, R5, R6, which compose a voltage divider. Potentiometer R7 selects a portion of the voltage depending on the setting of S2. With S1 in the normal position, 10 volts is fed to the receiver for maximum sensitivity. The relay operates with the transmitter on and changes receiver sensitivity to maximum with the transmitter on.

For example, suppose you decide to operate your repeater with a sensitivity set at 0.6 μV . A weak, varying

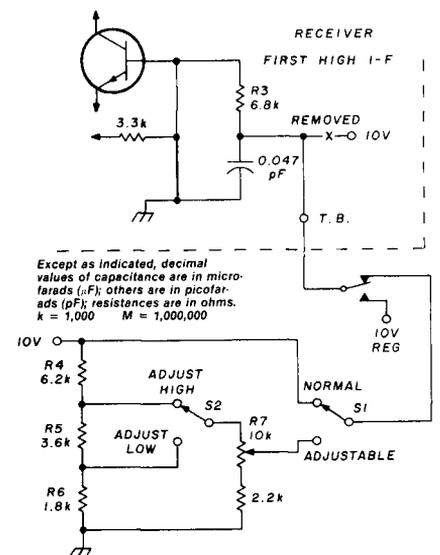


fig. 3. Simple circuit for desensitizing repeater receivers for weak input signals.

ELENCO PRECISION

Reach Out with ELENCO 2 METER 5/8 λ HT ANTENNA with BNC Connector

January Special \$14⁹⁵

\$1.75 shipping and handling

2 METER 25 WATT LINEAR AMPLIFIER

200 mW drive delivers 15-20 watts out
10 MHz bandwidth
Meets FCC specifications

200 ML \$85.95
Kit \$69.95

Add \$3.00 shipping and handling



10 DAYS
FULL MONEY
BACK GUARANTEE



Orders Only — 24 hrs. 7 days
(800) 621-0660 outside Illinois
(800) 572-0444 in Illinois



(312) 564-0919
1936 Raymond Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

MICROWAVE TELEVISION

The standard RP downconverter package shown above gives you a proven converter design mounted in a weatherlight antenna that features low wind loading and easy installation

With this package you are ready for hours of Amateur television entertainment. Just aim the antenna, connect one 75 cable from the antenna to the power supply and a second line from the power supply to your TV, and you are on the air.

All downconverter models use microstrip construction for long and reliable operation. A low noise microwave preamplifier is used for pulling in weak signals. The downconverter also includes a broad-band output amplifier matched to 75 ohms. The RP model is recommended for up to 15 miles. Over a range of 15 to 25 miles, the RP+, which has a lower noise and higher gain RF amplifier stage, provides better television reception. These ranges are necessarily approximate, as signal strength is very sensitive to line of sight obstructions. For installations over 25 miles, an RPC unit which uses a separate antenna is available. All models are warranted for one year.



Prices including UPS shipment are as follows:

Model RP receiver package \$150
Model RP+ receiver package \$170
Model RPC receiver package \$170

K. & S. Enterprises

P.O. Box 741, Mansfield, MA 02048

RTTY READER--FROM \$149.95



Decodes RTTY signals directly from your receiver's loudspeaker. • Ideal for SWLs, novices & seasoned amateurs. • Completely solid state and self-contained. Compact size fits almost anywhere. No CRT or demodulator required. . . . Nothing extra to buy! • Built-in active mark & space filters with tuning LEDs for 170, 425 & 850 Hz FSK. • Copies 60, 67, 75, & 100 WPM Baudot & 100 WPM ASCII. • NOW you can tune in RTTY signals from amateurs, news sources & weather bulletins. The RTTY READER converts RTTY

signals into alphanumeric symbols on an eight-character moving LED readout. Write for details or order factory direct.

RTTY READER KIT, model RRK ~~\$169.95~~ \$149.95

RTTY READER wired and tested, model RRF ~~\$249.95~~ \$219.95

Send check or money order. Use your VISA or MasterCard. Add \$5.00 shipping and handling for continental U.S. Wisconsin residents add 4% Wisconsin State Sales Tax.

Microcraft

Corporation Telephone: (414) 241-8144
Post Office Box 513HR, Thiensville, Wisconsin 53092

mobile signal might be coming in at 0.3 μ V. It would not trigger the repeater until it reached 0.6 μ V. If this signal faded, the repeater would stay at maximum sensitivity. It seems to me that, with the congested repeaters in some areas, this feature would be desirable.

Vern Epp, VE7ABK

metal cleaning with dip-type cleaners

Those who have occasion to clean brass, copper, silver, or gold may take advantage of some of the chemical cleaners that quickly strip surface oxidation. Numerous brand names are available. One is "e-z-est Jeweler for Coins," formula H-907, from Products Research Company, Box 11115, Oakland, California 94611. Chemical dip cleaners can be obtained at coin dealers, silverware departments of larger department stores, and at some supermarkets. I purchased 142 grams (5 oz.) of the above product at a coin shop for about \$2.

Either dipping the object into the liquid, or brushing it on in the case of larger surfaces, quickly strips surface oxides leaving the metal bright and shiny. It can then be soldered easily, or sprayed with protective acrylic varnish to prevent tarnishing. Take care in cleaning plated objects, however. Leaving the chemical on the metal too long will result in some surface metal loss. If in doubt, test a small area first. After cleaning, rinse the object thoroughly in running water to stop the chemical etching action.

Chemical composition may vary. However the active ingredient in the product mentioned is thiourea, $CS(NH_2)_2$, a chemical bleaching agent used in photography. Where large applications would make cost an important factor, it may be worthwhile to purchase thiourea from a chemical supply house. Above all, follow the manufacturer's instructions carefully.

Robert Wheaton, W5XW

ege, inc.ORDER
TOLL
FREE**JANUARY SALE**

1-800-336-4799

ORDER HOURS: 11 am - 8 pm M-F
9 am - 4 pm SaturdayBonus: 2% Discount for Prepaid Orders
(Cashier's Check or Money Order)

CLOSED TUESDAYS

TEN-TEC SPECIALS

515 Argonaut HF XCVR	399.95
525 Argosy HF XCVR	469.00
580 Delta HF XCVR	748.95
546 Omni-C HF XCVR	1040.00

TEN-TEC Accessories
in stock at discount prices**MFJ PRODUCTS**

989 New 3KW Tuner	287.75
962 1.5KW Tuner mtr/switch	199.95
961 1.5KW Tuner	139.95
949B 300 watt deluxe tuner	122.00
941C 300 watt tuner switch/mtr	78.42
940 300 watt tuner switch/mtr	69.70
484 Grandmaster memory keyer 12 msg	121.72
482 4 msg Memory keyer	87.96
422 Pacesetter Keyer w/Bencher BY1	87.15
410 Professor Morse keyer	113.95
408 Deluxe Keyer with speed mtr	69.69
496 Keyboard II	296.95
752B Dual turnable filter	78.42
102 24-hour clock	30.95
260/262 Dry Dummy Loads	23.50/56.75
250 2KW PEP Dummy Load	31.10

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES (113.8 VDC)

RS7A 5 amps continuous, 7 amp ICS	48.60
RS12A 9 amps continuous, 12 amps ICS	66.35
RS20A 16 amps continuous, 20 amps ICS	87.20
RS20M same as RS20A + meters	105.50
RS35A 25 amps continuous, 35 amp ICS	131.95
RS35M same as RS35A + meters	151.95

MINIQUAD HQ-1

ALLIANCE HD73 Rotor	91.95
CDE HAM IV ROTOR	169.95

VoCom Antennas/2m Amps

5/8 wave 2m hand held Ant	19.95
2 watts in, 25 watts out 2m Amp	69.95
200 mw in, 25 watts out 2m Amp	82.95
2 watts in, 50 watts out 2m Amp	108.95

MIRAGE AMPS & WATT METERS

MPI HF/MP2 VHF SWR/Watt Meter	CALL
B23 2 in, 30 out, All Mode	CALL
B108 10 in, 80 out, All Mode, Pre-Amp	CALL
B1016 10 in, 160 out, All Mode, Pre-Amp	CALL

BENCHER PADDLES Black/Chrome	35.25/42.95
BUTTERNUT HF-5V-III 10-80m Vertical	86.95

SUPER SPECIALS

AEA Isopole	CALL
AEA Keyers	CALL
AEA Code Readers	CALL

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

VS35M 25 amp continuous adjustable	171.00
VS20M 16 amp continuous adjustable	124.00

AZDEN PCS 300 Hand-held, 2m

PCS 3000 2m XCVR	284.00
SENTEC H71200 2m hand-held	279.00
ST 7 T 440-450 hand-held	284.00

BIG DISCOUNTSKENWOOD, ICOM, YAesu, AZDEN, KDK
— Call for our quote —**HY-GAIN ANTENNAS**

NEW! TH7DXX Triband Beam	CALL
TH3MK3 3-Element Beam	179.95
TH3JR 3-Element Triband	138.95
18AVT/WB 10-80 Vertical	82.95
14AVQ/WB 10-40 Vertical	50.77

CUSHCRAFT ANTENNAS

A4 New Triband Beam 10-15-20m	205.95
A3 New Triband Beam 10-15-20m	168.95
AV3 New 10-15-20m Vertical	41.50
ARX 2B New Ringo Ranger 2m	34.00
A32-19 2m Boomer DX Beam	75.95
220B 220 MHz Boomer	68.95
214B Jr. Boomer 144-146 MHz	62.10
214FB Jr. Boomer 144.5-148 MHz	62.10
A147-11 11-Element 2m	34.50

TELEX HEADSETS-HEADPHONES

C1210/C1320 Headphones	22.95/32.95
PROCOM 200 Headset/dual Imp. MIC	77.50
PROCOM300 lt/wt Headset/dual Imp. mic	69.95

CABLE RGR/U Foam 95% Shield	26¢ ft
8 wire Rotor 2 #18, 6 #22	18¢ ft

KLM ANTENNAS (other antennas in stock)

KT34A 4-Element Triband Beam	320.75
KT34XA 6-Element Triband Beam	469.50
144-148 13LB 2m 13 Element with balun	77.95
144-148 16C 2m 16 Element with oscar	93.55
420-450 14 420-450 MHz 14 element beam	37.54
420-450 18 420-450 MHz 18 element oscar	58.70
432 16LB 16 elem 430-434 MHz beam/balun	50.70

HUSTLER 5BTV 10-80m Vertical

4BTV 10-40m Vertical	73.95
3TBA New 10-15-20m Beam	161.95

HF Mobile Resonators

	Standard	Super
10 and 15 meter	7.95	12.50
20 meters	10.95	14.95
40 meters	12.50	17.30
75 meters	13.50	27.95

Avanti AP 151 3G 2m on glass ant 27.95

ORDER INFORMATION

Orders:	1-800-336-4799
Information and	(703) 643-1063
Virginia Orders:	
Store Hours:	M-W-F 12 Noon - 8 PM Saturday 9 AM - 3 PM

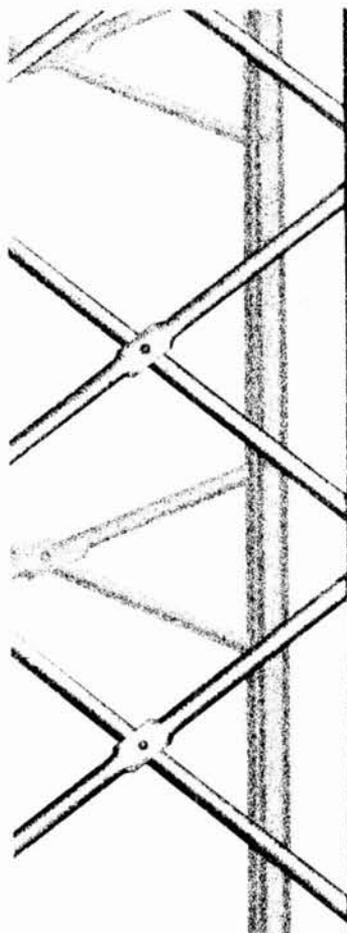
Mailing Address: 2410 Drexel St.
Woodbridge, VA 22192Store Location: 14415 Jefferson Davis Hwy.
Woodbridge, VA 22191— CALL FOR QUOTES —
Send stamp for a flyer. Terms: Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge accepted. 2% discount for prepaid orders (cashier's check or money order). COD for \$2.00 per order. Prices subject to change without notice or obligation.**CABLE TV
UHF UP CONVERTER****\$44.95 . . . (Reg. \$59.95)**
(shipping \$3.25)**MICROVERTER VUC-36**

Converts Mid and Superband Signals to UHF Channels 43 to 83. Allows all sets to tune without costly separate selector boxes. *Rated #1. Accessory kit available for \$2.00, consisting of matching transformer plus 2 jumper cables.

Call or write for Free Catalog

Other 75 ohm Cable Supplies:

2-way Cable Switch	\$4.95
F59A Connectors	10/\$2.15
MT6UVFM Back of Set XFMR	\$2.39
2-way Splitter	\$2.79
4-way Splitter	\$4.39
F81 "F" Barrel	\$.48
RG-59/U Coax 100% Foil	\$.10/ft
Inline Grounding Block	\$1.89
Outdoor Matching XFMR	\$2.25
Indoor Matching XFMR	\$1.25
F61 Chassis Mt. Female	\$.48

Parts shipping add 10%, \$1.50 minimum.
COD add \$1.50. Fla. Res. add 4%.**NEMAL ELECTRONICS**5685 SW 80th Street, Miami, FL 33143
Telephone: (305) 661-5534**Rohn
'BX' TOWERS**

- For Home TV, Ham Radio and CB.
- Up to 18 sq. ft. antenna capacity.
- Available to 64' in 8' sections.
- All riveted construction — no welds.
- Beaded channel leg for added strength.
- All steel — galvanized for added life.
- Can be used with Concrete Base Stubs, Cylinder Base or Hinged Concrete Base.

UNR-RohnDivision of UNR Industries, Inc.
6718 West Plank Road, P.O. Box 2000
Peoria, Illinois 61656
U.S.A.

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street, #1 • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Phone 602-956-9423

SPECIALS-PRICES GOOD FOR 60 DAYS

CHOKES AND INDUCTORS



4 / 1.00	
.3 uH	82 uH
.56 uH	91 uH
1.8 uH	180 uH
2 uH	220 uH
3.1 uH	270 uH
6.6 uH	410 uH
52 uH	450 uH
55 uH	

2 / 1.00	
2.4 mH	68 mH
22 mH	

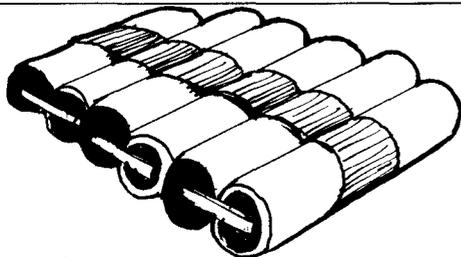
Miller 9055
50-120 uH 2.50

Summita 20K359
455 kc discrimination
Miller #8806/34H-650 2.50



RCA TRANSISTORS
80684
40235

AMPEREX/MOTOROLA
RF TRANSISTOR
BFR91 .75
MRF901 2.00



NEW AA NICADS
- GE Part #41B905HD11-G1
Pack of 6 for \$5.00 OR 60 cells,
ten packs - \$45.00

IC SALE



400CJ	.88	2114-2 & 3	8/16.00
2805HC/1405A	1.00	4104	8/16.00
74LS27	.25	D2116/4116	8/18.00
P3101, 82525/ 74S289	1.00	D8257	3.00
SCL4013A, BE	.25	MC6845	10.00
MC14001BCP	.25	Z80CTC	4.00
MC14017BCP	.75	Z80SIO/O or /I	8.00
MC14012BCP	.19	Z80PIO	4.00
MC14023BCP	.20	74LS273	.80
MC14027BCP	.39	74LS373	.80
MC14069BCP	.30	74LS374	.80
MC14093BCP	.60	74LS245	1.40
MC3420P	1.00	74LS367	.40
MCM10152L	5.00	74LS14	.60
MC7408P	.19	78M05	.39
74LS05PC	.20	78L05	.30
AD580	1.00	78L15	.30
8T01B	.60	78L08	.30
CH164A	.25	79L12	.49
CG388V	.25	LM317T	1.99
74LS20F	.20	MC7808T/ LM340T-8	.49
748SN	.39	7805/LM340T-5	.89
DS0026CH	1.00	7812/LM340T-12	.89
CD 4013BCN	.30	7815/LM340T-15	.89
CD 4028AE	.49	7824/LM340T-24	.89
CD 4040 BCN	.80	D8202	20.00
CD 4069CN/74C74	.30	D8212	1.00
MM74C74N	.40	D8214	2.00
CD 4015CN	.75	8251	3.00
DS/DM 8839N	.60	TMS1000NL	2.00
DM 75L51N	.75	MC1306P	.75
TLO-61CP	.30	MC1414L	.29
SN7428N	.25	LM/SN1458V	.40
Z80CPU	4.99	LM555V	.30
2708-6	1.00	LM309K, 7805CK	1.00
2516/2716	2.50	MC6852P	3.00
2732-6	10.00	RC74LS51N	.15
2102	.50	SN74LS74N	.20
		PT 1482B	2.00
		EC 1422B	2.00
		LA 4220 Sanyo	1.00
		SN75427N	.30
		N8T28N/MC6889	1.00
		D3232/MC3232	1.00

LED Display
FND 357 .362 red
C. C. 2/1.00

TIL312 LED Display
Red 2/1.29

Assorted Heat Sinks - 3 each.
For TO-3, TO-220, TO-66 & TO-5.
12/1.99

Assorted Potentiometers
"All new" not junk. Some with
switch, some with 1/4" shaft.
#S.S. 283 30 for 4.00
#S.S. 284 100 for 10.00

New Miniature Toggle & Rocker
Switch - 25 mix. \$6.99

New Assorted Toroid Cores
10 big & small 4.00

DIPPED SILVER MICA

5pF	\$.40	120pF	\$.25
10pF	.25	150pF	.25
12pF	.30	210pF	.40
15pF	.30	250pF	.40
20pF	.25	330pF	.40
22pF	.25	470pF	.40
24pF	.25	500pF	.40
33pF	.25	560pF	.40
50pF	.25	620pF	.40
75pF	.25	820pF	.50
82pF	.25	6800pF	1.00
100pF	.25		

Quantity pricing also.

JFD Piston Caps
VCJ 2819A 1.00 each

House numbered AY5-2376
Keyboard encoder chip - 88 (keys)
same as KR 2376 6.99 each

5 Way DC Voltage Adapter
Selective voltage: 6, 9, and 12VDC.
Input voltage - 115VAC \$9.99

WALL TYPE TRANSFORMERS

115 VAC input
6 VAC @ 10 MA 2.99
12 V @ 700 MA 4.99
15 V @ 300 MA 3.99

115 VAC & 220 VAC input
15 V @ 300 MA 3.99

DL-1416 -
4-Digit 16 Segment Alphanumeric
Intelligent Display with Memory,
Recorder, Driver \$14.95 each

Fuse Holders
HKP type for 3AG .89 each

UHF Varactor Tuners - Sony
\$19.99 each

Teledyne Serendip
Solid State Dip Relay
Part #A641-1 \$2.49 each

Capacitor, Resistors & Diodes
Assortment
(All New) (Not Junk)
100 pcs. 4.00
250 pcs. 7.00
500 pcs. 12.00
1000 pcs. 20.00

Hardware Assortment
1 pound mixed screws, standoffs,
washers, feet, insulator 5.00

IC Assortment
50 New IC's. Not Junk.
7400/S/LS Linear, DTL/RTL etc.
\$10.00

TO-3 and TO-66 Used Power
Transistors
High voltage switching in CRT's.
30 pcs. Good/Bad? 2.00
100 pcs. 10.00

IC, TTL-LS/S/Linear/MOS etc.
Used - some good/some bad. 50%
we buy are good!
400 pcs. 4.00
1000 pcs. 8.00

Electrolytic Caps.
All types (new).
50 pcs. 6.99

CORRECTION — The prices noted below in bold type were incorrectly listed on page 85 in the December issue of Ham Radio. These bold prices are the correct ones and should be used when ordering from Semiconductors Surplus.

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street, #1 • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Phone 602-956-9423

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Check, money order, or credit cards welcome. (Master Charge and VISA only.) No personal checks or certified personal checks for foreign countries accepted. Money order or cashiers check in U.S. funds only. Letters of credit are not acceptable.

Minimum shipping by UPS is \$2.35 with insurance. Please allow extra shipping charges for heavy or long items.

All parts returned due to customer error or decision will be subject to a 15% restock charge. If we are out of an item ordered, we will try to replace it with an equal or better part unless you specify not to, or we will back order the item, or refund your money.

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Prices supersede all previously published. Some items offered are limited to small quantities and are subject to prior sale.

We now have a toll free number, but we ask that it be used for *charge orders only*. If you have any questions please use our other number. We are open from 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Monday thru Saturday.

Our toll free number for *charge orders only* is 800-528-3611.

MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00

NEW CHERRY BCD SWITCH

New end plates
Type T-20 1.29 each

Johnson AIR Variables

\$1.00 each

T-3-5	1 to 5 pF
T-6-5	1.7 to 11 pF
T-9-5	2 to 15 pF
189-6-1	.1 to 10 pF
189-502-Y	1.3 to 6.7pF
189-503-105	1.4 to 9.2pF
189-504-5	1.5 to 11.6pF
189-505-5	1.7 to 14.1pF
189-505-107	1.7 to 14.1pF
189-506-103	1.8 to 16.7pF
189-507-105	2 to 19.3pF
189-508-5	2.1 to 22.9pF
189-509-5	2.4 to 24.5pF
545-043	1.8 to 11.4pF

CRYSTAL FILTERS

EFCL455K13E	3.99
EFCL455K40B2	2.99
FX-07800L, 7.8 MHz	12.99
FHA103-4, 10.7 MHz	12.99

MURATA CERAMIC FILTERS

SFD 455D	455 KHz	2.00
SFB 455D	455 KHz	1.60
CFM455E	455 KHz	5.50
CFU 455H	455 KHz	3.00
SFE 10.7MA	10.7 MHz	2.99

TEXAS INSTRUMENT TIL-305P
5 x 7 array alphanumeric display
\$3.85 each

ARCO CAPS

304	100-550pF	1.50	469	170-780pF	1.40
400	.9-7pF	1.00	4615	390-1400pF	2.02
402	1.5-20pF	1.00	404	8-60pF	1.00
420	1-12pF	1.00	405	5-80pF	1.00
423	7-100pF	1.00	422	4-40pF	1.00
426	37-250pF	1.01	424	16-150pF	1.00
464	25-280pF	1.00	427	55-300pF	1.00
465	50-380pF	1.39	462	5-80pF	1.50
467	110-580pF	1.03			

TUBES

6KD6	5.00	6939	30.00
6LQ6/6JE6	6.00	6146	7.95
6MJ6/6LQ6/6JE6C	6.00	6146A	9.00
6LF6/6MH6	5.00	6146B/8298	9.99
12BY7A	4.00	6146W	12.95
2E26	4.69	6550A	10.00
4X150A	29.99	8908	14.00
4CX250B	45.00	8950	13.00
4CX250R	69.00	4-400A	145.00
4CX300A	109.99	4-400C	145.00
4CX350A/8321	100.00	572B/T160L	44.00
4CX350F/J/8904	100.00	7289	39.99
4CX1500B/8660	300.00	3-1000Z	229.00
811A	20.00	3-500Z	141.00
6360	4.69		

RF Transistors

MRF203	P. O. R.	MRF453	GE185	17.25	BFR96	2.20
MRF216	31.00	MRF454		19.90	BFW92A	1.15
MRF221	10.90	MRF454A		21.83	BFW92	1.00
MRF226	12.65	MRF455		16.00	MMCM91B	14.30
MRF227	3.45	MRF455A		16.00	MMCM2222	15.65
MRF238	12.65	MRF458		19.90	MMCM2369	15.00
MRF240	15.50	MRF472		1.00	MMCM2484	15.25
MRF245	34.00	MRF474		3.00	MMCM3960A	24.30
MRF247	34.00	MRF475		2.90	MWA120	9.80
MRF262	9.20	MRF476	C1306	2.90	MWA130	9.80
MRF314	20.70	MRF477		11.50	MWA210	8.80
MRF406	13.80	MRF485		3.00	MWA220	9.08
MRF412	25.30	MRF492		23.00	MWA230	9.80
MRF421	36.80	MRF502		1.04	MWA310	8.80
MRF422A	41.40	MRF604		2.07		
MRF422	41.40	MRF629		3.45		
MRF428	46.00	MRF648		33.35		
MRF428A	46.00	MRF901		2.15		
MRF426	15.50	MRF902		8.00		
MRF426A	15.50	MRF904		3.00		
MRF449	12.65	MRF911		3.00		
MRF449A	12.65	MRF5176		3.00		
MRF450	13.80	MRF8004		2.10		
MRF450A	13.80	BFR90		1.30		
MRF452	15.00	BFR91		1.65		

TO-3 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS

Phenolic type 6/\$1.00

NEW SIMPSON 260-7 \$99.99

RG174/U - \$15.00 per 100 ft.
Factory new

PLASTIC TO-3 SOCKETS

4/\$1.00

CRYSTAL FILTERS

Tyc0 001-19880 Same as 2194F
10.7 MHz narrow band
3 dB bandwidth 15 KHz min.
20 dB bandwidth 60 KHz min.
40 dB bandwidth 150 KHz min.
Ultimate 50 dB insertion loss 1 dB max.
Ripple 1 dB max. Ct. 0.5-5 pF 3600 Ohms
\$3.99 each

78M05

Same as 7805 but only 1/2 Amp
5 VDC .49 each or 10/\$3.00

PL259 TERMINATION

52 Ohm 5 Watts \$1.50 each

TRIMMER CAPS

Sprague. Stable Polypropylene.
.50 each or 10/.40
not sold mixed
1.2 to 13pF
2 to 30pF
3.9 to 18pF
3.9 to 40pF
3.9 to 55pF

Carbide Circuit Board Drill Bits
for PCB Boards
5 mix for \$5.00

Johnson AIR Variables

1/4 x 2 1/2" shaft
\$2.50 each

193-10-6	2.2 to 34 pF
193-	1.5 to 27.5pF
193-	.6 to 6.4pF

\$1.00 each

160-107-16	.5 to 12 pF
193-10-9	2.2 to 34 pF
193-10-104	2.2 to 34 pF
193-4-5	3 to 30 pF

RF Power Device

MRF454 Same as MRF458
12.5 VDC, 3-30 MHz
80Watts output, 12dB gain
\$19.90 ea.

E.F. JOHNSON TUBE SOCKETS

#124-0311-100 6.99 each
For 8072 etc.

#124-0107-001 13.99 each
For 4CX250B/R, 4X150A etc.

#124-0111-001 4.99 each
Chimney for 4CX250B/R and 4X150

#124-0113-001 and 124-0113-021
\$12.99 each
Capacitor for #124-0107-001

#123-209-33 Sockets... 6.99 each
For 811A, 572B, 866, etc.

UNELCO CAPS

6.8pF	47pF
8.2pF	62pF
10pF	120pF
12pF	160pF
13pF	180pF
14pF	200pF
20pF	240pF
24pF	380pF
33pF	470pF
36pF	1000pF
43pF	350V \$1.00 each

86 Pin Motorola Bus Edge Connectors

Gold plated contacts
Dual 43/86 pin .156 spacing
Solder tail for PCB \$3.00 each

110VAC MUFFIN FANS

New \$11.95
Used \$5.95

J-Fet

J310 N-CHANNEL J-FET 450 MHz
Good for VHF/UHF Amplifier,
Oscillator and Mixers 3/\$1.00



sqelch tail eliminator

Circuit Electronics, Inc., introduces a new model tail chopper, model TC-2200. The board size is 1.75" x 3.75". It features temperature-compensated op-amps and digital logic, 6-dB sinad 10 millisecc noise switch, maintains normal hysteresis, LED to indicate squelching, an on board 10-watt reed relay for the squelch.

Model TC-2200 can be connected to most repeaters to eliminate squelch tails. Also has squelch enable-disable function for the operation. The TC-2200 is a PC board assembled with instructions for repeater or mobile use. Model TC-2200 sells for \$54.95.

For further information, contact: Ray L. Hruska, 621 Bishop, Salina, Kansas 67401.

voice controller

Remote control by voice via radio or telephone is now possible with the Covox Model I Voice Controller. Low cost and fully self-contained, this speaker-independent and noise-and-click-resistant system extracts the voicing component of speech from low-grade voice communication circuits in the same way a human listener does.

The primary measure of voicing duration is modified and corrected through cross-correlation with vowel sounds characterized by the spoken words *dih* and *dah*. Spoken Morse, Binary, or RTTY codes are reliably recognized with considerable tolerance of the particular speaker and voice channel quality. A 16-word vocabulary will control anything that can be switched: lights, a remote transmitter, garage doors, wheel chairs. Or use the fundamental pitch

output for proportional control tasks, such as varying motor speed or dimming lights.

Priced at \$389.00, the system comes complete with ac adapter, microphone, and users' manual. Contact Covox Company, P.O. Box 2342, Santa Maria, California 93455.

2.5-kW automatic antenna tuner

The Daiwa CNA-2002 marks a major advancement in antenna tuner technology with a compact, economical, and automatic 2.5-kW antenna tuner. The relatively small size of the CNA-2002 is made possible by a Daiwa breakthrough in high-voltage variable capacitor design.

The matching function of the tuner becomes automatic whenever the OPERATE button is pressed (5-50 watts of rf must be applied to the tuner). The internal detection circuitry detects forward and reflected power, and the resultant proportional dc voltage is applied to the motor-control amplifier which in turn drives the tuning motor. The tuning motor is connected to two variable tuning capacitors through a gear train using a 30:1 gear ratio. Automatic operation ceases when the SWR dips below 1.5:1. Two fine-tuning controls on the right-hand side of the CNA-2002 can be used to quickly lower the SWR to 1:1. The CNA-2002 performs its automatic tuning function in less than 45 seconds.

For more information, contact MCM Communications, 858 E. Congress Park Drive, Centerville, Ohio 45459.

power pocket

VoCom announced its latest addition at Radio Expo. For those who own the ICOM IC2A radios, they have developed a mobile mount called the Power Pocket® that incorporates some exciting new features.

First and maybe most importantly, the Power Pocket® contains an rf amplifier that will increase power output from several watts to 25 watts. The

Power Pocket® also includes an audio amplifier and a big 4-inch speaker so that messages can be heard over road noise even when the windows are rolled down. Another benefit is that by using the Power Pocket® the IC2A's audio circuit can be run at significantly lower power for reduced battery consumption. But that's not all.

The Power Pocket® will charge the batteries in your IC2A! The spring loaded charger pocket accepts all ICOM power packs and ensures that firm positive contact exists for full battery charging. The charging function has an independent switch that allows you to charge the pack even if the amplifiers are turned off. Finally, the Power Pocket® contains a mic pre-amp that allows the IC2A to be used with either any standard mobile mike or the ICOM speaker/mike.

Units like the Power Pocket® are available for commercial service. Commercial users have found that the utility of their radio investment is significantly increased using units similar to VoCom's Power Pocket®. You will too if you pick up one of these units. Let the Power Pocket® add full mobile capability to your handheld IC2A. Contact VoCom Products Corporation, 65 E. Palatine Rd., Prospect Heights, Illinois 60070.

Hamtronics® catalog

Hamtronics® Inc., announces publication of a new expanded June, 1981, catalog, full of goodies for the VHF/UHF/OSCAR enthusiast and two-way radio shops.

The 40-page, two-color catalog features a new five-channel, ten-watt VHF/fm transceiver, new COR and CWID modules for repeater builders, and new accessories, such as rf-tight enclosures for repeaters and power supplies. Also featured are the new T51 (VHF) and T451 (UHF) fm exciter modules. Many new ranges of transmitting and receiving converters have been added, as well as a series of receiving converters to extend the frequency coverage of scanners to new

military, satellite, and commercial bands. The catalog also includes the full line of Cushcraft and Larsen VHF and UHF antennas.

For your free copy, call 716-392-9430 or write to Hamtronics[®], Inc., 65F Moul Rd., Hilton, New York 14468. (For overseas mailing, please send \$2.00 or five IRCs.)

keyer chip

Not all Morse operators realize there are two basic types of iambic operation used in modern electronic keyers. Type "A," offered by the standard Curtis 8044, does not produce a following alternate element when a squeeze is released during an element (an element is a dot or dash). Type "B," employed by manufacturers such as Ten-Tec, Nye, Heath, the Accu-keyer, and others, does produce a following alternate element after squeeze release.

Curtis Electro Devices has designed a new IC called the 8044B (8044BM if the speedmeter function is included). Priced the same as the standard 8044 (and 8044M), the new chip is pin-for-pin compatible and can be used in any existing 8044 socket (or 8043 socket with slight modification). The 8044B is priced at \$14.95 in single piece quantities, the 8044BM at \$19.95; both are FOB factory and available from stock.

For further information, contact Curtis Electro Devices, Inc., Box 4090, Mountain View, California 94040.

DS2050 KSR terminal

The DS2050 KSR is a compact and low cost communications terminal for transmission and reception of Baudot, ASCII, and Morse codes (Morse receive optional). The functions of both an electronic data terminal and a high quality RTTY demodulator are combined in one compact cabinet. The DS2050 needs only the addition of a video monitor, Amateur transceiver, and antenna system to form a complete all-mode Amateur station. The received signals are displayed on the video screen in a 24-line by 72-

STEP UP TO TELREX

Professionally Engineered Antenna Systems

Single transmission line "TRI-BAND" ARRAY

MONARCH
TB5EM/4KWP

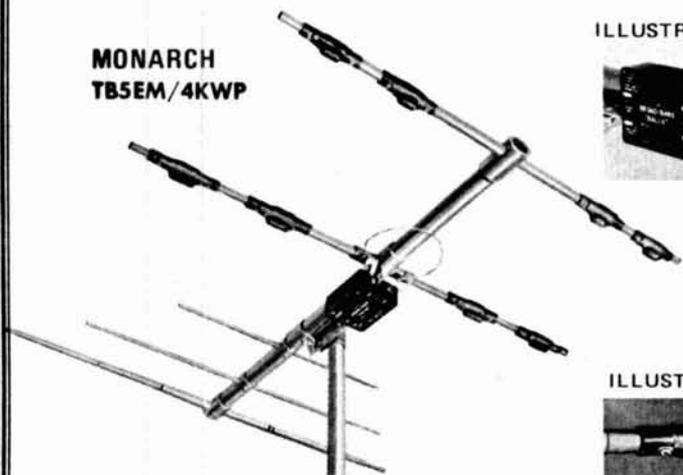


ILLUSTRATION BALUN



ILLUSTRATION TRAP



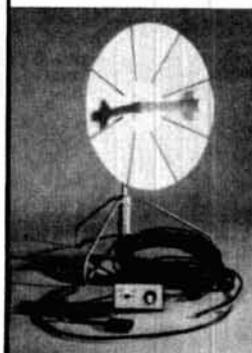
By the only test that means anything... on the air comparison... this array continues to outperform all competition... and has for two decades. Here's why... Telrex uses a unique trap design employing 20 HiQ 7500V ceramic condensers per antenna. Telrex uses 3 optimum-spaced, optimum-tuned reflectors to provide maximum gain and true F/B Tri-band performance.

For technical data and prices on complete Telrex line, write for Catalog PL 7



* Quality Microwave Systems

2100 to 2600 MHz Antennas
34 db Gain or Greater



6 MONTH WARRANTY
PARTS AND LABOR

Complete System (As Pictured) Ready to Install	\$174.95
Down Converter (Probe Mntd.) Assembled and Tested	64.95
Down Converter PCB (Chassis Mntd.) Assembled and Tested	64.95
Power Supply Assembled and Tested	59.95
Down Converter PCB (Chassis Mntd.) Kit w/ Parts and Data	49.95
Printed Circuit Board (Chassis Mntd.)	29.95
Data Information (Plans for Kit Building)	9.95

SEND CHECK, CASH, MONEY ORDER TO:

Phillips-Tech Electronics
P. O. Box 33205
Phoenix, Arizona 85067

For Special Quantity Pricing, C.O.D.'s, MasterCard or Visa Call:

(602) 274-2885

*Intended For Amateur Ham Use!

FREE

THE GREAT ELECTRONIC THINGS & IDEAS BOOK!

HUNDREDS OF UNUSUAL PARTS, GADGETS & IDEA ITEMS, UNAVAILABLE IN STORES OR CATALOGS ANYWHERE! Bargain prices on everything! New items in every issue! Rush postcard for your copy!

ETCO ELECTRONICS
Dept. 444
Plattsburgh, N. Y. 12901

**SAY YOU SAW IT
IN
HAM RADIO**

RED HOT SPECIALS

AZDEN PCS 3000 2m	285.00
SANTEC HT1200 2m Handheld	284.00
KDK 2025 MkII 2m	288.00
JANEL QSA5 2m Preamp	36.50
NEW BEARCAT 20-20 Scanner	278.00
KANTRONICS FDII Code Reader	360.00
All MFJ Items	12% off list
TEN-TEC Argosy Xcvr.	469.00
TEN-TEC Delta Xcvr.	738.00
TEN-TEC Omni C Xcvr.	1040.00
NEW KANTRONICS Micro-RTTY	255.00
SANTEC ST-7/T 440 MHz Handheld	279.00
1982 U.S. and DX CALLBOOKS	10% off list

Prices subject to change without notice.

SASE for our Large Specials and Used Equipment Lists

**BEN FRANKLIN
ELECTRONICS**

115½ N. Main Hillsboro, KS 67063
316-947-2269



DIRECTION FINDERS

If you're serious about direction finding, you want the best, most dependable and proven equipment for a fast find, whether it's for a downed aircraft or a repeater jammer.

If your needs are in the 100-300 MHz range, think of L-Tronics for ground, air, or marine DF. We also have equipment that gives dual capability, such as search & rescue/amateur radio, 146/220 amateur, and air/marine SAR.

Our units will DF on AM, FM, pulsed signals and random noise. The meter reads left-right in the DF mode for fast, accurate bearings, and left to right signal strength in the RECEIVE mode (120 dB total range with the sensitivity control). Its 3 dB antenna gain and .06 uV typical DF sensitivity allow the crystal-controlled unit to hear and positively track a weak signal at very long ranges. It has no 180° ambiguity.

Over 3,000 of our units are in the field being used to save lives, catch jammers, find instrument packages, track vehicles. Prices start at under \$250 for factory-built equipment backed by warranty, money-back guarantee, and factory service and assistance. Write today for a free brochure and price list.

L-TRONICS (Attention Ham Dept.)
5546 Cathedral Oaks Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93111



character-per-line format. Like its predecessor the DS2000, this terminal provides a top line status indication of selected operating modes and code and the exclusive HAL bright-dim display of received or transmitted text (bright for received, dim for transmitted). The terminal operates in word mode while transmitting so that typing errors (or misspelled words) may be edited at the keyboard before they are transmitted. A 255-character hidden transmit buffer allows pretyping of text to be transmitted even while receiving. Other features such as unshift-on-space (USOS) for Baudot reception, keyboard operated switch (KOS) for automatic transmit-receive control, synchronous idle (IDLE or "diddle"), and QBF and RY text messages are included in the DS2050. The DS2050 will operate at 45, 50, 57, 74, and 100 baud with the Baudot RTTY code; 110 or 300 baud with the ASCII RTTY/computer code, and 1-100 WPM Morse Code.

For more information, contact HAL Communications Corp., Box 365, Urbana, Illinois 61801.

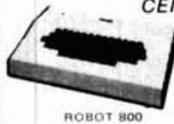
antenna tuner

ICOM announces the new IC-AT500 and AT-100 Automatic Antenna Tuner. The Model IC-AT500 handles 500 watts; the IC-AT100 handles 100 watts.

A newly developed detector circuit detects resistance and reactance of the load, and controls powerful motors to automatically tune the two variable capacitors, thus making the tune-up time very short — usually less than three seconds. When the IC-720A or IC-730 (with the optional LDA unit installed) is used, band switching of the tuner can be controlled by the band switch of the IC-720/720A or IC-730. This tuner has dual accessory sockets, so the auto band switching function can be used with the IC-2KL linear amplifier at the same time. The matching circuit can be used for each band, so you are able to make quicky QSYs and enjoy trouble-free operation.



CENTRAL NEW YORK'S MOST COMPLETE HAM DEALER



ROBOT 800



ICOM IC-720



KENWOOD TS830S



DRAKE TR7 DR7



YAESU FT707

Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Ten-Tec, Swan, Dentron, Alpha, Robot, MFJ, Tempo, Astron, KLM, Hy Grain, Mosley, Larsen, Cushcraft, Hustler, Mini Products, Bird, Mirage, Vibroplex, Bencher, Info-Tech, Universal Towers, Callbook, ARRL, Astatic, Shure, Collins, AEA. *We service everything we sell!*

Write or call for quote. **You Won't Be Disappointed.**

We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32

OUT OF STATE
ORDER TOLL FREE
800-448-9338

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING
ORISKANY, NEW YORK 13424
N Y Res Call (315) 736-0184

Warren - K2IXN
Bob - WA2MSH
Al - WA2MSI

REPEATER CONTROLLER

- 4 ACCESS MODES
- AUTO PATCH
- AUTO DIAL (72 NO.)
- 16 DIGIT XTAL CONTROLLED TOUCH TONE DECODER
- REVERSE AUTOPATCH
- HI/LO FREQ. INDICATOR
- 12 VDC OR 117 VAC
- 60 CONTROL FUNCTIONS
- 30 TIMERS
- EASY TO CHANGE CODES
- 3 LINKS
- PHONE, RX, & TX AUDIO INTERFACE W/MUTING

OPTIONAL VOICE
SYNTHESIZER \$219.95

MS-101 RACK MOUNT
W/117 VAC POWER
SUPPLY \$849.25

MICRO SECURITY 9307 Meadows La. Greenfield, IN 46140 (317)894-1201

This tuner has four coaxial sockets for antennas, and selects the suitable antenna for each band automatically. When the power of this tuner is turned off, this tuner can be used as an automatic antenna selector. The IC-AT500/AT100 matches ICOM styling for base stations, and is very similar in size and appearance to the IC-2KL. This tuner can be used with 13.8 volts dc or 117 (or 230) volts ac.

The IC-AT100 price is \$349.00, and the IC-AT500 price is \$449.00. For more information contact ICOM, 2112 116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, Washington 98004.

short circuits satellite circuit

The program that appears in the article "Locating Geostationary Satellites" in the October, 1981, issue contains two errors. At the bottom of the second column, the key command STO should be moved down one place so that is to the left of 04. Also, in the same column, code 05 (second from the top) should read 65. Note that in the table on page 68 the satellites from Meteosat down should be listed in degrees west longitude.

Kenscan 74

Please note that, in the Kenscan 74 article that appeared in the January, 1981 issue, pin 16 of U3 was mislabeled pin 6, and pins 3 and 6 of U13 were reversed in the schematic.

memory keyer

The schematic and PC layout of the deluxe memory keyer (figs. 2 and 6) in the April issue should show the three display-driver counter ICs (U5D, U6D, and U7D) as 7490s, not 7493s.

2-meter synthesizer

An error appeared in the printed-circuit layout for the 2-meter synthesizer designed by K9LHA (December, 1979, page 14). The bottom part of fig. 7 shows jumpers J1 and J2 connected to pin 12 of U6 (74197); these two jumpers should go to pin 13. The schematic of fig. 5 is correct.

COMPARE our Filters for PRICE & QUALITY

with Fox-Tango, Yaesu, Kenwood, Drake, Heath, Collins, etc.

Crystal Filters

\$35 each	CW (Hz)						SSB-AM (KHz)				
	125	250	400	500	600	800	1.8	2.1	2.4	6.0	8.0
Yaesu											
FT-101/F/FR-101	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
FT-301/FT-7B/620	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
FT-901/101ZD/107	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
FT-401/560/570	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
FT-200/TEMPO 1	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Drake											
R-4C GUF-1 Broad 1st IF							*	*	*	*	*
R-4C GUF-2 Narrow 1st IF							*	*	*	*	*
R-4C 2nd IF	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Kenwood											
TS-520/R-599	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
TS-820/R-820	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
TS-130S	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
TS-530S	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
TS-830S 1st IF	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Heath											
ALL HF	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
\$70 each											
Kenwood											
TS-830S 2nd IF	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Collins											
75S-3B/C	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*

Money Back Guarantee
(Within 30 days of purchase)

SHIPPING CHARGES
ADD \$3.00
COD fee \$2.00 additional



FREE FILTER!
Buy any 3 filters & receive your choice of ANY \$35 FILTER Free-of-Charge!



SPECIAL
6KD6 Sweep Tube
Made by Toshiba for Raytheon
with GREEN BELT
5 PCS/\$20.00

as KIT **\$34.95**

Krista instruments

Distributed by FUJI-SVEA
ONE-YEAR WARRANTY
Parts & Labor



VOM-MULTITESTER
Model 30B-105
• 20K Ohms/Volts DC
• DC AC Voltage up to 1000V
• DC Current up to 500mA
• Resistance up to 60 Mohm
• 17 ranges on easy-to-read scale
• Overload fuse protected

REG. \$24.95 **Only \$19.95**



MULTITESTER
Model 30B-110
• 20K Ohms/Volts DC
• DC AC Voltage up to 1000V
• DC Current up to 250mA
• Resistance up to 2 Megohms
• 16 ranges on easy-to-read scale

REG. \$17.95 **Only \$14.95**



LCD 3 1/2 Digit DMM

Model 30B-130
• DC input imped. 10 Megohm
• DC 1mV, 100nA, 1 ohm resolution
• DCA up to 200mA
• Auto polarity
• Diode test function
• Full overload protection

Complete **\$39.95**



LCD 3 1/2 Digit DMM

Model 30B-100
• DC input imped. 10 Megohm
• DC 100 μV, 100nA, 100 mohm resolution
• DCA up to 10A
• Auto polarity
• Diode test, hFE measurement

\$59.95

Call TOLL-FREE
800-421-2841

Calif: **800-262-1523**

FUJI-SVEA WEST
P.O. Box 3375
Torrance, CA 90510

FUJI-SVEA EAST
P.O. Box 40325
Cincinnati, OH 45240



We carry over
8000 Different Products
Ask for our 160-page
Test Equipment/Component Catalog

FUJI-SVEA

Take your favorite H.T. out for a drive tonight.

VISA or MASTERCARD for same day shipment.

For \$64.95 you get the most efficient, dependable, fully guaranteed 35W 2 meter amp kit for your handy talkie money can buy.

Now you can save your batteries by operating your H.T. on low power and still get out like a mobile rig. The model 335A produces 35 watts out with an input of 3 watts, and 15 watts out with only 1 watt in. Compatible with IC-2AT, TR-2400, Yaesu, Wilson & Tempo! Other 2 meter models are available with outputs of 25W and 75W, in addition to a 100W amplifier kit for 430MHZ.

Communication Concepts Inc. 2648 N. Aragon Ave., Dayton, OH 45420
(513) 296-1411



Sized and priced to suit all pockets

AR-22 DIGITALLY SYNTHESIZED VHF FM RECEIVER

STANDARD FREQUENCIES

- 141.000-149.995 MHz (AR-22 Type-A)
- * 146.000-154.995 MHz (AR-22 Type-B)
- 151.000-159.995 MHz (AR-22 Type-C)
- * 156.000-164.995 MHz (AR-22 Type-D)
- 161.000-169.995 MHz (AR-22 Type-E)

Marked with (*) are subject to available supply

TECHNICAL DATA

- **FREQUENCY COVERAGE:** 131.000MHz to 179.995MHz
- **MAXIMUM FREQUENCY COVERAGE:** 8.995MHz without any degrading
- **RECEIVING MODE:** Frequency Modulation, 16F3
- **RECEIVER SYSTEM:** PLL Frequency synthesized dual conversion superheterodyne
- **USABLE SENSITIVITY:** 0.2uV across 50-ohm at 12db SINAD
- **AUDIO SQUELCH SENSITIVITY:** 0.2uV at threshold squelch, adjustable
- **SELECTIVITY:** Adjacent channel rejection (±12.5kHz) greater than 60dB
- **SPURIOUS AND IMAGE ATTENUATION:** Less than 50dB
- **FREQUENCY STABILITY:** Within ± 10PPM over the operating temp. range
- **IF FREQUENCIES:** 1st 10.7MHz, 2nd 455kHz
- **AUDIO OUTPUT POWER:** 100mW into 8-ohm load at 10% THD
- **POWER CONSUMPTION:** 25mA at receiver squelched; 100mA at 100mW audio output power
- **OPERATING TEMPERATURE RANGE:** -10° C to +60° C
- **BATTERY:** Rechargeable NiCd battery pack, 4.9 volts and 225mAh
- **PHYSICAL SIZE:** 5 1/2" (H) X 2 1/2" (W) X 1.0" (D) without knobs
- **WEIGHT:** 7.1 oz. (200 grams) with battery pack
- **FREQUENCY SELECTION:** 3 digits of digital push switches and slide switch
- **PCB:** Double sided glass-epoxy printed circuit board

Order today your AR 22, if you are not completely satisfied, return it within 15 days for your refund. (less shipping charge) add \$2.50 for shipping charge. California residents add 6% sales tax.

SEND: Cashier's check, Money order, Master charge or Visa, UPS C.O.D.

DEALER INQUIRY IS INVITED

ALL TYPES

\$150.00 with accessories



ACE communications, inc.

2832-D WALNUT AVENUE, TUSTIN, CALIFORNIA 92680 (714) 544-8281
TELEX: 655-306

ATTENTION DEALERS!

Interested in making a PROFIT?

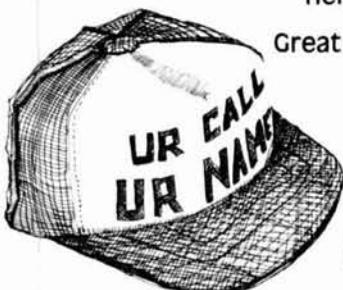
Sell our magazine in your store
with 100% Return Privileges
Rose will tell you how —
CALL 1-603-878-1441

The Ham Radio Publishing Group

Greenville, NH 03048

HERE'S A GIFT IDEA!

How about an attractive **BASEBALL** style cap that has name and call on it. It's the perfect way to keep eyes shaded during Field Day, it gives a jaunty air when worn at Hamfests and it is a great help for friends who have never met to spot names and calls for easy recognition. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, special days, whatever occasion you want it to be.



Hats come in the following colors:
GOLD, BLUE, RED, KELLY GREEN.
Please send call and name
(max 6 letters per line).
\$5.00 plus \$1.00 for shipping.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, N. H. 03084-0498

GLB HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTORS

MODEL P50 to P500



- 50 - 500 MHz
- Ultimate rejection over 80 dB
- Five large helical resonators
- Low noise
- High overload resistance
- Typical rejection figures:
± 600 kHz at 144 MHz: -30 dB
± 1.6 MHz at 220 MHz: -40 dB
± 5 MHz at 450 MHz: -45 dB
- The solution to interference, intermod and desens problems on repeaters
- 12V DC operation
- Dimensions only 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75 excluding connectors
- Custom tuned to your frequency
- Low cost — only \$69.95
- Allow \$2.00 for shipping and handling

We have a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for Amateur and commercial use. Write or call for our free catalog.

We welcome MasterCard or VISA

GLB ELECTRONICS

1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206
1-(716) 824-7936, 9 to 4

GRADY'S AMATEUR RADIO SALES AND SERVICE

The **NEW** KDK 2025A MarkII Lowest Price — Fastest Service!

Order from us and we'll pay for the call. Also stocking **ASTRON** power supplies, matching touch-tone mikes and a complete line of VHF antennas.

(207) 282-4644 8-4 PM EST
after 4 (207) 282-1763

GRADY'S AMATEUR RADIO SALES AND SERVICE

187 Main Street
Saco, ME 04072

PC BOARD BARGAINS

- GIO FR 1/16" 1 OZ. COPPER
- 1 SIDE 12" x 12" PKG OF 5 \$31.25
- 1 SIDE 5 3/4" x 11 1/2" PKG OF 5 \$18.75
- 2 SIDE 12" x 12" PKG OF 5 \$35.25
- 2 SIDE 5 3/4" x 11 1/2" PKG OF 5 \$21.25

MARCO

P O BOX 2310, WEIRTON, WV 26062

FACSIMILE

COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS,
WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!

The Faxes Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide.

TELETYPE

RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES

ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372-0349
3730 NAUTILUS AVE BROOKLYN NY 11224

SPEAKER QUALITY IS THE PRIMARY KEY TO YOUR STEREO SYSTEM'S SOUND

And speakers are easy to make—and very difficult to design. *Speaker Builder*, a new quarterly from the publishers of *Audio Amateur*, has all the design answers you novice-to-experts need to dramatically improve the quality of sound you're getting from your stereo system. The drivers are relatively cheap and the sources for them are all listed in *Speaker Builder's* pages. As an experienced ham, you probably know your way around your audio system already. Here's an easy way to make what you have sound a whole lot better at minimum cost.

Speaker Builder can save up to two thirds of the cost of the speakers—which translates to almost one third of your outlay for your stereo system. Over 110,000 Americans will build their own enclosures this year—and you can too! Your dream speaker is probably well within reach if you build it yourself. There's a lot of help around already and now, *Speaker Builder* brings it all together in an assortment of articles that are comprehensive and a mix of both simple and advanced projects to help you choose and build the best type for your listening room.

- ★ Bass Reflex
- ★ Electrostatics
- ★ Infinite Baffle
- ★ Specials: Ribbon, Air motion transformers
- ★ Basic data on passive and electronic crossovers.
- ★ Horns
- ★ Transmission Lines

There will be reports on building the many kit speakers and enclosures now available, and a roundup of suppliers for drivers, parts, and kits. Articles range from the ultimate (650 lbs. each) to tiny plastic pipe extension speakers. From time delayed multi-satellites to horn loaded subwoofers, as well as modifications of many stock designs.

SPEAKER BUILDER, P.O. Box 494A, Peterborough NH 03458-0494 USA H12

Enter my subscription to SPEAKER BUILDER for one year at the special rate of \$10.00.
 Make that a two year subscription at \$18.00.
 Check enclosed Charge to my MasterCard Visa charge card.

 Expire _____ Phone Orders (603)924-6526
 Name _____
 Street & No. _____
 Town _____ State _____ ZIP _____

I understand that the unexpired portion of my subscription will be refunded after my first issue if the magazine is unsatisfactory for any reason. Make checks and money orders payable to Speaker Builder. Rates above are for USA only. Outside USA add \$2.00 per year for postage. Non U.S. checks must be drawn in U.S. currency only.

The Best Got Better



MODEL 4381 RF POWER ANALYST

This new generation RF Wattmeter with nine-mode system versatility reads...

IN STOCK QUICK DELIVERY

AUTHORIZED **BIRD** DISTRIBUTOR

Webster
 associates

115 BELLARMINE
 ROCHESTER, MI 48063

CALL TOLL FREE
800-521-2333
 IN MICHIGAN 313 - 375-0420

AMATEUR RADIO

SHORTWAVE SCANNERS

SPECTRONICS

Specialists in Amateur Radio, Short-Wave Listening And Contemporary Electronic Gear.

HOURS
 MON, TUES, WED.: 9:30-6:00 PM
 THURS, FRI.: 9:30-8:00 PM
 SAT.: 9:30-3:00 PM

SPECTRONICS, INC.
 1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, IL. 60304

(312)848-6777

Full Service Shop • Spectrum Analysis • Antennas
 New and Used Equipment • CW-SSB-FM, Etc. • Towers
 FCC Study Guides • Code Tapes • Books • Accessories

Homebrew Headquarters

**Building A Transmatch?
 Fixing An Antenna?
 Making Test Gear?
 Constructing A Kit?**

KITS

— IN STOCK —

B & W coils, switches, antennas
 Jackson dials and drives
 J. W. Miller parts
 Millen components
 Multronics roller inductors
 Toroids, cores, beads, baluns
 Variable capacitors:
 Cardwell — E F Johnson
 Hammarlund — Millen

NEW

Improved UHF Oscillator (hr 8/81)
 L-Meter (QST 1/81)
 General Coverage with Drake
 R-4 A, B, & C (QST 5/81)
 T-R Solidstate Switch (hr 6/80)
 Antenna Switch (QST 6/81)
 Modulator for 2-Meter Synthesizer (hr 4/81)

Catalog — 25 cents

RADIOKIT
 Box 411H, Greenville, NH 03048
 (603) 878-1033



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local dealer

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES
2210 S. WILMINGTON AVE.
SUITE 105
CARSON, CA 90745
213-834-5868
Not The Biggest, But The Best —
Since 1962.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003 Trades
714-463-1886 San Diego
The Home of the One Year Warranty
— Parts at Cost — Full Service.

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS
1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-5900
Serving the world's Radio Amateurs
since 1933.

SHAVER RADIO, INC.
1378 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-1103
Azden, Icom, Kenwood, Tempo,
Ten-Tec, Yaesu and many more.

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shop-
ping at prices you can afford.

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
Icom, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron,
Tempo, Yaesu, Azden, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.
2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383
The place for great dependable
names in Ham Radio.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO
1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416
Your complete Amateur Radio and
Computer Store.

Indiana

THE HAM SHACK
808 NORTH MAIN STREET
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,
Santec and others.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5900
America's No. 1 Real Amateur Radio
Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810
800-638-4486
Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec,
Tempo, DenTron, Swan & Apple
Computers.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040
617-486-3400 (this is new)
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

Minnesota

MIDWEST AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY
3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
It's service after the sale that counts.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Pete, WA8PZA & Squeak, AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227

New Hampshire

TUFTS ELECTRONICS
61 LOWELL ROAD
HUDSON, NH 03051
603-883-5005
New England's friendliest ham store.

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED
P. O. BOX 347
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
New Jersey's only factory authorized
Yaesu and Icom distributor. New and
used equipment. Full service shop.

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46
225 ROUTE 46 WEST
TOTOWA, NJ 07512
201-256-8555

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 17

777 ROUTE 17 SOUTH
PARAMUS, NJ 07625
201-444-8717
Drake, Cubic, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, MFJ,
Butternut, Fluke & Beckman
Instruments, etc.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO

124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-599-2630
Drake, Kenwood, Yaesu, Atlas,
Ten-Tec, Midland, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Mosley in stock.

HARRISON RADIO CORP.

20 SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
516-293-7990
"Ham Headquarters USA" since
1925. Call toll free 800-645-9187.

RADIO WORLD

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 448-9338
NY Res. 1 (315) 337-0203
Authorized Dealer — ALL major
Amateur Brands.
We service *everything* we sell!
Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH (CLEVELAND AREA)
44092
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.

1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood and all other
Ham gear. Authorized sales and ser-
vice. Shortwave headquarters. Near
I-270 and airport.

Oklahoma

DERRICK ELECTRONICS, INC.
714 W. KENOSHA — P.O. BOX A
BROKEN ARROW, OK 74012
Your *Discount* Ham equipment dealer
in Broken Arrow, Oklahoma
1-800-331-3688 or
1-918-251-9923

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF TREVOSSE ELECTRONICS

4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,
Fluke, Larsen, Hustler, Astron,
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,
AEA, B&W, CDE, Sony, Vibroplex.

Virginia

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK

516 MILL STREET, N.E.
VIENNA, VA 22180
703-938-3350
Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop
Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing
of Surplus Electronics.

Washington

THE RADIO STORE

1505 FRUITDALE BLVD.
YAKIMA, WA 98902
509-248-4777
Your complete Ham store for sales/
service. All major brands. TRADE-
SELL-BUY!

Wisconsin

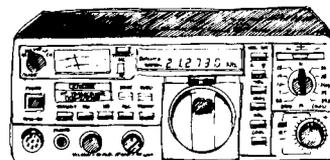
AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411

HATRY'S ICOM Line-up

ICOM 730

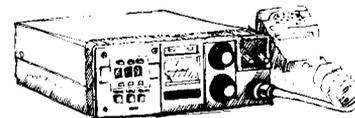
\$829.00



Compact, affordable, conven-
ient, 200 Watt PEP input, built-in
receiver preamp, VOX, noise
blanker, RIT, 10-80 M including
WARC bands, speech processor,
IF Shift, finals protected, full
solid state.

ICOM 22U

\$299.00



VHF Mobile Performance at a
budget price. Easy to operate,
versatile, compact, 10 watts,
100% duty, Finals protected,
Hi/Low power, remote frequen-
cy selection option.

ICOM 720A

\$1349.00

Dual VFOs, receives .1 to 30 MHz;
200 Watt PEP input, SSB, CW, AM,
and RTTY modes, speech proces-
sor, PBT, VOX, finals protected,
dial lock, broad-banded, full
metering, quadruple conver-
sion receiver. The New Standard
in Ham Radio.



ICOM IC 2AT .. 269.50
IC 3AT .. 299.00
IC 4AT .. 299.00

Inquire about Hatry's
other lines of Amateur
Radio equipment and
supplies. Used gear avail-
able too.

Hatry Electronics

500 Ledyard St.
Hartford, CT 06114
(203) 527-1881
Shipping F.O.B., Hartford, CT.

WARNING

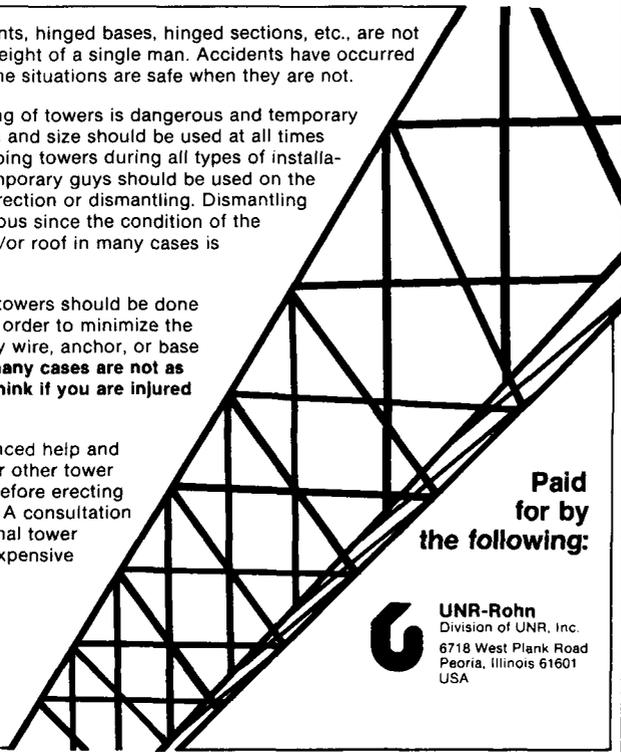
SAVE YOUR LIFE OR AN INJURY

Base plates, flat roof mounts, hinged bases, hinged sections, etc., are not intended to support the weight of a single man. Accidents have occurred because individuals assume situations are safe when they are not.

Installation and dismantling of towers is dangerous and temporary guys of sufficient strength and size should be used at all times when individuals are climbing towers during all types of installations or dismantlings. Temporary guys should be used on the first 10' or tower during erection or dismantling. Dismantling can even be more dangerous since the condition of the tower, guys, anchors, and/or roof in many cases is unknown.

The dismantling of some towers should be done with the use of a crane in order to minimize the possibility of member, guy wire, anchor, or base failures. **Used towers in many cases are not as inexpensive as you may think if you are injured or killed.**

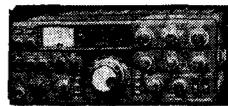
Get professional, experienced help and read your Rohn catalog or other tower manufacturers' catalogs before erecting or dismantling any tower. A consultation with your local, professional tower erector would be very inexpensive insurance.



Paid for by the following:

UNR-Rohn
Division of UNR, Inc.
6718 West Plank Road
Peoria, Illinois 61601
USA

RADIO WAREHOUSE



TS-830
\$849⁹⁵



TS-130
\$639⁹⁵

TR-2500
\$295⁰⁰

TS-530
\$669⁹⁵

Get THEIR lowest price THEN CALL US!

**P.O. BOX 2728
DALLAS, TX 75221
Telephone: (817) 496-9000**

Iron Powder and Ferrite TOROIDAL CORES

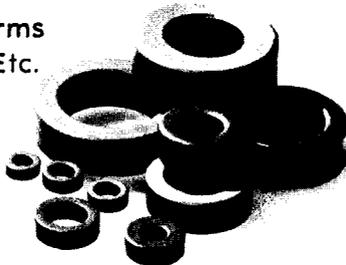
Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

Small Orders Welcome
Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

AMIDON Associates Since 1963

12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607

In Germany: Elektronkladen, Wilhelm — Mellies Str. 88, 4930 Detmold 18, West Germany
In Japan: Toyomura Electronics Company, Ltd., 7-9, 2-Chome Sota-Kanda, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan



Free! SEND FOR OUR NEW 40 PAGE CATALOG Free!

RFI LINE FILTER
for line to line & line to ground noise suppression

CORCOM # 10K6
Rated: 10 amp
115/250 v
50-450 hz
\$3.75 ea.
10 for \$35.00

MRF 901
MICROWAVE TRANSISTOR
\$3.00 EACH

TYPE N CONNECTOR
KINGS UG 526 B-U
FITs RG55, RG58, RG141, RG142, RG223
SOLDER TYPE
\$1.75 each 10 for \$18.00

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

905 S. Vermont Ave.
P.O. BOX 20406
Los Angeles, Calif. 90006
(213) 380-8000

Mon. - Fri. Saturday
9 AM - 5 PM 10 AM - 3 PM

TERMS:
• Quantities Limited
• Min. Order \$10.00
• Add \$2.50 shipping USA
• Calif. Res. Add. Tax
• Prompt Shipping

RF POWER COMPONENTS



MAXII

ANTENNA TUNER

Continuous 1.7-30 MHz Coverage
Rotary Inductor (28μH)
Rugged Cast Aluminum Turns Counter
Handles 3kW PEP 2kW with Balun
Velvet-Smooth 6 to 1 Vernier Tuning
0 - 100 Logging Scale on 500 pF Capacitors

Maxi without SWR — \$259.95
Maxi with SWR — \$299.95
(Balun Optional. . \$19.95)



LaRue Electronics

1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PA 18509
PHONE (717) 343-2124

TRANSMITTER TECHNICIANS — Voice of America has career opportunities available for qualified transmitter technicians at the VOA stations near Delano, California; Greenville, North Carolina; and Bethany, Ohio. Duties include operations/maintenance of high power VOA transmitters and related facilities on shift basis. Applicants must have 3-5 years recent "hands-on" experience in technical operation of broadcast, TV, or military fixed-station transmitters. U.S. citizenship required. Starting salary \$20,467. Full federal fringe benefits apply. Qualified candidates should send standard Federal applications form SF-171 (available at U.S. Post Offices) to International Communications Agency, M37/PDE, Washington, D.C. 20547. AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER.

AZDEN HT INCLUDED IN DISCOUNT PRICE

Charger (Stand) Battery Pack Rubber Duck
 8 Memories, +1-Odd Split 2½ Watt! Hi-½ Watt Low
 T T Pad Programmable Band Scan.
Order 24 hours a day (215) 884-6010
FREE UPS - N.P.S. Inc. WA31FQ
1138 BOXWOOD RD. JENKINTOWN, PA. 19046

Tell 'em you saw it in HAM RADIO!

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you print below.

It's simple to do. Simply select the advertiser's number and name from the Advertisers' Checkoff list found on the same page as the Advertisers' Index. Just print the number and the company's name and drop in the mail.

NUMBER	NAME OF COMPANY	NUMBER	NAME OF COMPANY
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

Please month _____ Dec. _____ Jan. 82 _____ Feb. _____ **Limit 14 inquiries please.**

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

**ham
radio**

magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 358
ARLINGTON, MA 02174

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.



Digital Multimeter

The Drake DM2350 Digital Multimeter is a convenient, small handheld liquid crystal display meter ideal for the serviceman or hobbyist. This 3 1/2 digit meter is auto-ranging, auto-zeroing, has polarity indication, and an over-range warning signal. Battery life is greater than 300 hours with a "low battery" indicator. A continuity test sounds a signal when circuit resistance is less than 20 ohms. Dc accuracy is a basic 0.8%.

Batteries, probes, 20 amp current shunt, spare fuse and soft carrying case all included at **\$95.95**

Add **\$2.50** shipping and handling per order.

Send check with order and provide street address for UPS shipment. Ohio residents add Sales Tax. Charge card buyers may call toll free:

1-800-543-5613



In Ohio, or for information call:
1-513-866-2421

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY

540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342

INSTITUTIONAL AND DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

... If You Want The Finest

ETD ALPHA 77DX



- Alpha 77DX: The ultimate amplifier for those who demand the finest.
- Tube: Eimac 8877 - 1500 watts of plate dissipation
- Transformer: 4.4 KVA Hypersil®, removable, plug-in
- Filter Capacitor: oil filled, 25 MFD
- Bandswitch: 20 AMP 6 KV
- Teflon - Insulated Toroid Inductors
- QSK CW: Full break-in, (2) vacuum relays
- Tuning Capacitor: Vacuum
- Cooling: Ducted air, large, quiet blower, computer grade
- Price: \$4945, limited warranty 24 months, tube by Eimac
- Other Alphas: 78-\$3185, 76CA-\$2395, 76PA-\$2195, 76A-\$1895, 374A-\$2395, 77SX-\$5935 (EXPORT ONLY)

ETD ALPHA 78



- ALPHA 78: Has everything an amplifier needs.
- TUBES: 3 Eimac 8874, 1200 watts dissipation
- TRANSFORMER: 2.4 kVA Hypersil®, removable plug-in.
- TUNE UP: Bandpass (no tune-up) or manual
- QSK CW: Full break-in, (2) vacuum relays
- WARRANTY: 24 mos. limited warranty tubes by Eimac.
- BLOWER: Noise and vibration isolated — QUIET.
- PLATE INPUT: 2.5 kW PEP-SSB, 1.5 kW CW
NO TIME LIMIT
- PRICE: \$3185, call for Special Sale Prices.

Phone Don Payne, K4ID, for a brochure, special prices, and his experience with Alpha Amplifiers

... If You Want The Finest

Personal Phone — (615) 384-2224

P.O. Box 100

Springfield, Tenn. 37172

PAYNE RADIO



It's Incredible!

Now You Can...

Master code or upgrade in a matter of days! Code Quick is a unique breakthrough to revolutionize the learning of Morse Code. Instead of an endless maze of dits and dahs, each letter will magically begin to call out its own name! Stop torturing yourself with old-fashioned methods. Your amazing kit contains 5 power-packed cassettes, visual breakthrough cards, and original manual. All this for only **\$39.95!** Send check or money order today to WHEELER APPLIED RESEARCH LAB, P.O. Box 3261, City of Industry, CA 91744. Ask for Code Quick #107. California residents add 6% sales tax.

You can't lose! Follow each simple step. You must succeed or return the kit for total immediate refund!

COMM AUDIO PROCESSOR

SELECT: 13 POLE VOICE-FILTER OR 9 POLE 100 Hz BW-FILTER WITH SELECTABLE FLAT SHIRTS • ADJUSTABLE TONE-TAG AND ANTI-PHASE WHITE NOISE - ALL IN SYNTHESIZED BINAURAL

See HR Jap. (2) COMPLETE SYSTEM, FITS, BOARDS - BROCHURES

Hildreth Engineering

P.O. Box 60003 Sunnyvale, CA 94088

**SAY YOU SAW IT
IN
HAM RADIO**

Advertisers check-off

...for literature, in a hurry -- we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

Ace ... 850	Jan ... 067
AEA ... 677	Jensen ... 293
Alaska Microwave ... 826	K & S ... 903
All Elec. ... 926	KLM ... 073
Alpha Delta ... 949	Kenwood *
Amidon ... 005	L-Tronics *
Applied Inv. ... 862	LaRue Elec. ... 961
Atlantic Surplus *	MCM Comm. ... 971
Audio Amateur ... 564	MFJ ... 082
Barker & Williamson ... 015	Madison ... 431
Barry *	Marco ... 929
Benchner ... 629	Microcraft ... 774
Ben Franklin ... 864	Micro Security ... 939
Britt's 2-Way Radio ... 953	Microwave Filter ... 637
Butternut *	N.P.S. ... 866
Circuit Elec. ... 969	Nemal ... 968
Comm. Concepts ... 797	Oak Hill Academy A. R. S. *
Comm. Spec. ... 330	P.B. Radio ... 921
Comstock Eng. *	P.C. ... 766
Covox ... 970	Palomar Eng. *
Curtis Electro ... 034	Payne ... 867
Delta Satellite ... 966	Phillips-Tech ... 936
DenTron Radio ... 259	Callbook ... 100
Drake *	Radiokit ... 801
EGE ... 901	Radio Warehouse *
E. T. O. *	Radio World ... 592
Elenco ... 947	SAROC *
Erickson Comm. *	Semiconductors Surplus ... 512
ETCO ... 856	Smithe ... 930
Fair Radio ... 048	Spectronics *
Fox-Tango ... 657	Spectrum Int. ... 108
Fuji Svea ... 928	Telrex *
G & K ... 967	Texas Towers ... 681
GLB ... 552	The Comm Center ... 634
Grady's Radio ... 960	Universal Comm. ... 885
Grove ... 848	UNR-Rohn ... 410
Hal Comm. ... 057	Vanguard Labs ... 716
Hal-Tronix ... 254	VoCom ... 857
H. R. B. ... 150	Webster Assoc. ... 423
Ham Shack ... 879	Wheaton Hamfest *
Hamtronics NY ... 246	Wheeler App. Res. Lab ... 931
Hatry ... 889	Yaesu ... 127
Hildreth ... 283	
Icom *	
I. C. A. *	
Jameco ... 333	

*Please contact this advertiser directly.
Limit 15 inquiries per request.

January, 1982

Please use before February 28, 1982

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE -- "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498

NAME

CALL

STREET

CITY

STATE.....ZIP.....

hey look here

call toll free:nights
(800) 231-3057
6-10 PM CST, M.W.F.
days: 713-658-0268

HYGAIN TH7DX List \$499	Your Cost ... \$ 399 00
ICOM IC 720A/AC	\$1298
IC 730	729
IC 2AT	249
IC 22U	269
IC 25A	309
Santec HT 1200	269
ST7 440 FM	299
ETO Alpha 78	2595
76A	1495
76PA	1795
Telrex TB 5EM	425
Drake TR7/DR7	1349
R7/DR7	1299
AEA Morse CK1	115 00
MM 1	169
YAESU FT707	699
FRG7700	449
FT101ZD	
Mark 3 Limited	749
FT One	CALL FOR QUOTE
FT208R	289

Order **KWM 380** Now \$3095 00

Free Filter Included

Rockwell Accessories in Stock

Hal CT 2100	699 00
Robot 400A	675 00
Janel QSA5	41 95
Amphenol Silver Plate PL 259	1 00
Antique Rare Tubes	Call
Timex 24 hour Wallclock	24 95
Robot 800A	749
Cubic 103	1195
Portable VJ Amplifier	
2 watts in 33 watts out	89 95
Curtis KS Lil Bigger	39 95
Belden 9405 Heavy Duty	
Rotor Cable 2#16, 6#18	45¢ ft
Belden 8214 RG-8 Foam	36¢ ft
Belden 9258 RG-8X Mini coax	19¢ ft
Alliance HD73 Rotor	109.95
Kenwood Service Manuals	12 00

(Including Shipping)

Call for **TS830S, TS130S,**

TS-530S plus accessories

MASTERCARD VISA

All prices fob Houston except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice. All items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Texas residents add 6% tax. Please add sufficient postage, balance collect.

MADISON Electronics Supply

1508 McKinney
Houston, Texas 77010

Advertisers index

Ace Communications, Inc.	90
AEA, Advanced Electronic Applications	65
Alaska Microwave Labs	76
All Electronics Corp.	94
Alpha Delta	23
Amidon Associates	94
Applied Invention	43
Atlantic Surplus Sales	90
Audio Amateur	91
Barker & Williamson, Inc.	73
Barry Electronics	64
Benchner, Inc.	43, 72
Ben Franklin Electronics	87
Britt's 2-Way Radio	61
Butternut Electronics	77
Communications Concepts	89
Communications Specialists	54
L. K. Comstock Engineering Company, Inc.	61
Delta Satellite Center	78
DenTron Radio Co., Inc.	52
Drake, R. L., Co.	2, 79, 97, Cover IV
EGE, Inc.	83
Ehrhorn Technological Operations	4
Elenco Precision	82
Erickson Communications	59
ETCO	79, 87
Fair Radio Sales	78
Fox-Tango Corp.	72
Fuji Svea	89
G & K Amateur Supply	60
GLB Electronics	90
Grady's Radio	90
Grove Enterprises	43
Hal Communications Corp.	46, 47, 100
Hal-Tronix	22
Ham Radio's Bookstore	23, 49, 60, 71, 76, 78, 87, 90, 97, 99
The Ham Shack	78
Hatry Electronics	93
Hildreth Engineers	97
Icom America, Inc.	Cover II
International Communications Agency	94
Jameco Electronics	39
Jan Crystals	72
Jensen Tools, Inc.	76
K & S Enterprises	82
KLM Electronics, Inc.	1
Trio-Kenwood Communications	50, 51
L-Tronics	88
LaRue Electronics	94
MFJ Enterprises	9
Madison Electronics Supply	73, 98
Marco	90
Microcraft Corporation	82
Micro Security	88
Microwave Filter, Inc.	65
N.P.S., Inc.	94
Nemal Electronics	83
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session	78
P.B. Radio	72
P.C. Electronics	99
Palomar Engineers	49
Payne Radio	97
Phillips-Tech Electronics	87
Radio Amateur Callbook	42
Radiokit	91
Radio Warehouse	94
Radio World	88
SAROC	11
Semiconductors Surplus	84, 85
Smithe Aluminum	78
Spectronics	19, 91
Spectrum International, Inc.	29
Telrex Laboratories	87
Texas Towers	42
The Comm Center	76
Universal Communications	61
UNR-Rohn	83, 94
Vanguard Labs	76
Webster Associates	91
Wheaton Hamfest	73
Wheeler Applied Research Lab	97
Yaesu Electronics Corp.	Cover III

FAST SCAN ATV

WHY GET ON FAST SCAN ATV?

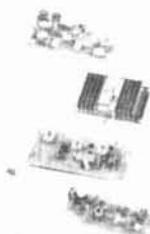
- You can send broadcast quality video of home movies, video tapes, computer games, etc, at a cost that is less than slowscan.
- Really improves public service communications for parades, RACES, CAP searches, weather watch, etc.
- DX is about the same as 2 meter simplex — 15 to 100 miles.

ALL IN ONE BOX



TC-1 Transmitter/Converter
Plug in camera, ant., mic, and TV and you are on the air. Contains AC supply, T/R sw, 4 Modules below \$ 399 ppd

PUT YOUR OWN SYSTEM TOGETHER



TXA5 ATV Exciter contains video modulator and xtal on 434 or 439.25 MHz. All modules wired and tested \$ 89 ppd

PA5 10 Watt Linear matches exciter for good color and sound. This and all modules run on 13.8 vdc. \$ 89 ppd

TVC-2 Downconverter tunes 420 to 450 MHz. Outputs TV ch 2 or 3. Contains low noise MRF901 preamp. \$ 55 ppd

FMA5 Audio Subcarrier adds standard TV sound to the picture \$ 29 ppd

PACKAGE SPECIAL all four modules \$ 249 ppd

SEND SELF-ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG INCLUDING:

Info on how to best get on ATV, modules for the builder, complete units, b&w and color cameras, antennas, monitors, etc. and more. 20 years experience in ATV. Credit card orders call (213) 447-4565. Check, Money Order or Credit Card by mail.



P.C. ELECTRONICS

Maryann
WB6YSS

2522 PAXSON
ARCADIA, CA 91006

Tom
WB6ORG



ORR BOOKS

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Recommended reading. Commonly asked questions like: What is the best element spacing? Can different yagi antennas be stacked without losing performance? Do monoband beams outperform tribanders? Lots of construction projects, diagrams, and photos. 198 pages. ©1977 1st edition.

RP-BA Softbound \$5.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Learn how to build simple, economical wire antennas. Apartment dwellers take note! Fool your landlord and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas found here. Well diagramed. 192 pages. ©1972.

RP-WA Softbound \$6.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LX

Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook will make a valuable and often consulted reference. 190 pages. ©1978.

RP-AH Softbound \$6.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad, plus a new, higher gain expanded quad (X-Q) design. There's a wealth of supplementary data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1977.

RP-CQ Softbound \$4.75

Please add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

STUDY TAPES

CODE PRACTICE TAPES FROM HRRPG — Practice copying Morse Code anytime, anywhere. Whether you're upgrading your present license or just trying to up your code speed, a large assortment allows you to choose exactly the kind of practice you need.

each tape \$4.95 2/\$8.95 3/\$12.95

QSO SERIES

Here's the way to go for those planning to upgrade their present license to General or Extra Class. Both QSO tapes are reproductions of actual on-the-air CW contacts, similar in content to the FCC code exams. Both tapes are recorded at speeds faster than those encountered in the exams. Get the best practice for that all-important code test by mastering these tapes.

A 90 minute tape of 25 QSOs sent at 15 wpm

HR-QSO-1 \$4.95

A 90 minute tape of 30 QSOs sent at 22.5 wpm

HR-QSO-2 \$4.95

PLAIN LANGUAGE TEXT SERIES

Now, there's an opportunity to practice copying code in plain language text, any time of the day. The PLT series is excellent for those who are learning code by the word method. These tapes can also be used to improve sending speed and accuracy by using the provided text and a code practice oscillator to send in time with the tape.

HR-PLT1 — \$4.95

HR-PLT2 — \$4.95

15 wpm code for 20 minutes

30 wpm code for 20 minutes

18 wpm code for 20 minutes

35 wpm code for 15 minutes

22 wpm code for 20 minutes

40 wpm code for 15 minutes

25 wpm code for 20 minutes

45 wpm code for 15 minutes

50 wpm code for 15 minutes

Please add \$1 for shipping.

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

STUDY TAPES

CODE PRACTICE TAPES FROM HRRPG — Practice copying Morse Code anytime, anywhere. Whether you're upgrading your present license or just trying to up your code speed, a large assortment allows you to choose exactly the kind of practice you need.

each tape \$4.95 2/\$8.95 3/\$12.95

CODE PRACTICE TAPES

Here are three different straight code tapes consisting of randomly generated six character groups sent at different speeds. These tapes are excellent for building both the speed and copying accuracy needed for contesting, DXing and traffic handling.

HR-STC1 — \$4.95

HR-STC3 — \$4.95

7.5 wpm code for 25 minutes

25 wpm code for 20 minutes

10 wpm code for 25 minutes

30 wpm code for 20 minutes

15 wpm code for 25 minutes

35 wpm code for 20 minutes

HR-STC2 — \$4.95

HR-STC4 — \$4.95

15 wpm code for 50 minutes

40 wpm code for 20 minutes

22.5 wpm code for 35 minutes

HI/LO SERIES — Code Study Tapes

In this unique series, characters are sent at high speeds with long pauses between each character. For example, HLC4 (15/2.5 wpm) consists of characters sent at a 15 wpm rate, but with 2.5 wpm spacing between each character. These tapes are excellent for the beginner who wants to practice copying higher speed code without the frustration of constantly getting behind.

HR-HLC1 — \$4.95

HR-HLC3 — \$4.95

22.5/2.5 wpm code for 80 minutes

15/7.5 wpm code for 28 minutes

HR-HLC2 — \$4.95

HR-HLC4 — \$4.95

22.5/5 wpm code for 20 minutes

15/10 wpm code for 28 minutes

22.5/7.5 wpm code for 20 minutes

15/2.5 wpm code for 80 minutes

22.5/10 wpm code for 20 minutes

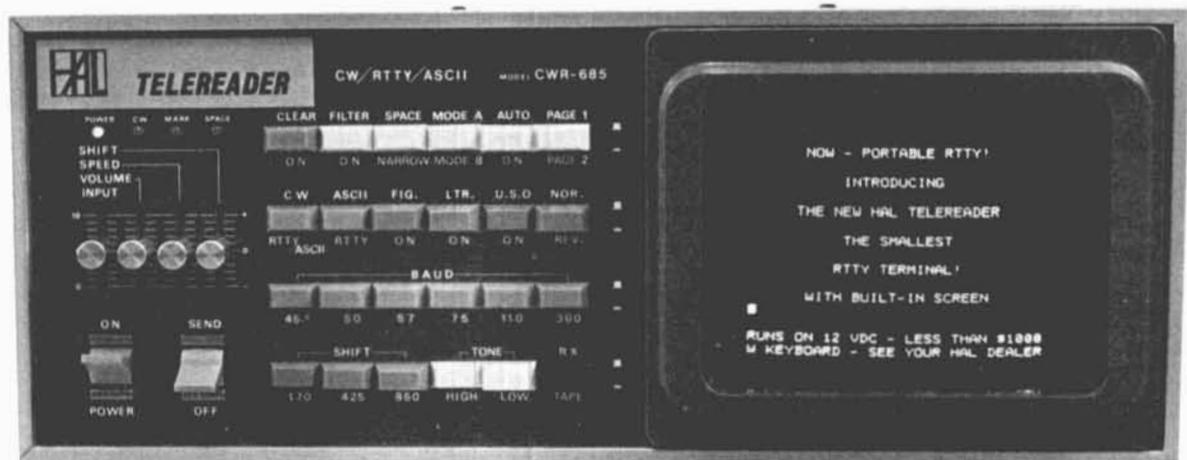
Please add \$1 for shipping.

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048



RTTY To Go.

Loud and Clear.



The Portable HAL Telereader CWR-685A.

Now RTTY can hit the road with you, when you take along this portable telereader from HAL.

HAL offers the smallest RTTY terminal you can find. It's easy to pack and go — on long drives, camping trips, boating, anywhere away from home.

Pick up your portable HAL Telereader at your favorite amateur dealer store today — you can order it *to go!*

See HAL RTTY equipment at your favorite amateur dealer store.

Write or call us for more information.



HAL Communications Corporation
P.O. Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
(217)367-7373

- Baudot, Morse, ASCII
- Built-in RTTY Demodulator
- High or Low RTTY Tones
- Built-in 5" Green CRT
- Four-page Display
- Compact Size (12¾" W x 5H x 11½" D)
- With External Keyboard
- Runs on 12 VDC



© HAL 1981

NO CUT CORNERS!

FT-208R - 2 Meters
FT-708R - 70 CM



LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY

The LCD frequency readout provides high readability night and day, along with very low current drain.

KEYBOARD FREQUENCY ENTRY

All operating frequencies are entered from the front panel keyboard. Unusual repeater splits, scanning, and memory programming are all controlled via the keyboard.

UP/DOWN MANUAL SCAN

The FT-208R scans in either 5 kHz or 10 kHz steps, while the FT-708R steps are 25 kHz and 50 kHz. Automatic halting on a busy or clear channel is provided, with automatic pause and restart feature. Scan either the band or the memories.

LIMITED BAND SCAN

You can program upper and lower frequency limits, then command the transceiver to scan that segment or exclude that segment.

TEN MEMORY CHANNELS

The memories may be used for either simplex or repeater operation. No need to throw a "5 UP" switch for those 15 kHz channels, either!

LONG-LIFE MEMORY BACKUP

A Lithium cell provides the memory backup function. Now you won't dump memory when switching battery packs.

LOW CURRENT DRAIN

Typical standby current drain is 20 mA, for long battery life.

450 mAH BATTERY PACK

With more capacity than competing packs, the FNB-2 battery pack gives you those precious extra minutes of operating time that might prove critical in an emergency!

HI/LOW POWER SWITCH

In the high power position, the FT-208R packs a wallop at 2.5 watts output, while the FT-708R output is 1 watt. Switch to low power for 1 watt output on the FT-208R, 200 mW on the FT-708R, for even greater battery life.

PRIORITY CHANNEL

A priority channel may be programmed from the keyboard, allowing you to check a favorite channel while operating on another.

AUTOMATIC BAND AND MEMORY SCAN WITH PAUSE/RESTART

Automatic scanning of the band or memories (or a segment of the band) with pause and restart feature.

16 BUTTON DTMF PAD

For autopatch operation, a 16 button dual tone pad is built into every FT-208R and FT-708R.

PROGRAMMABLE SPLITS

The popular ± 600 kHz shift is standard (± 5 MHz on the FT-708R) on the FT-208R. Odd splits of up to 4 MHz may easily be programmed from the keyboard. Additionally, a split memory/dial mode provides a third method of operating on unusual splits.

OPTIONAL 32 TONE CTCSS

Easy interface is provided to the synthesized SSS-32 CTCSS Encoder, providing all 32 common subaudible tones for repeater operation.

LOCK SWITCH

The keyboard lock switch allows you to disable entry from the keyboard, thus preventing inadvertent frequency change.

FULL LINE OF ACCESSORIES

A Yaesu tradition, a full line of accessories is available to maximize your enjoyment of the FT-208R and FT-708R.

For more than a quarter of a century, Yaesu has produced reliable, high-performance communications equipment for the Amateur and Land Mobile services. Contact us today for full information on our cost-effective line of HF, VHF and UHF transceivers — at Yaesu we want you to get your message across!

YAESU
The radio.



282

Price And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP. 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246 • (513) 874-3100

New Drake TR5 Transceiver



far above average!

COMING SOON:
RV75 Synthesized VFO
featuring the Drake "VRTO"

- * Frequency Synthesized for crystal-controlled stability
- * VRTO (Variable Rate Tuning Oscillator*) adjusts tuning rate as function of tuning speed.
- * Resolution to 10 Hz
- * Three programmable fixed frequencies for MARS, etc.
- * Split or Transceive operation with main transceiver PTO or RV75

* Patent pending

With the new TR5
versatility and value are spelled D-R-A-K-E...

DYNAMIC RANGE

The dynamic range of the TR5 is unexcelled by any transceiver in its class. The TR5's greater than 0 dBm third order intercept point (85 dB two-tone dynamic range) at 20 kHz spacing can be achieved only by the use of a passive diode-ring double balanced mixer. Drake was the first to bring this technology to the Amateur market with a high-level mixer in the TR7.

RELIABLE SERVICE

When you purchase a TR5, or any Drake product, you acquire a product of the latest production techniques, which provide reliable performance.

Yet with a product as sophisticated as one of today's transceivers, after-sales service is a must. Ask any Drake owner. Our Customer Service Department has a reputation second to none.

ACCESSORIES

Drake is the only Amateur Radio manufacturer who offers a full complement of accessories to satisfy almost every desire the HF Amateur may have. This wide selection allows any operator to assemble a station which meets his needs, and assures compatible interfacing and styling instead of a desk full of equipment with a variety of styling and poor operation as a system.

KILOWATT AMPLIFIER

Everyone wants to be heard! The accessory L75 and its 3-500Z (1200 watts PEP input) and a decent antenna will do the trick. This rugged self-contained amplifier / power supply will put the TR5 on an even footing with the best of them.

ENGINEERING

The TR5 and all Drake Transceivers, are backed by the best in engineering. The TR5 is the result of an extensive engineering effort, combining proven past techniques and ideas with new state of the art concepts.

As a result, the TR5 will not be superseded by a new model every six months. It represents a true radio communications value that will provide many years of operating enjoyment.

See your Drake dealer
or write for
additional information.

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY



540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342, USA
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

Features, availability and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.